



KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE
ISIFUNDAZWE SA KWAZULU-NATALI

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe

(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)
(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

PIETERMARITZBURG

Vol. 12

7 JUNE 2018
7 JUNIE 2018
7 KUNHLANGULANA 2018

No. 1961

PART 1 OF 4

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1994-4558



9 771994 455008

01961



IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

CONTENTS

	<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS		
22 KZN Gaming and Betting Act (08/2010): Acquisition of Controlling Interest or Financial Interest in Type "A" Site Operator Licensee.....	1961	11
22 KZN Dobbelaar en Weddery Wet (08/2010): Kennisgewing van Aansoek Ontvang om Beherende Belang of Finansiële Belangstelling in 'n Lisensie te verkry	1961	13
PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS		
47 KwaZulu-Natal Land Administration Act and Immovable Asset Management Act (2/2014): Notice in terms of section 5 of the Act: Erf 64, Stanger (KwaDukuza)	1961	17
48 KwaZulu-Natal Land Administration Act and Immovable Asset Management Act (2/2014): Portion 1 of Farm Umpumulo Mission 4679	1961	18
49 KwaZulu-Natal Land Administration Act and Immovable Asset Management Act (2/2014): Portion 5 of Farm Lot Aileen No. 15362, Phoenix	1961	19
50 KwaZulu-Natal Land Administration Act and Immovable Asset Management Act (2/2014): Erf 66, of Durban..	1961	20
51 KwaZulu-Natal Land Administration Act and Immovable Asset Management Act (2/2014): Erf 1353	1961	21
22 Road Carrier Permits: KwaZulu-Natal	1961	22
MUNICIPAL NOTICES • MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWINGS		
46 Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): Newcastle Local Municipality: Noise Control By-laws	1961	105
47 Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): Newcastle Municipality: Metered Parking By-laws	1961	118
48 Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): Newcastle Municipality: Bylaws relating to the Municipality's Caravan Parks	1961	132
49 Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): Newcastle Municipality: Review and amendment of the Water Services By-laws.....	1961	134
50 Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (23/2000): Newcastle Municipality: Bylaws relating to the Cemetery and Crematorium	1961	290
51 Newcastle Municipality: Fire Brigade Services By-Laws	1961	298
52 Local Government: Municipal System Act (32/2000): Newcastle Municipality: Standing Rules and Orders for the Council Meetings and its Committees	1961	357
53 Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): Newcastle Local Municipality: Prevention and Suppression of Health Nuisances By-laws.....	1961	397
54 Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013) (SPLUMA): Portion 2 and Portion 3 of the Farm Barthenheim No. 13194, Registration Division HV	1961	404
55 Local Government Municipal Property Rates (6/2004): Maphumulo Municipality: Public Notice calling for the Inspection of the First Supplementary Valuation Roll.....	1961	409

Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** 2018

KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCIAL GAZETTE

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **28 December 2017**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **04 January 2018**
- **04 January**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **11 January 2018**
- **11 January**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **18 January 2018**
- **18 January**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **25 January 2018**
- **25 January**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **01 February 2018**
- **01 February**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **08 February 2018**
- **08 February**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **15 February 2018**
- **15 February**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **22 February 2018**
- **22 February**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **01 March 2018**
- **01 March**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **08 March 2018**
- **08 March**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **15 March 2018**
- **14 March**, Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **22 March 2018**
- **22 March**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **29 March 2018**
- **27 March**, Tuesday for the issue of Thursday **05 April 2018**
- **05 April**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **12 April 2018**
- **12 April**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **19 April 2018**
- **19 April**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **26 April 2018**
- **24 April**, Tuesday for the issue of Thursday **03 May 2018**
- **03 May**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **10 May 2018**
- **10 May**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **17 May 2018**
- **17 May**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **24 May 2018**
- **24 May**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **31 May 2018**
- **31 May**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **07 June 2018**
- **07 June**, Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **14 June 2018**
- **14 June**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **21 June 2018**
- **21 June**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **28 June 2018**
- **28 June**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **05 July 2018**
- **05 July**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **12 July 2018**
- **12 July**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **19 July 2018**
- **19 July**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **26 July 2018**
- **26 July**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **02 August 2018**
- **02 August**, Friday for the issue of Thursday **09 August 2018**
- **08 August**, Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **16 August 2018**
- **16 August**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **23 August 2018**
- **23 August**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **30 August 2018**
- **30 August**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **06 September 2018**
- **06 September**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **13 September 2018**
- **13 September**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **20 September 2018**
- **19 September**, Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **27 September 2018**
- **27 September**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **04 October 2018**
- **04 October**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **11 October 2018**
- **11 October**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **18 October 2018**
- **18 October**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **25 October 2018**
- **25 October**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **01 November 2018**
- **01 November**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **08 November 2018**
- **08 November**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **15 November 2018**
- **15 November**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **22 November 2018**
- **22 November**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **29 November 2018**
- **29 November**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **06 December 2018**
- **06 December**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **13 December 2018**
- **12 December**, Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **20 December 2018**
- **18 December**, Tuesday for the issue of Thursday **27 December 2018**

LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2018

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1008.80 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	252.20
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	504.40
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	756.60
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1008.80

EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3026.32** per page.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe Forms*. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website www.gpwnonline.co.za

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	Monthly	Tuesday before 1st Wednesday of the month	One day before publication	1 working day prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00 for next Friday	3 working days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (Justice, Labour or Lawyers)	January / September 2 per year	Last Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Parliament (Acts, White Paper, Green Paper)	As required	Any		3 working days prior to publication
Manuals	Bi- Monthly	2nd and last Thursday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	30th or last Friday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days after submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days after submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days after submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	Bi-Monthly	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**EXTRAORDINARY GAZETTES**

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za.
5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.
8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.
 - 8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:
 - 8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
 - 8.1.1.1. For *National Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
 - 8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
 - 8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice .
(Please see *Quotation* section below for further details)
 - 8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
 - 8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. (Please see the *Copy Section* below, for the specifications).
 - 8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.
9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**QUOTATIONS**

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.
 - 13.1. **Take note:** GPW's annual tariff increase takes place on **1 April** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to **31 March** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.
14. Each quotation has a unique number.
15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the eGazette Contact Centre for a quotation.
 - 15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.
 - 15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.
16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS:**
 - 16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.
 - 16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.
 - 16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).
17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**
 - 17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.
18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).
19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.
 - 19.1. This means that **the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.**

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03

- 20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).

- 20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

CANCELLATIONS

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.
22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must be accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

REJECTIONS

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za). Reasons for rejections include the following:
- 24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.
- 24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.
- 24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.
- 24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
 - 27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

CUSTOMER INQUIRIES

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

GPW has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre ONLY.
30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

PAYMENT OF COST

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.
34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za before publication.
35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette(s)*.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

Physical Address:

Government Printing Works
149 Bosman Street
Pretoria

Postal Address:

Private Bag X85
Pretoria
0001

GPW Banking Details:

Bank: ABSA Bosman Street
Account No.: 405 7114 016
Branch Code: 632-005

For Gazette and Notice submissions: Gazette Submissions:

For queries and quotations, contact: Gazette Contact Centre:

E-mail: submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za

E-mail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748 6200

Contact person for subscribers: Mrs M. Toka:

E-mail: subscriptions@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

Fax: 012-323-9574

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

NOTICE 22 OF 2018



KWAZULU-NATAL GAMING AND BETTING BOARD

NOTICE OF APPLICATIONS RECEIVED FOR

1. ACQUISITION OF CONTROLLING INTEREST OR FINANCIAL INTEREST IN TYPE "A" SITE OPERATOR LICENSEE

In terms of Section 34 of the KZN Gaming and Betting Act No. 08 of 2010 as amended, read with Regulation 14 of the Regulations published under the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (Act No. 08 of 2010), notice is hereby given of the application in terms of Section 43 A of the Act aforesaid to Acquire a Controlling Interest or Financial Interest in the Type "A" Site Operator licensee received from the applicant mentioned below:

APPLICANT	PERCENTAGE INTEREST SOUGHT	LICENSEE	ROUTE OPERATOR
Thembeke Nsimbi: 27 Harboth Road, New Germany, Durban	50%	The Hot Rock Cafe (Pty) Ltd t/a The Hot Rock Café: Shop 25 Linscott Road, Athlone Park Business Centre, Amanzimtoti	Vukani Gaming KwaZulu-Natal (Pty) Ltd t/a VSlots

2. RELOCATION OF BUSINESS OPERATIONS OF THE LICENSEE TO OTHER PREMISES

In terms of Section 34 of the KZN Gaming and Betting Act No. 08 of 2010 as amended, read with Regulation 14 of the Regulations published under the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (Act No. 08 of 2010), notice is hereby given of the application in terms of Section 44 of the Act aforesaid to relocate the business operations to other premises received from the Type "A" Site Operator Licensee mentioned below:

LICENSEE / APPLICANT	CURRENT PREMISES	PROPOSED NEW PREMISES	ROUTE OPERATOR
Nirvan Maharaj t/a Crystal Palace Restaurant	519 Chota Motala Road, Pietermaritzburg	Shop 5, 1 st Floor Aksri Centre, 44 Bangalore Road, Northdale, Pietermaritzburg	Grand Gaming KZN (Pty) Ltd

3. TRANSFER OF TYPE "A" SITE OPERATOR LICENCE

In terms of Section 34 of the KZN Gaming and Betting Act No. 08 of 2010 read with regulation 14 of the Regulations published under the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (Act No. 08 of 2010), notice is hereby given of the application in terms of Section 43 of the said Act to transfer Type "A" Site Operator Licence received from the applicant mentioned below:

APPLICANT	TRANSFEROR /LICENSEE	ROUTE OPERATOR
Anandhan George Padhadu t/a Liquid Motion Sports Bar: Shop 8, 2nd Floor Redbro Centre, 16/22 Parthenon Street, Phoenix	World Focus 970 CC t/a Club Lynks: Shop 8, 2nd Floor Redbro Centre, 16/22 Parthenon Street, Phoenix	Grand Gaming KwaZulu-Natal Slots (Pty) Ltd t/a KZN Slots

4. Public inspection of application

The above mentioned applications will, subject to any ruling by the Board to the contrary in accordance with the provisions of section 34 of the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (Act No. 08 of 2010), be open for public inspection at the offices of the Board at the address mentioned below for the period from **07 June 2018 to 05 July 2018**.

The KZN Gaming & Betting Board
Ground Floor (South Tower)
Room G135
Natalia Building
330 Langalibalele Street
PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201

5. Invitation to lodge representations

Interested persons are hereby invited to lodge any representations in respect of the application by no later than **16:00** on **05 July 2018**. Representations should be in writing and must contain at least the following information:

- (a) The name of the applicant to whom the representations relate
- (b) The ground(s) on which representations are made.
- (c) The name, address and telephone number of the person submitting the representations.
- (d) An indication as to whether or not the person making the representations wishes to make oral representations when the Board hears the application.

Any representations that do not contain all of the information referred to in paragraph 3 above, will be deemed not to have been lodged with the Board and will not be considered by the Board.

Representations should be addressed to:

The Chief Executive Officer
KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board
Private Bag X9102
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200

or faxed to: (033) 3427853.

KENNISGEWING 22 VAN 2018**KWAZULU-NATAL DOBBELARY EN WEDDERY RAAD****1. KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK ONTVANG OM BEHERENDE BELANG OF FINANSIELE BELANGSTELLING IN 'N LISENSIE TE VERKRY**

In terme van Artikel 34 van die KZN Dobbelary en Weddery Wet No. 08 van 2010 soos gewysig, saamgelees met regulasie 14 van die regulasies afgekondig kragtens die KwaZulu-Natal Dobbelary en Weddery, 2010 (Wet No. 08 van 2010) Regulasies, word hierby kennis gegee van die aansoek in terme van Artikel 43 van die genoemde Wet te Tipe oordra "A" Perseeloperateurs lisensie ontvang van die ondergenoemde aansoeker:

APPLIKAANT	PERSENTASIE BELANG GEVRAAGDE	LISENSIE	ROUTE OPERATOR
Thembeke Nsimbi: 27 Harboth Road, New Germany, Durban	50%	The Hot Rock Cafe (Edms) Bpk h/a The Hot Rock Café: Shop 25 Linscott Road, Athlone Park Business Centre, Amanzimtoti	Vukani Gaming KwaZulu-Natal (Edms) Bpk h/a VSlots

2. KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK ONTVANG IS VIR DIE HERVESTIGING VAN 'N OPERATEUR SITE LISENSIE

Ingevolge artikel 34 van die KZN speletjies en weddery Wet No. 08 van 2010 soos gewysig, gelees met regulasie 14 van die regulasies gepubliseer onder die KwaZulu-Natal speletjies en weddery Wet, 2010 (Wet No. 08 van 2010), word hiermee kennis gegee van die aansoek ingevolge artikel 44 van die Wet voornoem te verhuis die sakebedrywighede na 'n ander perseel ontvang vanaf die tipe "A" werf operateur lisensiehouer hieronder genoem:

LICENTIEHOUDER APPLIKAANT	HUDIGE GEBOU	VOORGESTELDE GEBOU	ROETE OPERATEUR
Nirvan Maharaj g/a Crystal Palace Restaurant	519 Chota Motal weg, Pietermaritzburg	Eerste Vloer 5, Aksi Sentrum, 44 Bangalore Weg, Northdale, Pietermaritzburg	Grand Gaming KZN (Edms) Bpk

3. OORDRAG VAN TIPE "A" PERSEELOPERATEURS LISENSIE

In terme van Artikel 34 van die KZN Dobbelary en Weddery (Wet No. 08 van 2010) saamgelees met regulasie 14 van die onder die KwaZulu-Natal Wet op Dobbelary en Weddery, 2010 (Wet No. 08 van 2010) gepubliseer Regulasies, word hierby kennis gegee van die aansoek vir die oordrag van die lisensie in terme van Artikel 43 van die genoemde Wet vir Tipe "A" Perseeloperateurslisensie ontvang van die onderstaande aansoekers: Die volgende is die name en adresse van die applikant:

APPLIKAANT	GELISENSEERDE	ROETE OPERATEUR
Anandhan George Padhadu t/a Liquid Motion Sports Bar: Shop 8, 2nd Floor Redbro Centre, 16/22 Parthenon Street, Phoenix	World Focus 970 CC h/a Club Lynks: Shop 8, 2nd Floor Redbro Centre, 16/22 Parthenon Street, Phoenix	Grand Gaming KwaZulu-Natal Slots (Edms) Bpk h/a KZN Slots

4. Openbare inspeksie van aansoek

Die aansoek lê, behoudens enige teenstrydige reëling deur die raad in ooreenstemming met die bepalings van artikel 34 van die KwaZulu-Natal Dobbelary en Weddery Wet, 2010 (Wet No. 08 van 2010), vir openbare inspeksie ter insae by die kantoor van die Raad by die ondergemelde adres vir die tydperk van **07 Junie 2018 tot 05 Julie 2018**.

KwaZulu-Natal Dobbelaar en Weddery Raad
Grondvloer (Suid Toring)
Kamer G135
Natalia Gebou
Langalibalele straat 330
Pietermaritzburg
3200

5. Uitnodiging om versoë te rig

Belanghebbende persone word hierby uitgenooi om enige versoë ten opsigte van die aansoeker te rig teen nie later as **16:00** op 05 **Julie 2018**. Versoë moet skriftelik geskied en moet minstens die volgende inligting bevat:

- (a) Die name van die aansoeker waarop die versoë betrekking het;
- (b) Die grond(e) waarop die versoë berus;
- (c) Die naam, adres en telefoonnommer van die persoon wat die versoë rig en
- (d) 'n Aanduiding of die persoon wat die versoë rig ook mondelikse versoë wil rig, aldan nie, wanneer die raad die aansoek aanhoor.

Enige versoë wat nie al die besonderhede bevat wat in paragraaf 3 vermeld word nie, sal geag word nie by die raad ingedien te wees nie en sal nie deur die raad oorweeg word nie.

Versoë moet gerig word aan:

Die Hoof- Uitvoerende Beampste
KwaZulu-Natal Dobbelaar en Weddery Raad
Private sak 9102
Pietermaritzburg
3200

Of per faks gestuur word na: (033) 342-7853



IBHODI YEZOKUGEMBULA YAKWAZULU-NATALI

ISAZISO NGEZICELO EZAMUKELIWE

1. SELUNGELO LOKULAWULA NOMA LOKUHLUMULA NGOKWEZIMALI KUZINDAWO ENGU "A" WOHLORO LWELAYISENSI YOKUQHUBA IBHIZINISI LOKUGEMBULA

Ngokwesigaba 34 somthetho wezokuGembula waKwaZulu-Natali, (uMthetho No. 08 ka 2010 osuchitshiyelwe, sifundwa nesigaba 14 soMthethonqubo ngaphansi koMthetho wezokuGembula waKwaZulu-Natali, (uMthetho No. 08 ka 2010), ngalokhu lapha kunikezwa isaziso ngesicelo ngaphansi kwesigaba 43 A somthetho obalulwe ngenhla selungelo lokulawula noma lokuhlumula ngokwezimali endaweni engu "A" wohlobo lwelayisensi okuqhuba ibhizinisi lokugembula. Ngenzansi igama lenkampani efake isicelo kanye nekheli layo:

UMFAKISICELO	ISILINGANISO SOMHLOMULO	UMNINI WELAYISENSI	UMNIKAZI WEMISHINI OGUNYAZIWE
Thembeka Nsimbi: 27 Harboth Road, New Germany, Durban	50%	The Hot Rock Cafe (Pty) Ltd t/a The Hot Rock Café: Shop 25 Linscott Road, Athlone Park Business Centre, Amanzimtoti	Vukani Gaming KwaZulu-Natal (Pty) Ltd t/a VSLOTS

2. NGOKUSHINTSHWA KWENDAWO YOKUSEBENZELA YOHLOBO "A" LWAMALAYISENSI

Ngokwesigaba 34 somthetho wezokuGembula nokuBheja waKwaZulu-Natali, (uMthetho No. 08 ka 2010 osuchitshiyelwe, sifundwa nesigaba 14 soMthethonqubo ngaphansi koMthetho wezokuGembula waKwaZulu-Natali, (uMthetho No. 08 ka 2010), ngalokhu lapha kunikezwa isaziso ngesicelo esitholwe kumqhubi wendawo engu "A" yohlobo lwelayisensi yogugembula ngaphansi kwesigaba 44 ngokushintshwa kwendawo yokusebenzela. Ngenzansi igama lenkampani efake isicelo:

UMNINI WELAYISENSI / UMFAKISICELO	INDAWO YOKUSEBENZELA YAMANJE	INDAWO OKUZOTHUTHELWA KUYONA	UMNIKAZI WEMISHINI OGUNYAZIWE
Nirvan Maharaj owaziwa ngo Crystal Pace Restaurant	519 Ku Chota Motala Umgwaqo, Pietermaritzburg	Isitolo 5, Isitezi sokuqala e Aksi Senta, numba 44 Womgwaqo u Bangalore, e Northdale, Emgungundlovu	Grand Gaming KZN (Pty) Ltd

3. UKUDLULISWA KWAMALAYISENSI OHLOBO LWEZINDAWO EZINGU "A"

Ngokwesigaba 34 somthetho wezokuGembula waKwaZulu-Natali, (uMthetho No. 08 ka 2010 sifundwa nesigaba 14 soMthethonqubo ngaphansi koMthetho wezokuGembula waKwaZulu-Natali, (uMthetho No. 08 ka 2010), ngalokhu lapha kunikezwa isaziso ngezicelo sokudluliswa kwelayisensi ngaphansi kwesigaba 43 seNdawo engu "A" yohlobo lwamaLayisensi okuqhuba ibhizinisi lokugembula ezamukelwe kubafakizicelo ababalulwe ngenzansi:

UMUNTU OKUDLULISEWA KUYE ILAYISENSI	UMUNTU ODLULISA ILAYISENSI	UMNIKAZI WEMISHINI OGUNYAZIWE
Anandhan George Padhadu t/a Liquid Motion Sports Bar: Shop 8, 2nd Floor Redbro Centre, 16/22 Parthenon Street, Phoenix	World Focus 970 CC t/a Club Lynks: Shop 8, 2nd Floor Redbro Centre, 16/22 Parthenon Street, Phoenix	Grand Gaming KwaZulu-Natal Slots (Pty) Ltd t/a KZN Slots

4. Ukuhlolwa kwezicelo ngumphakathi

Lezi zicelo ezibalulwe ngenhla, kuye ngokuhambisana nanoma yisiphi isinqumo seBhodi esiphikisayo ngokwezinhlinzeko zesigaba 34 soMthetho wezokuGembula waKwaZulu-Natali ka2010 (uMthetho No. 08 ka 2010), izicelo zizokwazi ukubonwa ngumphakathi emahhovisi eBhodi kuleli kheli elibhalwe ngezansi esikathini esisukela kumhla zingu 07 kuNhlanguvana 2018 kuya mhla zingu 05 kuNtulikazi 2018.

KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board
Ground Floor (South Tower)

Room G135
Natalia Building
330 Longalibalele Street
PIETERMARITZBURG
3201

5. Isimemo sokwenza izethulo

Abantu abanentshisekelo bayamenywa ukuba benze izethulo lungakadluli mhla zinga **05 kuNtulikazi 2018** ngaphambi **kwehora lesine ntambama**. Izethulo kufanele zibhalwe futhi zibe nalemininingwane elandelayo:

- (a) Igama lomfakisicelo izethulo eziqondene naye;
- (b) Izizathu izethulo ezenziwa ngaphansi kwazo;
- (c) Igama, ikheli kanye nenombolo yocingo yomuntu oletha izethulo; kanye;
- (d) Nokubalula ukuthi umuntu owenza izethulo ufisa ukwenza izethulo ngomlomo uma iBhodi isilalela isicelo.

Noma iziphi izethulo ezingaluqukethe lonke lolu lwazi olubalulwe endimeni 3 ngenhla zizothathwa ngokuthi azikaze zethulwe kwiBhodi futhi iBhodi angeke izicubungule.

Izethulo kufanele zithunyelwe ku:

The Chief Executive Officer
KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board
Private Bag X9102
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200

noma zithunyelwe ngesikhlamezi kule nombolo: (033) 3427853

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 47 OF 2018**KWAZULU-NATAL DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS****KWAZULU-NATAL LAND ADMINISTRATION ACT AND IMMOVABLE ASSET MANAGEMENT ACT 2 OF 2014****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5 OF THE KWAZULU-NATAL LAND ADMINISTRATION ACT AND IMMOVABLE ASSET MANAGEMENT ACT 2 OF 2014**

In terms of Section 5 of the KwaZulu-Natal Land Administration Act and Immovable Asset Management Act No. 2 of 2014, I Mr. Ravigasen Pillay, Member of the Executive Council for Human Settlement and Public Works of the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Government hereby give notice that I intend letting the under mentioned Provincial State Property situated at **ERF 64 Stanger (Kwadukuza), Stanger Hospital Tuck shop facility** for a period of three (03) years.

- | | | |
|----|------------------------------|--|
| 1. | Property Description | ERF 64 Stanger (KwaDukuza) |
| 2. | Street Address | CNR King Shaka & Patterson Road |
| 3. | Extent | 2048 hectares |
| 4. | Title Deed | T4831/1951 |
| 5. | Applicable conditions | The property will be used for operating a Tuck shop facility |
| 6. | Current Zoning | Hospital |
| 7. | Improvements | The hospital facility with a tuck shop in extent of 57.4m² |

Written representations in regard to the said letting can be made, within thirty (30) days of the publication of this notice to:-

Contact details

Head: Public Works
Private Bag X9041
Pietermaritzburg
3200

Telephonic Enquiries: Mrs N. S. Phakathi
Tel. No. 031-203 2269
Fax. No.031-203 2115

Attention: Mrs. G. Dayaram

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 48 OF 2018

KWAZULU-NATAL DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

KWAZULU-NATAL LAND ADMINISTRATION ACT, 2014 (ACT No. 2 OF 2014)

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5 OF THE KWAZULU-NATAL LAND ADMINISTRATION ACT, 2014 (ACT NO. 2 OF 2014)

In terms of Section 5 of the KwaZulu-Natal Land Administration Act and Immovable Asset Management Act No 2 2014 (Act No. 2 of 2014), I Mr. Ravigasen Pillay, Member of the Executive Council for Human Settlement and Public Works of the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Government hereby give notice that I intend letting the under mentioned Provincial State property situated at **Rem of Farm Umphumulo Mission No. 4679 of Maphumulo Hospital Tuck shop facility** for a period of three (3) years.

- | | | |
|----|------------------------------|--|
| 1. | Property Description | PTN 1 of farm Umpumulo Mission 4679 |
| 2. | Street Address | Off R74 Main Road |
| 3. | Extent | 202.33530 hectares |
| 4. | Title Deed | T10740/2014 |
| 5. | Applicable conditions | The property will be used for operating a Tuck-shop facility |
| 6. | Current Zoning | Hospital |
| 7. | Improvements | The Hospital facility with a tuck shop in extent of 41.86² |

Written representations in regard to the said letting can be made, within thirty (30) days of the publication of this notice to:-

Contact details

Head: Public Works
Private Bag X9041
Pietermaritzburg
3200

Telephonic Enquiries: Mrs. N.S. Phakathi
Tel. No. 031-203 2269
Fax. No.031-203 2115

Attention: Mrs. G. Dayaram

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 49 OF 2018

KWAZULU-NATAL DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

KWAZULU-NATAL LAND ADMINISTRATION ACT AND IMMOVABLE ASSET MANAGEMENT ACT 2 OF 2014

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5 OF THE KWAZULU-NATAL LAND ADMINISTRATION ACT AND IMMOVABLE ASSET MANAGEMENT ACT 2 OF 2014

In terms of Section 5 of the KwaZulu-Natal Land Administration Act and Immovable Asset Management Act No. 2 of 2014, I Mr. Ravigasen Pillay, Member of the Executive Council for Human Settlement and Public Works of the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Government hereby give notice that I intend letting the under mentioned Provincial State Property situated at **PTN portion 5, Lot Aileen No. 15362 Phoenix, Mahatma Gandhi Hospital Tuck shop facility** for a period of three (3) years.

- | | | |
|----|------------------------------|--|
| 1. | Property Description | PTN 5 of Farm Lot Aileen No. 15362, Phoenix |
| 2. | Street Address | Phoenix Highway |
| 3. | Extent | 21.69360 hectares |
| 4. | Title Deed | T13916/1982 |
| 5. | Applicable conditions | The property will be used for operating a Tuck shop facility |
| 6. | Current Zoning | Hospital |
| 7. | Improvements | The hospital facility with a tuck shop in extent of 50m² |

Written representations in regard to the said letting can be made, within thirty (30) days of the publication of this notice to:-

Contact details

Head: Public Works
Private Bag X9041
Pietermaritzburg
3200

Telephonic Enquiries: Mrs N. S. Phakathi
Tel. No. 031-203 2269
Fax. No. 031-203 2115

Attention: Mts. G. Dayaram

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 50 OF 2018**KWAZULU-NATAL DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS****KWAZULU-NATAL LAND ADMINISTRATION ACT AND IMMOVABLE ASSET MANAGEMENT ACT 2 OF 2014****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5 OF THE KWAZULU-NATAL LAND ADMINISTRATION ACT AND IMMOVABLE ASSET MANAGEMENT ACT 2 OF 2014**

In terms of Section 5 of the KwaZulu-Natal Land Administration Act and Immovable Asset Management Act 2 of 2014, I Mr. Ravigasen Pillay, Member of the Executive Council for Human Settlement and Public Works of the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Government hereby give notice that I intend letting the under mentioned Provincial State property situated at ERF 66 of Durban to Youth For Christ for a period of five (5) years.

- | | | |
|----|------------------------------|---|
| 1. | Property Description | Erf 66 of Durban |
| 2. | Street Address | 1280 Umngeni Road |
| 3. | Extent | 2056m² |
| 4. | Title Deed | T10813/1969 |
| 5. | Applicable conditions | The property will only be used for the upliftment of previously disadvantaged children |
| 6. | Current Zoning | Light Industrial |
| 7. | Improvements | The premises with buildings in extent 2056m² |

Written representations in regard to the said letting can be made, within thirty (30) days of the publication of this notice to:-

Contact details

Head: Public Works
Private Bag X9041
Pietermaritzburg
3200

Telephonic Enquiries: Mrs.N S. Phakathi
Tel. No. 031-203 2269
Fax. No.031-203 2115

Attention: Mr Anwar Cassim

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 51 OF 2018

KWAZULU-NATAL DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

KWAZULU-NATAL LAND ADMINISTRATION ACT AND IMMOVABLE ASSET MANAGEMENT ACT 2 OF 2014

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5 OF THE KWAZULU-NATAL LAND ADMINISTRATION ACT AND IMMOVABLE ASSET MANAGEMENT ACT 2 OF 2014

In terms of Section 5 of the KwaZulu-Natal Land Administration Act and Immovable Asset Management Act No. 2 of 2014, I Mr. Ravigasen Pillay, Member of the Executive Council for Human Settlement and Public Works of the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Government hereby give notice that I intend letting the under mentioned Provincial State Property situated at 1353 of Umlazi V, Prince Mshiyeni Memorial Hospital Tuck shop facility for a period of five (5) years.

- | | | |
|----|------------------------------|--|
| 1. | Property Description | Erf 1353 |
| 2. | Street Address | Mangosuthu Highway |
| 3. | Extent | 59 hectares |
| 4. | Title Deed | T36573/2000 |
| 5. | Applicable conditions | The property will be used for operating a Tuck shop facility |
| 6. | Current Zoning | Hospital |
| 7. | Improvements | The hospital facility with a tuck shop in extent of 47m² |

Written representations in regard to the said letting can be made, within thirty (30) days of the publication of this notice to:-

Contact details

Head: Public Works
Private Bag X9041
Pietermaritzburg
3200

Telephonic Enquiries: Mrs N. S. Phakathi
Tel. No. 031-203 2269
Fax. No.031-203 2115

Attention: Mrs. G. Dayaram



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0096655	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: BC DLADLA ID NO. 6107235405088 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: J 1163 IMBALI PIERMARITZBURG KWA-ZULU NATAL 3200
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>STARTING TIME 5:45</p> <p>STARTING AT HOME HOUSE NO 1163 T120 ROAD. FROM HOUSE NO 1163 TURN LEFT TO Z313 ROAD HOUSE NO 1185. FROM HOUSE NO 1185 TURN LEFT TO J8 HOUSE NO 290. FROM J8 HOUSE NO 290 TURN RIGHT TO NKABINI ROAD HOUSE NO 1548 SAME NKABINI ROAD HOUSE NO 1551, SAME NKABINI ROAD NO 1554 SAME ROAD HOUSE NO 2154. FROM NKABINI ROAD TURN LEFT TO NTOMBELA ROAD HOUSE NO 2194. SAME NTOMBELA ROAD HOUSE NO 2023 FROM HOUSE NO 2023 NTOMBELA ROAD GO UP TO HOUSE NO 2017 FROM HOUSE NO 2017 SAME ROAD HOUSE NO 2015. FROM NTOMBELA ROAD TURN LEFT FJSTHOLE ROAD TURN LEFT TO SUTHERLAND ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO MOSES MABHIDA, FROM MOSES MABHIDA TURN RIGHT TO JOIN LANGALIBALELE STREET AND TURN LEFT TO THE RETIEF STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO BOOM STREET TO DROP AT BERG STREET PRIMARY. FROM BOOM STREET TO TURN RIGHT TO MASUKWANA AND TURN LEFT TO CHOTA MOTALA STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT OTTOS BLUFF TURN LEFT AGAIN CEDAR ROAD TO SIRINGA ROAD, WOODLANDS PRIMARY SCHOOL. FROM WOODLANDS PRIMARY SCHOOL USE THE SAME ROUTE TO GO BACK TO CHOTA MOTALA AND TURN LEFT BOMBAY ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO MYSORE ROAD AND DROP AT GREENHILL PRIMARY SCHOOL FINISHING TIME 07H15 IN THE AFTERNOON START AT 13H00 SAME ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0097597	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: BH LUTHULI ID NO. 5709275839083 Association: CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TA	4) Applicant Address: 2476 THANDA ROAD CATO MANOR DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 4091
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1303000163
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	<p>DURBAN TO DURBAN WESTVILLE UNIVERSITY</p> <p>INWARD JOURNEY.</p> <p>FROM WILLS ROAD TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO CANNONGATE ROAD PROCEED TO N3 WESTBOUND HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO FORT FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA, RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS.</p> <p>OUTWARD JOURNEY:</p> <p>FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS ALONG UNIVERSITY ROAD, TURN LEFT AND ON RAMP INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO FORTY FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA AND RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO N3 HIGHWAY ON RAMP, JOIN N3 EASTBOUND HIGHWAY, OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD SOLDIERS WAY INTO GARDINER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WALNUT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO PINE STREET VIA PINE STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO FEEDER ROAD LEADING INTO WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK).</p>
12.2	<p>DURBAN TO WESTVILLE WESTWOOD CENTRE.</p> <p>FROM WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL) TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD, PROCEED TO N3, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY PROCEED TO M13 AND TURN LEFT INTO ESSEX TERRACE, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO MOTT RAMDALE ROAD AND PROCEED TO NEW WESTWOOD SHOPPING CENTRE AND RETURN.</p>
12.3	<p>PAVILION TO PINETOWN.</p> <p>FROM PAVILION RANK INTO SPINE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO N3, LEFT M13 RIGHT TO EDEN ROAD, RIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET AND LEFT INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p>
12.4	<p>CHESTERVILLE TO PINETOWN.</p> <p>FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK RIGHT INTO SPINE ROAD LEFT INTO N3, LEFT INTO M13, RIGHT EDEN ROAD, RIGHT STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p>

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.5	<p>CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WESTVILLE VARSITY COLLEGE.</p> <p>FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WARWICK AVENUE TO CANNONGATE ROAD TO N3 TURN TO ST JAMES AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO LINK ROAD TO VARSITY COLLEGE.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE:</p> <p>FROM LINK ROAD TURN RIGHT TO ST JAMES AVENUE TO N3 TO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD TO SERVICES ROAD TO CHESTERVILLE RANK.</p>
------	---



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0097640	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: MR NGWANE ID NO. 7911265482084 Association: CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TA	4) Applicant Address: FLAT NO.1 SLOVO AVENUE CHESTERVILLE, DURBAN KWA ZULU NATAL 4001
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1303000179
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	CHESTERVILLE TO PINETOWN. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK RIGHT INTO SPINE ROAD LEFT INTO N3, LEFT INTO M13, RIGHT EDEN ROAD, RIGHT STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.2	CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WESTVILLE VARSITY COLLEGE. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WARWICK AVENUE TO CANNONGATE ROAD TO N3 TURN TO ST JAMES AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO LINK ROAD TO VARSITY COLLEGE. RETURN ROUTE: FROM LINK ROAD TURN RIGHT TO ST JAMES AVENUE TO N3 TO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD TO SERVICES ROAD TO CHESTERVILLE RANK.
12.3	DURBAN TO DURBAN WESTVILLE UNIVERSITY INWARD JOURNEY. FROM WILLS ROAD TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO CANNONGATE ROAD PROCEED TO N3 WESTBOUND HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO FORT FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA, RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS. OUTWARD JOURNEY: FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS ALONG UNIVERSITY ROAD, TURN LEFT AND ON RAMP INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO FORTY FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA AND RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO N3 HIGHWAY ON RAMP, JOIN N3 EASTBOUND HIGHWAY, OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD SOLDIERS WAY INTO GARDINER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WALNUT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO PINE STREET VIA PINE STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO FEEDER ROAD LEADING INTO WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK).
12.4	PAVILION TO PINETOWN. FROM PAVILION RANK INTO SPINE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO N3, LEFT M13 RIGHT TO EDEN ROAD, RIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET AND LEFT INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.5 DURBAN TO WESTVILLE WESTWOOD CENTRE.

FROM WARWICH AVENUE (TOMATO HALL) TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD, PROCEED TO N3, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY PROCEED TO M13 AND TURN LEFT INTO ESSEX TERRACE, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO MOTT RAMDALE ROAD AND PROCEED ITO NEW WESTWOOD SHOPPING CENTRE AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0097646	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: HFG KWEYAMA ID NO. 5802026512081 Association: CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TA	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 569 HAMMERSDALE KWAZULU NATAL 3700
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1303000187
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	CHESTERVILLE TO PINETOWN. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK RIGHT INTO SPINE ROAD LEFT INTO N3, LEFT INTO M13, RIGHT EDEN ROAD, RIGHT STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.2	CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WESTVILLE VARSITY COLLEGE. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WARWICK AVENUE TO CANNONGATE ROAD TO N3 TURN TO ST JAMES AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO LINK ROAD TO VARSITY COLLEGE. RETURN ROUTE: FROM LINK ROAD TURN RIGHT TO ST JAMES AVENUE TO N3 TO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD TO SERVICES ROAD TO CHESTERVILLE RANK.
12.3	DURBAN TO DURBAN WESTVILLE UNIVERSITY INWARD JOURNEY. FROM WILLS ROAD TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO CANNONGATE ROAD PROCEED TO N3 WESTBOUND HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO FORT FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA, RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS. OUTARD JOURNEY: FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS ALONG UNIVERISTY ROAD, TURN LEFT AND ON RAMP INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO FORTY FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA AND RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO N3 HIGHWAY ON RAMP, JOIN N3 EASTBOUND HIGHWAY, OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD SOLDIERS WAY INTO GARDINER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WALNUT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO PINE STREET VIA PINE STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO FEEDER ROAD LEADING INTO WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK).
12.4	PAVILION TO PINETOWN. FROM PAVILION RANK INTO SPINE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO N3, LEFT M13 RIGHT TO EDEN ROAD, RIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET AND LEFT INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.5 DURBAN TO WESTVILLE WESTWOOD CENTRE.

FROM WARWICH AVENUE (TOMATO HALL) TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD, PROCEED TO N3, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY PROCEED TO M13 AND TURN LEFT INTO ESSEX TERRACE, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO MOTT RAMDALE ROAD AND PROCEED ITO NEW WESTWOOD SHOPPING CENTRE AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0097655	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: HN MASITENG ID NO. 6909205812080 Association: CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TA	4) Applicant Address: P.O. BOX 1103 NQUTHU KWAZULU NATAL 3135
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1303000404
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	CHESTERVILLE TO PINETOWN. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK RIGHT INTO SPINE ROAD LEFT INTO N3, LEFT INTO M13, RIGHT EDEN ROAD, RIGHT STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.2	CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WESTVILLE VARSITY COLLEGE. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WARWICK AVENUE TO CANNONGATE ROAD TO N3 TURN TO ST JAMES AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO LINK ROAD TO VARSITY COLLEGE. RETURN ROUTE: FROM LINK ROAD TURN RIGHT TO ST JAMES AVENUE TO N3 TO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD TO SERVICES ROAD TO CHESTERVILLE RANK.
12.3	DURBAN TO DURBAN WESTVILLE UNIVERSITY INWARD JOURNEY. FROM WILLS ROAD TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO CANNONGATE ROAD PROCEED TO N3 WESTBOUND HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO FORT FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA, RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS. OUTWARD JOURNEY: FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS ALONG UNIVERSITY ROAD, TURN LEFT AND ON RAMP INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO FORTY FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA AND RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO N3 HIGHWAY ON RAMP, JOIN N3 EASTBOUND HIGHWAY, OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD SOLDIERS WAY INTO GARDINER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WALNUT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO PINE STREET VIA PINE STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO FEEDER ROAD LEADING INTO WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK).
12.4	PAVILION TO PINETOWN. FROM PAVILION RANK INTO SPINE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO N3, LEFT M13 RIGHT TO EDEN ROAD, RIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET AND LEFT INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.5 DURBAN TO WESTVILLE WESTWOOD CENTRE.

FROM WARWICH AVENUE (TOMATO HALL) TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD, PROCEED TO N3, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY PROCEED TO M13 AND TURN LEFT INTO ESSEX TERRACE, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO MOTT RAMDALE ROAD AND PROCEED ITO NEW WESTWOOD SHOPPING CENTRE AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0097658	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: TM HLOPHE ID NO. 5301040865088 Association: CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TA	4) Applicant Address: 12 SHELLY PLACE WESTVILLE DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 3630
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1303000602
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	CHESTERVILLE TO PINETOWN. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK RIGHT INTO SPINE ROAD LEFT INTO N3, LEFT INTO M13, RIGHT EDEN ROAD, RIGHT STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.2	CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WESTVILLE VARSITY COLLEGE. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WARWICK AVENUE TO CANNONGATE ROAD TO N3 TURN TO ST JAMES AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO LINK ROAD TO VARSITY COLLEGE. RETURN ROUTE: FROM LINK ROAD TURN RIGHT TO ST JAMES AVENUE TO N3 TO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD TO SERVICES ROAD TO CHESTERVILLE RANK.
12.3	DURBAN TO DURBAN WESTVILLE UNIVERSITY INWARD JOURNEY. FROM WILLS ROAD TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO CANNONGATE ROAD PROCEED TO N3 WESTBOUND HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO FORT FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA, RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS. OUTWARD JOURNEY: FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS ALONG UNIVERSITY ROAD, TURN LEFT AND ON RAMP INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO FORTY FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA AND RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO N3 HIGHWAY ON RAMP, JOIN N3 EASTBOUND HIGHWAY, OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD SOLDIERS WAY INTO GARDINER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WALNUT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO PINE STREET VIA PINE STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO FEEDER ROAD LEADING INTO WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK).
12.4	PAVILION TO PINETOWN. FROM PAVILION RANK INTO SPINE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO N3, LEFT M13 RIGHT TO EDEN ROAD, RIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET AND LEFT INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.5 DURBAN TO WESTVILLE WESTWOOD CENTRE.

FROM WARWICH AVENUE (TOMATO HALL) TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD, PROCEED TO N3, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY PROCEED TO M13 AND TURN LEFT INTO ESSEX TERRACE, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO MOTT RAMDALE ROAD AND PROCEED ITO NEW WESTWOOD SHOPPING CENTRE AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0097673	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: LA MAPHUMULO ID NO. 6812085319087 Association: CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TA	4) Applicant Address: 20 PIGEON DRIVE YELLOWWOOD DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 4000
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1303000042
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	CHESTERVILLE TO PINETOWN. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK RIGHT INTO SPINE ROAD LEFT INTO N3, LEFT INTO M13, RIGHT EDEN ROAD, RIGHT STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.2	CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WESTVILLE VARSITY COLLEGE. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WARWICK AVENUE TO CANNONGATE ROAD TO N3 TURN TO ST JAMES AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO LINK ROAD TO VARSITY COLLEGE. RETURN ROUTE: FROM LINK ROAD TURN RIGHT TO ST JAMES AVENUE TO N3 TO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD TO SERVICES ROAD TO CHESTERVILLE RANK.
12.3	DURBAN TO DURBAN WESTVILLE UNIVERSITY INWARD JOURNEY. FROM WILLS ROAD TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO CANNONGATE ROAD PROCEED TO N3 WESTBOUND HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO FORT FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA, RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS. OUTWARD JOURNEY: FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS ALONG UNIVERSITY ROAD, TURN LEFT AND ON RAMP INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO FORTY FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA AND RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO N3 HIGHWAY ON RAMP, JOIN N3 EASTBOUND HIGHWAY, OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD SOLDIERS WAY INTO GARDINER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WALNUT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO PINE STREET VIA PINE STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO FEEDER ROAD LEADING INTO WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK).
12.4	PAVILION TO PINETOWN. FROM PAVILION RANK INTO SPINE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO N3, LEFT M13 RIGHT TO EDEN ROAD, RIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET AND LEFT INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.5 DURBAN TO WESTVILLE WESTWOOD CENTRE.

FROM WARWICH AVENUE (TOMATO HALL) TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD, PROCEED TO N3, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY PROCEED TO M13 AND TURN LEFT INTO ESSEX TERRACE, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO MOTT RAMDALE ROAD AND PROCEED ITO NEW WESTWOOD SHOPPING CENTRE AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0097685	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: PN KHANYILE ID NO. 4907135635086 Association: CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TA	4) Applicant Address: 58 BRIDGE ROAD SEAVIEW DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 4095
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1303000362
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	CHESTERVILLE TO PINETOWN. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK RIGHT INTO SPINE ROAD LEFT INTO N3, LEFT INTO M13, RIGHT EDEN ROAD, RIGHT STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.2	CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WESTVILLE VARSITY COLLEGE. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WARWICK AVENUE TO CANNONGATE ROAD TO N3 TURN TO ST JAMES AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO LINK ROAD TO VARSITY COLLEGE. RETURN ROUTE: FROM LINK ROAD TURN RIGHT TO ST JAMES AVENUE TO N3 TO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD TO SERVICES ROAD TO CHESTERVILLE RANK.
12.3	DURBAN TO DURBAN WESTVILLE UNIVERSITY INWARD JOURNEY. FROM WILLS ROAD TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO CANNONGATE ROAD PROCEED TO N3 WESTBOUND HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO FORT FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA, RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS. OUTWARD JOURNEY: FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS ALONG UNIVERSITY ROAD, TURN LEFT AND ON RAMP INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO FORTY FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA AND RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO N3 HIGHWAY ON RAMP, JOIN N3 EASTBOUND HIGHWAY, OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD SOLDIERS WAY INTO GARDINER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WALNUT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO PINE STREET VIA PINE STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO FEEDER ROAD LEADING INTO WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK).
12.4	PAVILION TO PINETOWN. FROM PAVILION RANK INTO SPINE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO N3, LEFT M13 RIGHT TO EDEN ROAD, RIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET AND LEFT INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.5 DURBAN TO WESTVILLE WESTWOOD CENTRE.

FROM WARWICH AVENUE (TOMATO HALL) TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD, PROCEED TO N3, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY PROCEED TO M13 AND TURN LEFT INTO ESSEX TERRACE, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO MOTT RAMDALE ROAD AND PROCEED ITO NEW WESTWOOD SHOPPING CENTRE AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0097689	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: BZ KHUMALO ID NO. 6306285676081 Association: CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TA	4) Applicant Address: ROAD NO.1 HOUSE 27 CHESTERVILLE DURBAN 4001
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN018050
9) Vehicle Type: NOT AVAILABLE	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	CHESTERVILLE TO PINETOWN. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK RIGHT INTO SPINE ROAD LEFT INTO N3, LEFT INTO M13, RIGHT EDEN ROAD, RIGHT STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.2	CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WESTVILLE VARSITY COLLEGE. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WARWICK AVENUE TO CANNONGATE ROAD TO N3 TURN TO ST JAMES AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO LINK ROAD TO VARSITY COLLEGE. RETURN ROUTE: FROM LINK ROAD TURN RIGHT TO ST JAMES AVENUE TO N3 TO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD TO SERVICES ROAD TO CHESTERVILLE RANK.
12.3	DURBAN TO DURBAN WESTVILLE UNIVERSITY INWARD JOURNEY. FROM WILLS ROAD TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO CANNONGATE ROAD PROCEED TO N3 WESTBOUND HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO FORT FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA, RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS. OUTARD JOURNEY: FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS ALONG UNIVERSITY ROAD, TURN LEFT AND ON RAMP INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO FORTY FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA AND RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO N3 HIGHWAY ON RAMP, JOIN N3 EASTBOUND HIGHWAY, OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD SOLDIERS WAY INTO GARDINER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WALNUT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO PINE STREET VIA PINE STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO FEEDER ROAD LEADING INTO WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK).
12.4	PAVILION TO PINETOWN. FROM PAVILION RANK INTO SPINE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO N3, LEFT M13 RIGHT TO EDEN ROAD, RIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET AND LEFT INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.5 DURBAN TO WESTVILLE WESTWOOD CENTRE.

FROM WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL) TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD, PROCEED TO N3, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY PROCEED TO M13 AND TURN LEFT INTO ESSEX TERRACE, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO MOTT RAMDALE ROAD AND PROCEED ITO NEW WESTWOOD SHOPPING CENTRE AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0097695	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: HS MAKHATHINI ID NO. 6805305466084 Association: CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TA	4) Applicant Address: 679 ROAD CHESTERVILLE 4091
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1303000033
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	CHESTERVILLE TO PINETOWN. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK RIGHT INTO SPINE ROAD LEFT INTO N3, LEFT INTO M13, RIGHT EDEN ROAD, RIGHT STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.2	CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WESTVILLE VARSITY COLLEGE. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WARWICK AVENUE TO CANNONGATE ROAD TO N3 TURN TO ST JAMES AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO LINK ROAD TO VARSITY COLLEGE. RETURN ROUTE: FROM LINK ROAD TURN RIGHT TO ST JAMES AVENUE TO N3 TO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD TO SERVICES ROAD TO CHESTERVILLE RANK.
12.3	DURBAN TO DURBAN WESTVILLE UNIVERSITY INWARD JOURNEY. FROM WILLS ROAD TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO CANNONGATE ROAD PROCEED TO N3 WESTBOUND HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO FORT FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA, RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS. OUTWARD JOURNEY: FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS ALONG UNIVERSITY ROAD, TURN LEFT AND ON RAMP INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO FORTY FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA AND RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO N3 HIGHWAY ON RAMP, JOIN N3 EASTBOUND HIGHWAY, OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD SOLDIERS WAY INTO GARDINER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WALNUT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO PINE STREET VIA PINE STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO FEEDER ROAD LEADING INTO WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK).
12.4	PAVILION TO PINETOWN. FROM PAVILION RANK INTO SPINE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO N3, LEFT M13 RIGHT TO EDEN ROAD, RIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET AND LEFT INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.5 DURBAN TO WESTVILLE WESTWOOD CENTRE.

FROM WARWICH AVENUE (TOMATO HALL) TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD, PROCEED TO N3, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY PROCEED TO M13 AND TURN LEFT INTO ESSEX TERRACE, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO MOTT RAMDALE ROAD AND PROCEED ITO NEW WESTWOOD SHOPPING CENTRE AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0098307	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: A HASSAN'S TAXI'S ID NO. 2007/220775/23 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: 12 HOLBORN ROAD KENVILLE DURBAN 4051
5) Existing Licence Holder: S ABDOOL ID NO. 3309025035082	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 12 HOLBORN ROAD KENVILLE DURBAN 4051
7) Type of application: RENEWAL AND DECEASED TRANSFER AND CONVERSION	8) Operating Licence Number: 1292773
9) Vehicle Type: MOTORCAR	10) 1 X 6 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	FROM 12 HOLBORN ROAD KENVILLE, DURBAN TO POINTS WITHIN A RADIUS OF 50 (FIFTY) KILOMETERS THEREFROM AND RETURN TO 12 HOLBORN ROAD KENVILL, DURBAN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0098387	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: HN MASITENG ID NO. 6909205812080 Association: CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TA	4) Applicant Address: P.O.BOX 1103 NQUTHU KWAZULU NATAL 3135
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1303000056
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	CHESTERVILLE TO PINETOWN. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK RIGHT INTO SPINE ROAD LEFT INTO N3, LEFT INTO M13, RIGHT EDEN ROAD, RIGHT STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.2	CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WESTVILLE VARSITY COLLEGE. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WARWICK AVENUE TO CANNONGATE ROAD TO N3 TURN TO ST JAMES AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO LINK ROAD TO VARSITY COLLEGE. RETURN ROUTE: FROM LINK ROAD TURN RIGHT TO ST JAMES AVENUE TO N3 TO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD TO SERVICES ROAD TO CHESTERVILLE RANK.
12.3	DURBAN TO DURBAN WESTVILLE UNIVERSITY INWARD JOURNEY. FROM WILLS ROAD TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO CANNONGATE ROAD PROCEED TO N3 WESTBOUND HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO FORT FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA, RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS. OUTWARD JOURNEY: FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS ALONG UNIVERSITY ROAD, TURN LEFT AND ON RAMP INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO FORTY FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA AND RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO N3 HIGHWAY ON RAMP, JOIN N3 EASTBOUND HIGHWAY, OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD SOLDIERS WAY INTO GARDINER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WALNUT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO PINE STREET VIA PINE STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO FEEDER ROAD LEADING INTO WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK).
12.4	PAVILION TO PINETOWN. FROM PAVILION RANK INTO SPINE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO N3, LEFT M13 RIGHT TO EDEN ROAD, RIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET AND LEFT INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.5 DURBAN TO WESTVILLE WESTWOOD CENTRE.

FROM WARWICH AVENUE (TOMATO HALL) TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD, PROCEED TO N3, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY PROCEED TO M13 AND TURN LEFT INTO ESSEX TERRACE, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO MOTT RAMDALE ROAD AND PROCEED ITO NEW WESTWOOD SHOPPING CENTRE AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0098388	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: RS MBATHA ID NO. 6510315545089 Association: CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TA	4) Applicant Address: 36 HARRISON-DRIVE GLEN-HILLS DURBAN NORTH 4051
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1303000932
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	CHESTERVILLE TO PINETOWN. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK RIGHT INTO SPINE ROAD LEFT INTO N3, LEFT INTO M13, RIGHT EDEN ROAD, RIGHT STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.2	CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WESTVILLE VARSITY COLLEGE. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WARWICK AVENUE TO CANNONGATE ROAD TO N3 TURN TO ST JAMES AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO LINK ROAD TO VARSITY COLLEGE. RETURN ROUTE: FROM LINK ROAD TURN RIGHT TO ST JAMES AVENUE TO N3 TO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD TO SERVICES ROAD TO CHESTERVILLE RANK.
12.3	DURBAN TO DURBAN WESTVILLE UNIVERSITY INWARD JOURNEY. FROM WILLS ROAD TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO CANNONGATE ROAD PROCEED TO N3 WESTBOUND HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO FORT FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA, RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS. OUTARD JOURNEY: FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS ALONG UNIVERISTY ROAD, TURN LEFT AND ON RAMP INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO FORTY FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA AND RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO N3 HIGHWAY ON RAMP, JOIN N3 EASTBOUND HIGHWAY, OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD SOLDIERS WAY INTO GARDINER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WALNUT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO PINE STREET VIA PINE STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO FEEDER ROAD LEADING INTO WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK).
12.4	PAVILION TO PINETOWN. FROM PAVILION RANK INTO SPINE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO N3, LEFT M13 RIGHT TO EDEN ROAD, RIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET AND LEFT INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.5 DURBAN TO WESTVILLE WESTWOOD CENTRE.

FROM WARWICH AVENUE (TOMATO HALL) TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD, PROCEED TO N3, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY PROCEED TO M13 AND TURN LEFT INTO ESSEX TERRACE, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO MOTT RAMDALE ROAD AND PROCEED ITO NEW WESTWOOD SHOPPING CENTRE AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0098397	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: SI MAGAGULA ID NO. 8103155913084 Association: CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TA	4) Applicant Address: 985 RD 18 MWELASE CHESTERVILLE KWA ZULU NATAL 4091
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1303000888
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	CHESTERVILLE TO PINETOWN. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK RIGHT INTO SPINE ROAD LEFT INTO N3, LEFT INTO M13, RIGHT EDEN ROAD, RIGHT STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.2	CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WESTVILLE VARSITY COLLEGE. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WARWICK AVENUE TO CANNONGATE ROAD TO N3 TURN TO ST JAMES AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO LINK ROAD TO VARSITY COLLEGE. RETURN ROUTE: FROM LINK ROAD TURN RIGHT TO ST JAMES AVENUE TO N3 TO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD TO SERVICES ROAD TO CHESTERVILLE RANK.
12.3	DURBAN TO DURBAN WESTVILLE UNIVERSITY INWARD JOURNEY. FROM WILLS ROAD TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO CANNONGATE ROAD PROCEED TO N3 WESTBOUND HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO FORT FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA, RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS. OUTWARD JOURNEY: FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS ALONG UNIVERSITY ROAD, TURN LEFT AND ON RAMP INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO FORTY FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA AND RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO N3 HIGHWAY ON RAMP, JOIN N3 EASTBOUND HIGHWAY, OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD SOLDIERS WAY INTO GARDINER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WALNUT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO PINE STREET VIA PINE STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO FEEDER ROAD LEADING INTO WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK).
12.4	PAVILION TO PINETOWN. FROM PAVILION RANK INTO SPINE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO N3, LEFT M13 RIGHT TO EDEN ROAD, RIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET AND LEFT INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.5 DURBAN TO WESTVILLE WESTWOOD CENTRE.

FROM WARWICH AVENUE (TOMATO HALL) TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD, PROCEED TO N3, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY PROCEED TO M13 AND TURN LEFT INTO ESSEX TERRACE, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO MOTT RAMDALE ROAD AND PROCEED ITO NEW WESTWOOD SHOPPING CENTRE AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0098399	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: OS SIBISI ID NO. 5009125251088 Association: CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TA	4) Applicant Address: 83 REGENCY COURT BEREA DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 4001
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1303000465
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	CHESTERVILLE TO PINETOWN. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK RIGHT INTO SPINE ROAD LEFT INTO N3, LEFT INTO M13, RIGHT EDEN ROAD, RIGHT STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.2	CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WESTVILLE VARSITY COLLEGE. FROM CHESTERVILLE RANK TO WARWICK AVENUE TO CANNONGATE ROAD TO N3 TURN TO ST JAMES AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO LINK ROAD TO VARSITY COLLEGE. RETURN ROUTE: FROM LINK ROAD TURN RIGHT TO ST JAMES AVENUE TO N3 TO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD TO SERVICES ROAD TO CHESTERVILLE RANK.
12.3	DURBAN TO DURBAN WESTVILLE UNIVERSITY INWARD JOURNEY. FROM WILLS ROAD TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO CANNONGATE ROAD PROCEED TO N3 WESTBOUND HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT TO FORT FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA, RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS. OUTWARD JOURNEY: FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS ALONG UNIVERSITY ROAD, TURN LEFT AND ON RAMP INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO FORTY FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA AND RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO N3 HIGHWAY ON RAMP, JOIN N3 EASTBOUND HIGHWAY, OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD SOLDIERS WAY INTO GARDINER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WALNUT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO PINE STREET VIA PINE STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO FEEDER ROAD LEADING INTO WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK).
12.4	PAVILION TO PINETOWN. FROM PAVILION RANK INTO SPINE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO N3, LEFT M13 RIGHT TO EDEN ROAD, RIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET AND LEFT INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.5 DURBAN TO WESTVILLE WESTWOOD CENTRE.

FROM WARWICH AVENUE (TOMATO HALL) TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD, PROCEED TO N3, TURN LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY PROCEED TO M13 AND TURN LEFT INTO ESSEX TERRACE, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO MOTT RAMDALE ROAD AND PROCEED ITO NEW WESTWOOD SHOPPING CENTRE AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099111	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: PN XABA ID NO. 7306250498080 Association: NQUTHU DISTRICT PIONEERS TAXI ASSOC.	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 28 BLOODRIVER 3102
5) Existing Licence Holder: NE MOTLOUNG ID NO. 3406170167080	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P O BOX 83 NQUTHU KWA-ZULU NATAL 3135
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0153985
9) Vehicle Type: NOT AVAILABLE	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMZINYATHI	
12.1	<p>ROUTE 29 FROM NQUTHU TO DUNDEE From Nquthu Taxi Rank, into P36/2 into R68, left into R33 into Victoria Street, right into Smith Street into Dundee Taxi rank and return to Nquthu along the forward route in reverse.</p> <p>CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS</p> <p>1. The picking up and setting down of passengers on this route must be conducted strictly and in accordance with agreement between Nquthu Taxi Association and Dundee Taxi Association dated 2006.01.03.</p> <p>2. The route may only be allocated to those members and vehicle for which specifically application have been made and approved by the Board.</p>
12.2	<p>ROUTE 7. FROM NQUTHU TO VRYHEID</p> <p>From Nquthu into and along P54, turn off at Masondo Crossing which becomes R9, proceed along Mondlo/Gobinsimbi which becomes R14 and proceed to junction of Vryheid and Melmoth Roads which becomes R43 and proceed to Utrecht Street in Vryheid. at the first robot, turn right and short left Vryheid Taxi Rank and return along the forward route in reverse.</p> <p>RESTRICTIONS: RESTRICTED FROM PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN AT MONDLO EITHER WAY.</p>
12.3	FROM GRACE SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG P53 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.4	FROM GRACE SUB RANK TO MONDLO ALONG P411 AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099115	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: □ ISIPHOSAMANGCOLOSI PTY (LTD) ID NO. 201416256907 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: 3079 WINNIE MADIKIZELA ROAD MPOPHOMENI T/SHIP KWA-ZULU NATAL 3291
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 7 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	charter service and their personal effects : from 3079 madikizela road mpophomeni t/ship to pre arranged pick up points within kwa-Zulu natal and from such points to points within the republic of south Africa and return



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099126	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: □ ISIPHOSAMANGCOLOSI PTY (LTD) ID NO. 201416256907 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: 3079 WINNIE MADIKIZELA ROAD MPOPHOMENI T/SHIP KWA-ZULU NATAL 3291
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 7 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	charter service and their personal effects : from 3079 madikizela road mpophomeni t/ship to pre arranged pick up points within kwa-Zulu natal and from such points to points within the republic of south Africa and return



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099187	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: <input type="checkbox"/> ISIPHOSAMANGCOLOSI PTY (LTD) ID NO. 201416256907 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: 3079 WINNIE MADIKIZELA ROAD MPOPHOMENI T/SHIP KWA-ZULU NATAL 3291
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	CHARTER SERVICE: FROM 3079 MADIKIZELA ROAD MPOPHOMENI T/SHIP TO PRE ARRANGED PICK UP POINTS TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL DIRECT AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099473	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: NG BULOSE ID NO. 6001015460084 Association: QOLOQOLO TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: Q69 UMLAZI TOWNSHIP MALIZWENDA STREET 4066
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: 1260486
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	UMZINTO TO QOLOQOLO. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK LAOD AND PROCEED WITH P197 AND PROCEED WITH P75 TO QOLOQOLO LOCATION.
12.2	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK LOAD AND PROCEED WITH R102 PROCEED SPOFU ROAD TO LELLAS DRIFT 5 TO QOLOQOLO LOCATION.
12.3	NOMAYI TO UMZINTO :FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK LOAD AND PROCEED WITH D955 TO LELLOS? DRIFT 5 PROCEED WITH D955 TO HELLOS? TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.
12.4	EMADUNGENI TO DURBAN. FROM EMADUNGENI PICK UP PROCEED WITH UMGAI ROAD PICK UP PROCEED WITH ROAD P75 PICK UP PROCEED WITH ROAD P197 VIA UMZINTO TAXI RANK DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED WITH P22 PROCEED WITH P23 ROAD VIA SCOTBURGH DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED WITH N2 FREEWAY VIA ISIPINGO THROUGH JOYNER ROAD PROCEED WITH M35 DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED WITH M35 DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED WITH PROSPECTON ROAD BACK TO N2 FREEWAY PROCEED WITH M4 FREEWAY TO WARWICK AVENUE IN DURBAN RANK DROP OFF AND LOAD BACK TO EMADUNGENI.
12.5	DURBAN TO QOLOQOLO. FROM APPROVE TAXI RANK LOAD AND PROCEED WITH M4 PROCEED WITH N2 SOUTH AND PROCEED WITH P197 TO P75 AND QOLOQOLO GET TO LOCATION.
12.6	TURTON TO QOLOQOLO. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK LOAD AND PROCEED TO SPOFU ROAD PROCEED WITH LELLOS DRIFT 5 TO QOLOQOLO LOCATION.
12.7	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK LOAD AN PROCEED N2 SOUTH AND PROCEED WITH M4 PROCEED N2 SOUTH AND PROCEED WITH P197 TO P75 AND PROCEED WITH LELLOS DRIFT 5 TO D955 TO NOMOYI LOCATION.
12.8	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK LOAD AND PROCEED WITH M4 PROCEED WITH N2 SOUTH PROCEED WITH P197 TO P75 PROCEED WITH UMGAI ROAD TO MADUNGENI ROAD TO MADUNGENI AREA.
12.9	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK LOAD AND PROCEED WITH D955 PROCEED LELLOS DRIFT TO P75 PROCEED WITH N2 NORTH PROCEED WITH M4 DURBAN TO WARWICK AVENUE.
12.10	FROM APPROVED TAXI LOAD PROCEED WITH LELLOS DRIFT 5 PROCEEWD WITH SPOFU ROAD TO TURTON LOCATION.
12.11	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK LOAD PROCEED WITH LELLOS DRIFT 5 TO SPOFU ROAD PROCEED TO TURTON LOCATION.
12.12	LELLOS? DRIFT TO DURBAN. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AND PROCEED EITH LELLOS? DRIFT 5 PROCEED WITH D955 BHOBHWENI LOATION PROCEED TO R102 PROCEED WITH N2 FREEWAY PROCEED WITH M4 TO WARWICK TAXI RANK.
12.13	EMADUNGENI TO UMGOGHA :FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK LOAD AND PROCEED WITH MADUNGENI ROAD PROCEED WITH P75 TO P197 PROCEED TO UMHOHA TAXI RANK.
12.14	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK LOAD PROCEED WITH P75 PICK UP PROCEED WITH P197VIA UMZINTO PROCEED WITH P22 TO P23 TO SCOTTBURGH TAXI RANK.
12.15	FROM APPROVED TAXI TRANK LOAD PROCEED WITH P23 TO P22 PROCEED WITH P197 TO P75 TO QOLOQOLO LOACTION.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.16	QOLOQOLO TO UMZINTO. FROM QOLOQOLO TAXI RANK PICK UP AND PROCEED WITH ROAD P75 JOINING UMZINTO TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.
12.17	FROM QOLOQOLO PROCEED WITH P75 PICK UP AND PROCEED WITH LELLOS DRIFT 5 PICK UP AND PROCEED WITH SPOFU ROAD PICK UP AND PROCEED WITH R102 DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE RANK AND LOAD BACK TO QOLOQOLO.
12.18	QOLOQOLO TO DURBAN. FROM QOLOQOLO TAXI RANK PICK UP AND PROCEED WITH P197 ROAD, FROM P19 TO N2 FREEWAY PROCEEDING TO DURBAN JOYNER ROAD DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED TO M35 ROAD DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED WITH PROSPECTON ROAD JOINING OLD MAIN ROAD ISIPINGO JOINING M35 DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED TO R102 DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED WITH HIMALAYA ROAD DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED TO M4 FREEWAY TO DURBAN RANK IN WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN USING M4 FREEWAY BACK TO N2 DIRECT AND RETURN TO KWA QOLOQOLO.
12.19	FROM NOMOYI /SNAGQU PICK UP AND PROCEED WITH D955 ROAD PICK UP PROCEED WITH LELLOS DRIFT 5 PICK UP A PROCEED WITH ROAD P75 PICK UP AND PROCEED WITH ROAD P197 INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK, DROP OFF ONLY WITH ROAD P22 JOIN P23 ROAD INTO SCOTTBURGH TAXI RANK DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED WITH N2 FREEWAY INTO ISIPINGO DROP OFF ONLY, PROCEED WITH JOYNER ROAD DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED WITH M35 DROP OFF ONLY, CROSS PROSPECTON ROAD WITH RANA ROAD DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED WITH M35 DROP OFF ONLY CROSS PROSPECTON ROAD WITH RANA ROAD DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED.
12.20	FROM QOLOQOLO PROCEED WITH P75 PICK UP AND PROCEED WITH LELLOS DRIFT 5 PICK UP PROCEED WITH SPOFU ROAD PICK UP AND PROCEED TO TURTON RANK AND LOAD BACK TO QOLOQOLO.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099511	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: NV DUBE ID NO. 6809220421083 Association: OSIZWENI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 50130 OSIZWENI 2952
5) Existing Licence Holder: FP DUBE ID NO. 5902185503085	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P.O BOX 50130 OSIZWENI 2952
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER AND CONVERSION	8) Operating Licence Number: 250749
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: AMAJUBA	
12.1	<p>NEWCASTLE TO BENONI</p> <p>. FROM TERMINUS TURN LEFT TO VOORTREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET AND PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT TO ALLEN STREET, PROCEED TILL OFF- RAMP TO VOLKSRUST AND JOIN N11 NATIONAL ROAD PROCEED TILL LANGSNEK STREET IN VOLKSRUST, PROCEED TILL JOUBERT STREET AND TURN LEFT TO DAN PIENAAR STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO R23 TO STANDERTON PROCEED TILL BOTHA STREET IN STANDERTON, PROCEED TILL HANDER STREET AND PROCEED TILL LOMBARD STREET AND TURN LEFT TO R23 TO HEILDBERG TURN TO KOC STREET AND TURN LEFT TO BOUMANN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO R50 TO LEANDRA. PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO N17 AND TURN LEFT TO R29 TO SPRINGS AND TURN LEFT TO ERMELO ROAD, PROCEED TILL SECOND AVENUE AND TURN RIGHT TO TAXI ? RANK FROM THERE TURN RIGHT TO FIRST STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO SECOND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO FOURTH AVENUE. PROCEED TILL R29 AND PROCEED TILL R51 TO BENONI AND TURN RIGHT TO PAUL KRUGER AND TURN LEFT TO MAIN REEF ROAD AND TURN LFT TO WILSTAERD AVENUE TURN LEFT TO HARPUREVA STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO BENONI RANK NEAR THE STATION FROM BENONI TURN RIGHT TO LITON ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO LIVERPOOL ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO LANCHESTER ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO BIRMINGHAM ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO LINCOLN STREET TURN LEFT TO COMMISSIONER STREET, TURN LEFT VAN DYK, TURN RIGHT TO BARRY MARIAS ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO R23 TO HEILDBERG PROCEED TILL R51 TO FRANKFORD PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO N3 TO WARDEN. FROM WARDEN TURN RIGHT TO R103 AND TURN RIGHT R103 AND TURN RIGHT TO R31 TOP VERDE TURN RIGHT TO R34 TO NEWCASTLE ON INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO ALLEN STREET TURN RIGHT TO KIRKLAND ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER STREET AND TURB RIGHT TO NEWCASTLE TERMINUS.</p>
12.2	<p>(A) OSIZWENI TAXI ASSOCIATION ROUTES TO NEWCASTLE STARTING POINTS 1. FROM SECTION C OSIZWENI (BOB'S SHOPPING COMPLEX). (A) TURN LEFT TO KHUZANI SHOPPING COMPLEX ON THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT TO MSOMI, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO MAKHANYA ROAD, PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT FIVE STAR SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN LEFT TO XOLANI HIGH SCHOOL ROAD, PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO EMPOMPINI CENTRE THEN TURN LEFT TO (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD. (B) TURN RIGHT TO LONG HOMES AREA, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO TOPRANK, PROCEED UNTIL VALLEY CAFE INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO POLICE STATION ROAD AND ON THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT TOWARD SIX, ZAMAZAMA, PROCEED TILL MAKHASANA INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO EMPOMPINI, TURN LEFT TO (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD. (C) PROCEED TO OSIZWENI HIGH SCHOOL TURN LEFT AND TURN RIGHT TO TOP RANK, PROCEED TILL VALLEY CAFE INTERSECTION, PROCEED TILL EGAGASINI GENERAL DEALER, PHUMLA MQASHI GENERAL DEALER, MAKHASANA GENERAL DEALER PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO EMPOMPINI AREA AND TURN LEFT TO (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD. TO NEWCASTLE. (A) PROCEED FROM MATHUKUSA INTERSECTION WITH (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD TILL N11 (NATIONAL ROAD) TURN TO LEFT TO N11 THEN TURN RIGHT TO LADYSMITH ROAD, ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER AND TO TONENWASTLE TERMINUS AND RETURN. (B) PROCEED FROM MATHUKUSA INTERSECTION WITH (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD TILL INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO N11 (NATIONAL ROAD) AND PROCEED TILL THE LEFT OFF-RAMP TO ALBERT WESSEL DRIVE AND PROCEED TO THE THIRD INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO LADYSMITH ROAD, ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO EITHER MURCHISON OR KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER ROAD TO NEWCASTLE TERMINUS AND RETURN ALONG THE RESERVE ROUTE TO OSIZWENI. CONDITIONS: NO PICKING UP OR DROPPING OFF ON THE N34 AND N11.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.3	NEWCASTLE SUBURBS (EMAKHISINI) ROUTES CONDITIONS: PASSENGERS ARE LOADED AND OFF-LOADED ANYWHERE AT THEIR REQUEST. STARTING POINT NEWCASTLE TERMINUS FROM TERMINUS TURN LEFT TO VOORTREKKER ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO ALLEN STREET, PROCEED UNTIL DRAKENSBERG ROAD INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO DRAKENSBERG ROAD, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO TUGELA DRIVE AND TURN RIGHT TO VON ECK STREET, TURN LEFT TO AQUA-MARINE STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO AMETHYS STREET TURN RIGHT TO DRAKENSBERG ROAD, ON THE INTERSECTION TURN TO VICTORIA ROAD, PROCEED TILL HARDWICK STREET INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO MURCHISON ON THE SECOND INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED TILL NEWCASTLE TERMINUS.
12.4	(A) SEVENTIEN, TEKU, NINE MILES TILL MATHUKUSA INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO NEWCASTLE INDUSTRIAL, PROCEED WITH ASIPHEPHE ROAD TILL ALBERT WESSEL DRIVE ON THE THIRD INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO DIESEL STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO GUTENBERG ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO STEPHENSON STREET, PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT TO MARCONI DRIVE, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO ALBERT WESSEL DRIVE INTERSECTION, THEN TURN RIGHT TO FARADAY STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO INDUSTRIA STREET, PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION NEAR CEMETERY AND TURN LEFT TO VAN DER BIJL ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO HARDWICK STREET TURN LEFT TO EITHER HARDING STREET OR MURCHISON STREET ON SECOND INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER ROAD AND PROCEED TILL NEWCASTLE TERMINUS AND RETURN TO OSIZWENI. (B) (I) PROCEED FROM MATHUKUSA INTERSECTION WITH (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD TILL N11 (NATIONAL ROAD) TURN LEFT TO N11 THEN TURN RIGHT TO LADYSMITH ROAD, ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER ROAD AND TO NEWCASTLE TERMINUS AND RETURN. (II) PROCEED FROM MATHUKUSA INTERSECTION WITH (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD TILL INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO N11 (NATIONAL ROAD) AND PROCEED TILL THE LEFT OFF-RAMP TO ALBERT WESSEL DRIVE AND PROCEED TO THE THIRD INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO LADYSMITH ROAD, ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO EITHER MURCHISON OR KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER ROAD TO NEWCASTLE TERMINUS AND RETURN.
12.5	NEWCASTLE TO VRYHEID: FROM SIZWE TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE JOIN VOORTREKKER STREET LEFT INTO MURCHISON STREET RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET CONTINUE ALONG LADYSMITH ROAD, LEFT INTO R23 RIGHT INTO UTRECHT ROAD RIGHT INTO R34 LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER TO R34 INTO VRYHEID CONTINUE ALONG KERK STREET TO THE STATION TAXI RANK IN VRYHEID AND RETURN OVER THE SAME ROUTE. TIME TABLE : AS AND WHEN REQUIRED TARIFF : AS PER AGREEMENT RESTRICTION : BETWEEN NEWCASTLE AND VRYHEID NO PERSONS WILL BE PICKED UP AND ALSO BETWEEN VRYHEID AND NEWCASTLE.
12.6	FROM TOP RANK TO MOVE BETWEEN OSIZWENI AND LEKKERWATER AREA TILL YOU CROSS THE BRIDGE OF NTENDEKA RIVER. CONTINUE AND MOVE BETWEEN MAFAPHLAWANE AND (42) OR INVERNESS AREA. PROCEED TILL SKRAAM AREA NEAR RAMLAN STORE AND PROCEED TILL YOU CROSS MBABANE RIVER NEAR SPOOKMILL FARM AND PROCEED TILL SPRINGBOKLAAGTE, PROCEED TILL BLACKBANK PRIMARY SCHOOL, FAIRBREEZE PRIMARY SCHOOL AND KILKEEL PRIMARY SCHOOL, PROCEED TILL ANNIEVALE AREA TILL MDAKANE TERMINUS AND BACK TO OSIZWENI.
12.7	NEWCASTLE TO VRYHEID FROM SIZWE TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE JOIN VOORTREKKER STREET LEFT INTO MURCHISON STREET RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET CONTINUE ALONG LADYSMITH ROAD, LEFT INTO R23 RIGHT INTO UTRECHT ROAD RIGHT INTO R34 LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER TO R34 INTO VRYHEID CONTINUE ALONG KERK STREET TO THE STATION TAXI RANK IN VRYHEID AND RETURN OVER THE SAME ROUTE. TIME TABLE : AS AND WHEN REQUIRED TARIFF : AS PER AGREEMENT RESTRICTION : BETWEEN NEWCASTLE AND VRYHEID NO PERSONS WILL BE PICKED UP AND ALSO BETWEEN VRYHEID AND NEWCASTLE.
12.8	FROM OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP ALL UNITS TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP ALL SECTIONS AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.9	<p>STARTING POINT NEWCASTLE TERMINUS FROM TERMINUS TURN LEFT TO VOORTREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO ALLEN STREET. PROCEED TILL OFF-RAMP AND TURN LEFT TO N11 (NATIONAL ROAD) TO VOLKSRUST (NO PICKING UP OR DROPPING OFF IN VOLKSRUST). FROM N11 PROCEED TILL LANGSNEK STREET, VOLKSRUST. PROCEED TILL JOUBERT STREET AND TURN LEFT TO DAN PIENAAR STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO R23 TO STANDERTON (NO PICKING UP OR DROPPING OFF IN STANDERTON). PROCEED TILL BOTHA STREET, STANDERTON. PROCEED TILL HANDEL STREET AND PROCEED TILL LOMBARD STREET AND TURN LEFT TO R23 TO HEIDELBERG (NO PICKING UP OR DROPPING OFF IN HEIDELBERG), R42 PAST NIGEL, R51 TO SPRINGS, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO N17 AND TURN LEFT TO R29 TO SPRINGS AND TURN LEFT TO ERMELO ROAD. PROCEED TILL SECOND AVENUE TURN RIGHT TO SPRINGS TAXI RANK (DROP OFF ON FORWARD JOURNEY ONLY). FROM THERE TURN RIGHT TO FIRST STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO SECOND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO FOURTH AVENUE AND PROCEED TILL R29. PROCEED TILL R51 TO BENONI AND TURN RIGHT TO PAUL KRUGER AND TURN LEFT TO MAIN REEF ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO WILSTEARD AVENUE AND TURN LEFT TO HARPUR EVE STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO BENONI STATION TAXI RANK. FROM BENONI STATION TAXI RANK TURN TO LUTON ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO LIVERPOOL ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO LANCASTER ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO BIRMINGHAM ROAD TURN RIGHT TO LINCOLN STREET TURN LEFT TO COMMISSIONER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO VAN DYK ROAD. TURN RIGHT TO BARRY MARAIS ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO R23 TO HEIDELBERG, RETURN VIA SAME ROADS AS FORWARD JOURNEY VIA HEIDELBERG, STANDERTON, VOLKSRUST.</p>
12.10	<p>NEWCASTLE SUBURBS (EMAKHISINI) ROUTES</p> <p>CONDITIONS: PASSENGERS ARE LOADED AND OFF-LOADED ANYWHERE AT THEIR REQUEST.</p> <p>STARTING POINT</p> <p>NEWCASTLE TERMINUS</p> <p>FROM TERMINUS TURN LEFT TO VOORTREKKER ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO ALLEN STREET, PROCEED UNTIL DRAKENSBURG ROAD INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO DRAKENSBURG ROAD, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO TUGELA DRIVE AND TURN RIGHT TO VON ECK STREET, TURN LEFT TO AQUAMARINE STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO AMETHYS STREET TURN RIGHT TO DRAKENSBURG ROAD, ON THE INTERSECTION TURN TO VICTORIA ROAD, PROCEED TILL HARDWICK STREET INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO MURCHISON ON THE SECOND INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED TILL NEWCASTLE TERMINUS</p>
12.11	<p>FROM TERMINUS TURN LEFT TO VOORTREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO ALLEN STREET. PROCEED TILL OFF-RAMP AND TURN LEFT TO N11 (NATIONAL ROAD) TO VOLKSRUST (NO PICKING UP OR DROPPING OFF IN VOLKSRUST). FROM N11 PROCEED TILL LANGSNEK STREET, VOLKSRUST. PROCEED TILL JOUBERT STREET AND TURN LEFT TO DAN PIENAAR STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO R23 TO STANDERTON (NO PICKING UP OR DROPPING OFF IN STANDERTON). PROCEED TILL BOTHA STREET, STANDERTON. PROCEED TILL HANDEL STREET AND PROCEED TILL LOMBARD STREET AND TURN LEFT TO R23 TO HEIDELBERG (NO PICKING UP OR DROPPING OFF IN HEIDELBERG), R42 PAST NIGEL, R51 TO SPRINGS, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO N17 AND TURN LEFT TO R29 TO SPRINGS AND TURN LEFT TO ERMELO ROAD. PROCEED TILL SECOND AVENUE TURN RIGHT TO SPRINGS TAXI RANK (DROP OFF ON FORWARD JOURNEY ONLY). FROM THERE TURN RIGHT TO FIRST STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO SECOND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO FOURTH AVENUE AND PROCEED TILL R29. PROCEED TILL R51 TO BENONI AND TURN RIGHT TO PAUL KRUGER AND TURN LEFT TO MAIN REEF ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO WILSTEARD AVENUE AND TURN LEFT TO HARPUR EVE STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO BENONI STATION TAXI RANK. FROM BENONI STATION TAXI RANK TURN TO LUTON ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO LIVERPOOL ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO LANCASTER ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO BIRMINGHAM ROAD TURN RIGHT TO LINCOLN STREET TURN LEFT TO COMMISSIONER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO VAN DYK ROAD. TURN RIGHT TO BARRY MARAIS ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO R23 TO HEIDELBERG, RETURN VIA SAME ROADS AS FORWARD JOURNEY VIA HEIDELBERG, STANDERTON, VOLKSRUST.</p>
12.12	<p>FROM OSIZWENI TAXI RANK TO POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.</p>
12.13	<p>FROM OSIZWENI TOP RANK P209, ONTO P296 STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MR483, LEFT INTO N11 ROAD, RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, INTO KIRKLAND STREET, RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, RIGHT TO TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK NEWCASTLE AND RETURN.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.14	FROM SECTION C OSIZWENI (BOB'S SHOPPING COMPLEX). ROUTES"(A) TURN LEFT TO KHUZANI SHOPPING COMPLEX ON THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT TO MSOMI, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO MAKHANYA ROAD, PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO FIVE STAR SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN LEFT TO XOLANI HIGH SCHOOL ROAD, PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO EMPOMPINI CENTRE THEN TURN LEFT TO (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD."(B) TURN RIGHT TO LONG HOMES AREA, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO TOP RANK, PROCEED UNTIL VALLEY CAFÉ INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO POLICE STATION ROAD AND ON THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT TO WARD SIX, ZAMAZAMA, PROCEED TILL MAKHASANA INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO EMPOMPINI, TURN LEFT TO (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD.(C) PROCEED TO OSIZWENI HIGH SCHOOL TURN LEFT AND TURN RIGHT TO TOP RANK, PROCEED TILL VALLEY CAFÉ INTERSECTION, PROCEED TILL EGAGASINI GENERAL DEALER, PHUMLA MQASHI GENERAL DEALER, MAKHASANA GENERAL DEALER, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO EMPOMPINI AREA AND TURN LEFT TO (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD."TO NEWCASTLE."A) PROCEED FROM MATHUKUSA INTERSECTION WITH (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD TILL N11 (NATIONAL ROAD) TURN TO LEFT TO N11 THEN TURN RIGHT TO LADYSMITH ROAD, ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER ROAD AND TO NEWCASTLE TERMINUS AND RETURN."B) PROCEED FROM MATHUKUSA INTERSECTION WITH (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD TILL INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO N11 (NATIONAL ROAD) AND PROCEED TILL THE LEFT OFF-RAMP TO ALBERT WESSEL DRIVE AND PROCEED TO THE THIRD INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO LADYSMITH ROAD, ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO EITHER MURCHISON OR KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER ROAD TO NEWCASTLE TERMINUS AND RETURN ALONG THE REVERSE ROUTE TO OSIZWENI.
12.15	FROM OSIZWENI TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO MR483, LEFT R34, RIGHT TO UTRECHT TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.16	NEWCASTLE TERMINUS TO SURBURBS (MAKHISHINI). . FROM TERMINUS TURN LEFT TO VOORTREKKER ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET AND PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT TO ALLEN STREET PROCEED TILL DRAKENSBERG ROAD INTERSECTION AND LEFT TO DRAKENSBERG ROAD PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO TUGELA DRIVE AND TURN RIGHT TO VON ECK STREET, TURN LEFT TO AQUAMARINE STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO AMETHYS AND TURN RIGHT TO DRAKENSBURG ROAD ON THE INTERSECTION TURN TO VICTORIA ROAD PROCEED TILL HARDWICK STREET INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO MURCHISON ROAD ON THE SECOND INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED TILL NEWCASTLE TERMINUS AND RETURN.(B). ON DRAKENSBERG INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO DRAKENSBERG ROAD AND PROCEED BETWEEN BARRY HERTZOG PARK AND MAJUBA PARK PROCEED TILL NCANDU PARK AND MOVE UNTIL THE END OF DRAKENSBERG ROAD AND RETURN TO TERMINUS.
12.17	(A)OSIZWENI TO KWA MADAKANE TERMINUS. FROM TOP RANK MOVE BETWEEN OSIZWENI AND LEKKERWATER AREA TILL YOU CROSS NTENDEKA RIVER PROCEED TO MOVE BETWEEN MAFAPHLAWANE AND KWA MHLABA AREA AND PROCEED TILL SKAAN AREA VIA RAMLAAN STORE TILL YOU CROSS MBABANE RIVER AND PROCEED TO MOVE BETWEEN SPOOKMILL AND SPRINGBOKLAAGTE PROCEED TILL BLACKBANL SCHOOL AREA, FAIRBREEZE EMFUNDWENI AREA PROCEED TILL ANNIEVALE AREA TILL KWA ? MADAKANE TERMINUS AND RETURN TO OSIZWENI.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.18	<p>OSIZWENI TO MADADENI.</p> <p>FROM SECTION C OSIZWENI (BOB'S SHOPPING COMPLEX) TURN LEFT TO KHUZANI SHOPPING COMPLEX ON THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT TO MSOMI PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO KWA ? MAKHANYA ROAD PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO FIVES STAR SHOPPING CENTRE TURN LEFT XOLANI HIGH SCHOOL, PROCEED TILL INTERSECTIO AND TURN RIGHT TO EMPOMPINI CENTRE THEN TURN LEFT TO R34 ROAD TO NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT TO SEVENTIEN, THEKU NINE MILES AND PROCEED TILL ON THE INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO MADADENI INDUSTRIAL AREA ROAD PROCEED TILL INDUSTRIAL AREA SECTION AND PROCEED BETWEEN SECTION 6 AND INDUSTRIAL AREA PROCEED TILL SECTION 6 AND SECTION 7 INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT TO SECTION 6 BOUNDARY ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 6 AND SECTION 7 PROCEED VIA MADODA SHOPPING COMPLEX AND TURN LEFT TO AMAZULU HIGH SCHOOL ROAD AND ON THE INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED TILL MADADENI HOSPITAL AND ZENZELE SHOPPING COMPLEX ON THE INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION TURN LEFT TO MADADENI SHOPPING CHECKERS AREA AND PROCEED TILL CLINIC INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND 3 ROAD TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT TO MAGISTRATE ROAD AND PROCEED TILL MAGISTRATE AREA AND RETURN TO OSIZWENI(B). ON MADADENI INDUSTRIAL AREA INTERSECTION TURN LEFT TO MADADENI BOUNDARY ROAD AND PROCEED TILL MADADENI HOSPITAL INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO MADADENI HOSPITAL AND PROCEED TILL ZENZELE COMPLEX INTERSECTION AND PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT TO CHECKERS ROAD AND PROCEED TILL CLINIC INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND 3 ROAD TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT TO MAGISTRATE AREA AND RETURN TO OSIZWENI.(C). AT THEKU INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO BLAAWBOSCH AREA AND PROCEED BETWEEN BLAAWBOSCH AND SECTION 7 ROAD ON THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT TO SECTION 7 ROAD PROCEED TILL SECTION 6 AND SEVEN INTERSECTION ON AND TURN RIGHT TO BOUNDARY ROAD PROCEED VIA MADODA SHOPPING COMPLEX AND TURN LEFT TO AMA-ZULU HIGH SCHOOL ROAD AND ON INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TILL INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO CHECKERS ROAD AND PROCEED TILL CLINIC INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND 3 ROAD PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT TO MAGISTRATE ROAD PROCEED TILL MAGISTRATE AREA AND RETURN TO OSIZWENI.</p>
12.19	<p>OSIZWENI TO KWA MHLABA.</p> <p>FROM OSIZWENI SHOPPING COMPLEX (SCORE AND SHOPRITE STORE) TURN LEFT TO POLICE STATION AND PROCEED TILL VALLEY CAFÉ INTERSECTION AND TUN TO TOP RANK AND PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT AND MOVE BETWEEN LONGHOMES TO OSIZWENI HIGH SCHOOL PROCEED BETWEEN SECTION E AND D PROCEED VIA CJB SHOPPING COMPLEX PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO FULATHELA AREA PROCEED VIA INVERNESS PRIMARY SCHOOL, PROCEED BETWEEN FULATHELA VIA KWA ? MHLABA ROAD AND PROCEED TILL KWA ? MHLABA AREA AND RETURN TO OSIZWENI.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099532	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: SM XULU ID NO. 8907106140088 Association: NQUTHU DISTRICT PIONEERS TAXI ASSOC.	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 436 NQUTHU 3135
5) Existing Licence Holder: MV NSIBANDE ID NO. 7001285402088	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P O BOX 26 NQUTHU KWAZULU-NATAL 3135
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0203000770
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMZINYATHI	
12.1	<p>CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS</p> <p>1. PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND / OR SET DOWN ONLY DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.</p> <p>2. ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, PIETERMARITZBURG, EMPANGENI, NEWCASTLE, VRYHEID, DUNDEE, LADYSMITH, AND JOHANNESBURG NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP ON ROUTE FROM LEAVING THE MAGISTERIAL OF NQUTHU UNTIL REACHING THE DESTINATION RANK.</p> <p>3. ON THE RETURN TRIP TO NQUTHU, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF NQUTHU.</p> <p>4. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD BEFORE UPLIFTING THE OPERATING LICENCE</p> <p>5. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH THE OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88 (2) (B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>6. AT RANKS, WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING ARREARS.</p> <p>7. RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED WHEN UPLIFTING, IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL ARREARS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR IN RESPECT OF INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS.</p> <p>8. THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.</p> <p>9. THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF THE ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD, OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.</p>
12.2	<p>FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO BABANANGO, RIGHT INTO R34, PASSING THROUGH MELMOTH, RIGHT INTO R66 PASSING THROUGH ESHOWE, PROCEED ALONG R66, RIGHT INTO R102 TO NGINGINDLOVU AND PROCEED TO STANGER ALONG R102, PASSING THROUGH STANGER AND TO N2, RIGHT INTO R1020/N2 AND PROCEED DIRECT TO DURBAN INTO R102 INTO UMNGENI ROAD (R102) SETTING DOWN AT DURBAN STATION AND PROCEED ALONG UMNGENI ROAD INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT INTO MARKET STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO UMNGENI ROAD AND RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.3	<p>FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG INTO AND ALONG P54 TO BLOOD RIVER, INTO R34 (P41), INTO R37, LEFT INTO N11 AND PROCEED TO NEWCASTLE, INTO ALLEN STREET AT THE LAST ROBOT TURN LEFT AND RIGHT TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.4	<p>FROM NQUTHU TO EMONDLO TAXI RANK ALONG P54, TURN OFF AT MASONDO CROSSING WHICH BECOMES R9 PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF EN ROUTE AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.5	FROM NQUTHU INTO AND ALONG P54,TURN OFF AT MASONDO CROSSING WHICH BECOMES R9,PROCEED ALONG MONDLO/GOBINSIMBI WHICH BECOMES R14 AND PROCEED TO JUNCTION OF VRYHEID AND MELMOTH ROADS WHICH BECOMES R43 AND PROCEED TO UTRECHT STREET IN VRYHEID.AT THE FIRST ROBOT, TURN RIGHT AND SHORT LEFT VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.6	FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO FORT LOUIS,INTO AND ALONG P50-3 STRAIGHT TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.7	FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE AS IN 3ABOVE,UP TO NKWALINI ALONG R66 AT KWALINI TURN LEFT INTO AND ALONG R34,WHICH BECOMES MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED DIRECT TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099497	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: FM MTHETHWA ID NO. 5003275253085 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 2387 LADYSMITH 3370
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>FROM NO.3530 WATERSMEET (LADYSMITH) EGCABANE, AT 5:40 GO TO EZITENDENI TO PICK UP 6 CHILDREN, PROCEED TO KOFUKARI PICK UP 4 CHILDREN, PROCEED TO SKHALENI PICK UP 4 CHILDREN, PROCEED TO EMHLWANENI HIGH SCHOOL TO DROP OFF.</p> <p>SECOND TRIP FROM DRIEFONTEIN EMHLWANENI PICK 1 CHILD AT 06:35, PROCEED TO MATHONDWANE AND PICK UP 4 CHILDREN, PROCEED TO GODI TO PICK UP 8 CHILDREN, PROCEED TO DROP OFF AT PHAYIKENI HIGH SCHOOL.</p> <p>THIRD TRIP FROM PHAYIKENI HIGH SCHOOL TO GODI PICK UP 5 CHILDREN AT 7:10, PROCEED TO GCABHANE TO PICK UP 9 CHILDREN AND PROCEED TO WATERSMEET PRIMARY TO DROP OFF.</p> <p>FOURTH TRIP FROM WATERSMEET PRIMARY PROCEED TO GCABHANE TO PICK UP 11 CHILDREN, PROCEED TO ESIFUBENI PRIMARY SCHOOL TO DROP OFF.</p> <p>IN THE AFTERNOON USE THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099536	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: DS PHILI ID NO. 6201065494088 Association: NAZARETH TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 6 SITHOLE RD NAZERETH, PINETOWN KWAZULU-NATAL 3610
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0113816
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 12 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>FROM NAZARETH INTO WILSON DRIVE, RIGHT INTO IFABA DRIVE, LEFT INTO WINSTON CHURCHILL DRIVE, RIGHT INTO CAVERSHAM, RIGHT INTO THE M13, INTO THE N3, ALONG THE N3, LEFT INTO AN OFF-RAMP TO BEREA ROAD NORTH, ALONG SOLDIER'S WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, ALONG PINE STREET, AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK ALLOCATED BY THE MUNICIPALITY.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE: FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK, ALONG THE N3, INTO THE M13, LEFT INTO AN OFF-RAMP TO M7, LEFT INTO UNDERWOOD ROAD, LEFT INTO CAVERSHAM, LEFT INTO WINSTON CHURCHILL DRIVE, RIGHT INTO FRARA DRIVE, LEFT INTO WILSON DRIVE, AND PROCEED TO NAZARETH.</p>
12.2	<p>2. NAZARETH TO PINETOWN FORWARD ROUTE: FROM NAZARETH, INTO WILSON DRIVE, LEFT INTO ACACIA ROAD, INTO MARIAN RIDGE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO CAVERSHAM, LEFT INTO CREAK STREET, INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, RIGHT INTO MARIANHILL ROAD, RIGHT INTO FORRESTER ROAD, LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, LEFT INTO DALES AVENUE, INTO PINETOWN RANK IN THE VICINITY OF MOODIE, HILL AND ANDERSON ROAD.</p> <p>2.1 PINETOWN TO NAZARETH AND ISLAND VIA ASHLEY RETURN ROUTE 1 FROM PINETOWN TAXI RANK, INTO DALES AVENUE, RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, RIGHT INTO FORREST ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL ROAD, LEFT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, INTO PROMET SCHOOL AND RETURN ALONG VOORTREKKER STREET, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL ROAD, LEFT INTO RICHMOND ROAD (M1), LEFT INTO SEVENTH AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ADAMS ROAD, RIGHT INTO MARIAN RIDGE DRIVE, LEFT INTO HOLZNER ROAD, RIGHT INTO RUDLOFF ROAD, AND PROCEED TO ISLAND.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE 2 FROM PINETOWN TAXI RANK, INTO DALES AVENUE, RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, INTO CAVERSHAM, RIGHT INTO MARIAN RIDGE DRIVE, LEFT INTO AZALEA ROAD, RIGHT INTO JAMES HERBERT ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIAN RIDGE DRIVE, LEFT INTO HOLZNER ROAD, RIGHT INTO RUDLOFF ROAD, LEFT INTO STREICHER PLACE, LEFT INTO PFANNER ROAD, RIGHT INTO SAUTER DRIVE, RIGHT INTO JAMES HERBERT DRIVE, RIGHT INTO ACACIA ROAD, INTO WILSON ROAD AND PROCEED TO NAZARETH.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE 3 FROM PINETOWN TAXI RANK, INTO DALES AVENUE, RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, INTO CAVERSHAM, LEFT INTO WINSTON CHURCHILL DRIVE, RIGHT INTO MERRIFIELD ROAD, LEFT INTO JELICO STREET, RIGHT INTO BLenheim ROAD, INTO BRENT ROAD, VIA TRAFALGAR CIRCLE, MOSLEY PARK, BACK ALONG BRENT ROAD, INTO BLenheim ROAD, LEFT INTO JELICO STREET, LEFT INTO MERRIFIELD ROAD, RIGHT INTO COLLINS ROAD, LEFT INTO LESTER ROAD, LEFT INTO FRARA DRIVE, RIGHT INTO WILSON DRIVE, AND PROCEED TO NAZARETH.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>3. NAZARETH TO WESTMEAD AND RETURN: FROM NAZARETH INTO WILSON DRIVE, LEFT INTO ACACIA ROAD, INTO MARIAN RIDGE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO ADAMS ROAD, LEFT INTO SEVENTH AVENUE, RIGHT INTO RICHMOND ROAD (M1), LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, RIGHT INTO LARK ROAD, LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, LEFT INTO TAFFORD ROAD, LEFT INTO HILLCLIMB ROAD, RIGHT INTO MONZA ROAD, RIGHT INTO MONTE CARLO ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEEUKOP ROAD, RIGHT INTO GOODWOOD ROAD, INTO HILLCLIMB ROAD, INTO TRAFFORD ROAD, LEFT INTO GILLITS ROAD, RIGHT INTO RICHMOND ROAD, LEFT INTO SEVENTH AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ADAMS ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIAN RIDGE DRIVE, INTO ACACIA ROAD, RIGHT INTO WILSON DRIVE, AND PROCEED TO NAZARETH.</p>
12.4	<p>4. NAZARETH TO NEW GERMANY VIA PINESIDE AND RETURN: (AMENDMENTS) FROM NAZARETH INTO WILSON DRIVE, LEFT INTO FRARA DRIVE, LEFT INTO LESTER ROAD, RIGHT INTO MARITZ ROAD, RIGHT INTO CAVERSHAM, INTO CROMPTON STREET - {RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO ESCOM ROAD, RIGHT INTO CHALSEA AVENUE, LEFT INTO REGENT STREET, LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET} -OR- {LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, RIGHT INTO REGENT STREET, RIGHT INTO CHALSEA AVENUE, LEFT INTO ESCOM ROAD, RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET} - INTO CAVERSHAM, LEFT INTO MARITZ ROAD, LEFT INTO LESTER ROAD, RIGHT INTO FRARA DRIVE, RIGHT INTO WILSON DRIVE, INTO NAZARETH.</p>
12.5	<p>5. NAZARETH TO MONASTRY (ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL): (AMENDMENTS)</p> <p>FORWARD ROUTE: FROM NAZARETH ALONG MKHIZE ROAD, INTO WILSON DRIVE, LEFT INTO ACACIA ROAD, LEFT INTO JAMES HERBERT ROAD, LEFT TO SAUTER DRIVE, RIGHT INTO RUDLOFF ROAD, LEFT INTO HOLZNER ROAD, INTO MARIANHILL ROAD, INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, AND PROCEED TO ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE: FROM ST' MARY'S HOSPITAL, ALONG ABBOT ROAD, INTO MARIANHILL ROAD, RIGHT INTO HOLZNER ROAD, RIGHT INTO RUDLOFF ROAD, LEFT INTO SAUTER DRIVE, RIGHT INTO JAMES HERBERT ROAD, RIGHT INTO ACACIA ROAD, RIGHT INTO WILSON DRIVE, INTO MKHIZE ROAD, AND PROCEED TO NAZARETH.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099539	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: BN NYEMBE ID NO. 5208110604083 Association: MASHAMBISANE BARA BUFFALO FLATS T.A	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 1654 NEWCASTLE 2940
5) Existing Licence Holder: MJ NYEMBE ID NO. 5412315319089	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P.O BOX 2922 NEWCASTLE 2940
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER AND CONVERSION	8) Operating Licence Number: 1300778
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: AMAJUBA	
12.1	(A) OSIZWENI TAXI ASSOCIATION ROUTES TO NEWCASTLE STARTING POINTS 1. FROM SECTION C OSIZWENI (BOB'S SHOPPING COMPLEX). (A) TURN LEFT TO KHUZANI SHOPPING COMPLEX ON THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT TO MSOMI, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO MAKHANYA ROAD, PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT FIVE STAR SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN LEFT TO XOLANI HIGH SCHOOL ROAD, PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO EMPOMPINI CENTRE THEN TURN LEFT TO (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD. (B) TURN RIGHT TO LONG HOMES AREA, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO TOPRANK, PROCEED UNTIL VALLEY CAFE INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO POLICE STATION ROAD AND ON THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT TOWARD SIX, ZAMAZAMA, PROCEED TILL MAKHASANA INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO EMPOMPINI, TURN LEFT TO (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD. (C) PROCEED TO OSIZWENI HIGH SCHOOL TURN LEFT AND TURN RIGHT TO TOP RANK, PROCEED TILL VALLEY CAFE INTERSECTION, PROCEED TILL EGAGASINI GENERAL DEALER, PHUMLA MQASHI GENERAL DEALER, MAKHASANA GENERAL DEALER PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO EMPOMPINI AREA AND TURN LEFT TO (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD. TO NEWCASTLE. (A) PROCEED FROM MATHUKUSA INTERSECTION WITH (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD TILL N11 (NATIONAL ROAD) TURN TO LEFT TO N11 THEN TURN RIGHT TO LADYSMITH ROAD, ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER AND TO NEWCASTLE TERMINUS AND RETURN. (B) PROCEED FROM MATHUKUSA INTERSECTION WITH (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD TILL INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO N11 (NATIONAL ROAD) AND PROCEED TILL THE LEFT OFF-RAMP TO ALBERT WESSEL DRIVE AND PROCEED TO THE THIRD INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO LADYSMITH ROAD, ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO EITHER MURCHISON OR KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER ROAD TO NEWCASTLE TERMINUS AND RETURN ALONG THE RESERVE ROUTE TO OSIZWENI. CONDITIONS: NO PICKING UP OR DROPPING OFF ON THE N34 AND N11.
12.2	NEWCASTLE SUBURBS (EMAKHISINI) ROUTES CONDITIONS: PASSENGERS ARE LOADED AND OFF-LOADED ANYWHERE AT THEIR REQUEST. STARTING POINT NEWCASTLE TERMINUS FROM TERMINUS TURN LEFT TO VOORTREKKER ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO ALLEN STREET, PROCEED UNTIL DRakensBERG ROAD INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO DRakensBERG ROAD, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO TUGELA DRIVE AND TURN RIGHT TO VON ECK STREET, TURN LEFT TO AQUA-MARINE STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO AMETHYS STREET TURN RIGHT TO DRakensBERG ROAD, ON THE INTERSECTION TURN TO VICTORIA ROAD, PROCEED TILL HARDWICK STREET INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO MURCHISON ON THE SECOND INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED TILL NEWCASTLE TERMINUS.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>(A) SEVENTIEN, TEKU, NINE MILES TILL MATHUKUSA INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO NEWCASTLE INDUSTRIAL, PROCEED WITH ASIPHEPHE ROAD TILL ALBERT WESSEL DRIVE ON THE THIRD INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO DIESEL STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO GUTENBERG ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO STEPHENSON STREET, PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT TO MARCONI DRIVE, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO ALBERT WESSEL DRIVE INTERSECTION, THEN TURN RIGHT TO FARADAY STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO INDUSTRIA STREET, PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION NEAR CEMETERY AND TURN LEFT TO VAN DER BIJL ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO HARDWICK STREET TURN LEFT TO EITHER HARDING STREET OR MURCHISON STREET ON SECOND INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER ROAD AND PROCEED TILL NEWCASTLE TERMINUS AND RETURN TO OSIZWENI.</p> <p>(B) (I) PROCEED FROM MATHUKUSA INTERSECTION WITH (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD TILL N11 (NATIONAL ROAD) TURN LEFT TO N11 THEN TURN RIGHT TO LADYSMITH ROAD, ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER ROAD AND TO NEWCASTLE TERMINUS AND RETURN.</p> <p>(II) PROCEED FROM MATHUKUSA INTERSECTION WITH (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD TILL INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO N11 (NATIONAL ROAD) AND PROCEED TILL THE LEFT OFF-RAMP TO ALBERT WESSEL DRIVE AND PROCEED TO THE THIRD INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO LADYSMITH ROAD, ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO EITHER MURCHISON OR KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER ROAD TO NEWCASTLE TERMINUS AND RETURN.</p>
12.4	<p>NEWCASTLE TO VRYHEID: FROM SIZWE TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE JOIN VOORTREKKER STREET LEFT INTO MURCHISON STREET RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET CONTINUE ALONG LADYSMITH ROAD, LEFT INTO R23 RIGHT INTO UTRECHT ROAD RIGHT INTO R34 LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER TO R34 INTO VRYHEID CONTINUE ALONG KERK STREET TO THE STATION TAXI RANK IN VRYHEID AND RETURN OVER THE SAME ROUTE. TIME TABLE : AS AND WHEN REQUIRED TARIFF : AS PER AGREEMENT RESTRICTION : BETWEEN NEWCASTLE AND VRYHEID NO PERSONS WILL BE PICKED UP AND ALSO BETWEEN VRYHEID AND NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.5	<p>FROM TOP RANK TO MOVE BETWEEN OSIZWENI AND LEKKERWATER AREA TILL YOU CROSS THE BRIDGE OF NTENDEKA RIVER. CONTINUE AND MOVE BETWEEN MAFALAWANE AND (42) OR INVERNESS AREA. PROCEED TILL SKRAAM AREA NEAR RAMLAN STORE AND PROCEED TILL YOU CROSS MBABANE RIVER NEAR SPOOKMILL FARM AND PROCEED TILL SPRINGBOKLAAGTE, PROCEED TILL BLACKBANK PRIMARY SCHOOL, FAIRBREEZE PRIMARY SCHOOL AND KILKEEL PRIMARY SCHOOL, PROCEED TILL ANNIEVALE AREA TILL MDAKANE TERMINUS AND BACK TO OSIZWENI.</p>
12.6	<p>NEWCASTLE TO BLOEMFONTEIN.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK IN TERMINUS STREET LEFT VOORTREKKER TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET INTO ALLEN STREET LEFT INTO R34 TURN LEFT INTO R103 TURN RIGHT INTO R714 TURN LEFT INTO R26 CORNER OF OXFORD & GOLD STREET TO BETHLEHEM PROCEED TO WELKOM AND TURN TO BLOEMFONTEIN TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p>
12.7	<p>NEWCASTLE TO JOHANNESBURG / BARAGWANATH FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO MEMEL ROAD FROM MEMEL ROAD JOIN R34 AND THEN PROCEED UP TO N3 AND THEN RIGHT TO JOHANNESBURG. PROCEED WITH N3 LEFT INTO M2 WEST AND THEN OFF-RAMP LEFT INTO HARROW ROAD AND THEN LEFT INTO MOSELEY ROAD, STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO END STREET INTO JEPPE STREET RIGHT INTO VONVEILEGH THEN LEFT INTO PLEIN STREET AND THEN TURN RISSIK STREET TURN RIGHT BEVIERS STREET TURN LEFT INTO WANDERERS STREET LEFT INTO PARK CITY TAXI RANK. FROM N3 TURN LEFT INTO N12 TURN LEFT INTO OLD POTCHESTROOM ROAD TURN LEFT INTO BARAGWANATH RANK.</p>
12.8	<p>NEWCASTLE TO SPRINGS.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK LEFT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET INTO ALLEN STREET LEFT N11 INTO R23 LEFT TO STANDERTON, PROCEED TO BULFOUR TURN LEFT NIGEL TO SPRINGS TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p>
12.9	<p>NEWCASTLE TO SPRINGS.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK LEFT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET INTO ALLEN STREET LEFT N11 INTO R23 LEFT TO STANDERTON, PROCEED TO BULFOUR TURN LEFT NIGEL TO SPRINGS TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.10	<p>NEWCASTLE TO JOHANNESBURG / BARAGWANATH.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO MEMEL ROAD FROM MEMEL ROAD JOIN R34 AND THEN PROCEED UP TO N3 AND THEN RIGHT TO JOHANNESBURG. PROCEED WITH N3 LEFT INTO M2 WEST AND THEN OFF-RAMP LEFT INTO HARROW ROAD AND THEN LEFT INTO MOSELEY ROAD, STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO END STREET INTO JEPPE STREET RIGHT INTO VONVEILEGH THEN LEFT INTO PLEIN STREET AND THEN TURN RISSIK STREET TURN RIGHT BEVIERS STREET TURN LEFT INTO WANDERERS STREET LEFT INTO PARK CITY TAXI RANK. FROM N3 TURN LEFT INTO N12 TURN LEFT INTO OLD POTCHESTROOM ROAD TURN LEFT INTO BARAGWANATH RANK.</p>
12.11	<p>NEWCASTLE TO VREENIGING.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK IN TERMINUS STREET LEFT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET INTO ALLEN STREET LEFT INTO R34 RIGHT INTO R103 LEFT INTO N3 LEFT INTO R54 LEFT INTO GENERAL HERTZORG ROAD LEFT INTO UNION LEFT TO VEREENING TAXI RANK AN RETURN.</p>
12.12	<p>NEWCASTLE TO PIETERMARITZBURG.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAR ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD THROUGH INDUSTRIAL, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD TURN RIGHT TO COLENZO ROAD, ROAD TURN RIGHT TO N3, TURN LEFT TO EAST STREET ENTER PIETERMARITZBURG APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.13	<p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT TO P483 ROAD, VIA BLAaubosch OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND CROSS ROADS STRAIGHT VIA STILWATER BP GARAGE ON ROAD TO VRYHEID, TURN RIGHT ACROSS ROADS BEFORE ENTERING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 ROAD VIA VRYHEID. PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ULUNDI, VIA MELMOTH, TURN LEFT AT ENKWALINI NDUNDULU AREA. PROCEED STRAIGHT ON R34 ENTER EMPANGENI TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.14	<p>FROM MDAKANE TAXI RANK JOIN ROAD P272, ANNADALE MINE, ROOI POINT FARM, SHARPSTONE LAKE, KALVLAKTE, MBABANE, EMOYENI, NTENDEKA, HAALBOOM, JOIN P296 NINE MILES JOIN P283, CAVAN FARM, KWAMATHUKUZA JOIN N11 VIA EMMASOTSHENI ENTER ALLEN ST, TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT VOORTREKKER ST, TURN LEFT TERMINUS ST ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p>
12.15	<p>MDAKANE TO NEWCASTLE.</p> <p>FROM MDAKANE APPROVED TAXI RANK JOIN P38 ROAD PICK AND DROP KILKEEL, MFUNDWENI, FAIBREEZE JOIN P296 JOKIS, SPRINGBOK, NAAS FARM, KWARAMLAN, MAFAPHLAWANE, UBUHLEBOMZINYATHI, TOP RANK P296, 42 COMPLEX OFFLOADING AND LOADING AT ALL POINTS, NINE MILES JOIN P483, CAVAN FARM PICK AND DROP PROCEED TO KWAMATHUKUZA TURN RIGHT ASIPHEPHE DRIVE. ENTER INDUSTRIAL AREA PASS N11 JOIN ALBERT STREET, TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT VOORTREKKER ST, TURN LEFT TERMINUS ST ENTER TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO SUTHERLAND ST, TURN LEFT YORK ST OR HOSPITAL ST AND TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET. RESCTRICTIONS ? NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM.</p>
12.16	<p>FROM MASIHAMBISANE BARA BUFFALO FLATS TAXI RANK TO POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.</p>
12.17	<p>NEWCASTLE TO LADYSMITH.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET TURN RIGHT TO N11 JOIN CRAWCHAW STREET, TURN LEFT ENTER LADYSMITH APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.18	<p>NEWCASTLE TO LADYSMITH.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET TURN RIGHT TO N11 JOIN CRAWCHAW STREET, TURN LEFT ENTER LADYSMITH APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.19	<p>FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAR ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD THROUGH INDUSTRIAL, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD TURN RIGHT TO COLENZO ROAD, ROAD TURN RIGHT TO N3, TURN LEFT TO EAST STREET ENTER PIETERMARITZBURG APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.20	<p>NEWCASTLE TO DURBAN.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS ST, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAR, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD, TURN RIGHT COLENZO ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R103, TURN LEFT TO N3, PROCEED TO MOOIRIVER TOLLGATE, MARIANHILL TOLLGATE, VIA PINETOWN. TURN LEFT TO ALICE STREET TURN LEFT TO ALBERT ROAD, UMNGENI ROAD AND OSBORN ROAD. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.21	<p>NEWCASTLE TO PONGOLA.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET (MAIN STREET) PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO R483 VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECH, TURN RIGHT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R33 AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA STILWATER BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT AT CROSS-ROAD BEFORE REACHING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 VIA BHEKUZULU TOWNSHIP ENTER R69 ROAD, LOUWSBURG, TURN LEFT AT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R66 ROAD VIA MAGUDU, TURN LEFT ENTER N2 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PONGOLA TAXI RANK, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.22	<p>NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TO PIET RETIEF.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK ENTER TERMINUS STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT NEAR R T L OFFICE INTO N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT DE KOCK STREET INTO R543, PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA VUKUZAKHE TOWNSHIP PROCEED ALONG R543 ENTER VAN REBEEK STREET AT WAKKERSTROOM ENTER R543 PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ZUIDEND STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT INTO WESTEND STREET ENTER APPROVED PIET RETIEF TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.23	<p>NEWCASTLE TO QWAQWA.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT TO N11 PASS LADYSMITH INTO N3 DROP OFF HARRISMITH AND STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT TO N11 PASS LADYSMITH INTO N3 DROP OFF HARRISMITH AND PROCEED TO QWAQWA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH PASSENGERS VIA SAME ROUTE. NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.24	<p>NEWCASTLE TO BLOEMFONTEIN.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK IN TERMINUS STREET LEFT VOORTREKKER TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET INTO ALLEN STREET LEFT INTO R34 TURN LEFT INTO R103 TURN RIGHT INTO R714 TURN LEFT INTO R26 CORNER OF OXFORD & GOLD STREET TO BETHLEHEM PROCEED TO WELKOM AND TURN TO BLOEMFONTEIN TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p>
12.25	<p>FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT TO N11 PASS LADYSMITH INTO N3 DROP OFF HARRISMITH AND STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT TO N11 PASS LADYSMITH INTO N3 DROP OFF HARRISMITH AND PROCEED TO QWAQWA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH PASSENGERS VIA SAME ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.26	<p>NEWCASTLE TO ERMELO.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK LEFT KIRKLAND LEFT ALLEN INTO N11 ERMELO TAXI RANK AND RETURN. NO LOADING AND OFFLOADING ALONG N11 UNTIL ERMELO TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p>
12.27	<p>NEWCASTLE TO STANDERTON.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK LEFT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET INTO ALLEN STREET LEFT N11 INTO R23 LEFT TO STANDERTON TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p>
12.28	<p>OSIZWENI TO KWA-MDAKANE.</p> <p>FROM OSIZWENI (TOP - RANK) P296 ROAD PASS UBUHLEBOMZINYATHI, MAFAPHLAWANE, KWARMLAN, NAAS FARM, SPRINGBOK, JKIS JOIN P38 ROAD FAIRBREEZE, MFUNDWENI, KILKEEL TO APPROVED MDAKANE TAXI RANK. DIRECT AND RETURN.</p>
12.29	<p>MDAKANE TO NEWCASTLE.</p> <p>FROM MDAKANE APPROVED TAXI RANK JOIN P38 ROAD PICK AND DROP KILKEEL, MFUNDWENI, FAIBREEZE JOIN P296 JOKIS, SPRINGBOK, NAAS FARM, KWARMLAN, MAFAPHLAWANE, UBUHLEBOMZINYATHI, TOP RANK P296, 42 COMPLEX OFFLOADING AND LOADING AT ALL POINTS, NINE MILES JOIN P483, CAVAN FARM PICK AND DROP PROCEED TO KWAMATHUKUZA TURN RIGHT ASIPHEPHE DRIVE. ENTER INDUSTRIAL AREA PASS N11 JOIN ALBERT STREET, TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT VOORTREKKER ST, TURN LEFT TERMINUS ST ENTER TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO SUTHERLAND ST, TURN LEFT YORK ST OR HOSPITAL ST AND TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET. RESTRICTIONS: NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM.</p>
12.30	<p>MDAKANE TO NEWCASTLE.</p> <p>FROM MDAKANE APPROVED TAXI RANK JOIN P38 ROAD PICK AND DROP KILKEEL, MFUNDWENI, FAIBREEZE JOIN P296 JOKIS, SPRINGBOK, NAAS FARM, KWARMLAN, MAFAPHLAWANE, UBUHLEBOMZINYATHI, TOP RANK P296, 42 COMPLEX OFFLOADING AND LOADING AT ALL POINTS, NINE MILES JOIN P483, CAVAN FARM PICK AND DROP PROCEED TO KWA MATHUKUZA TURN RIGHT ASIPHEPHE DRIVE. ENTER INDUSTRIAL AREA PASS N11 JOIN ALBERT STREET, TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT VOORTREKKER ST, TURN LEFT TERMINUS ST ENTER TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO SUTHERLAND ST, TURN LEFT YORK ST OR HOSPITAL ST AND TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET. RESCTRCTIONS ? NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM.</p>
12.31	<p>MDAKANE TO NEWCASTLE.</p> <p>FROM MDAKANE TAXI RANK JOIN ROAD P272, ANNADALE MINE, ROOI POINT FARM, SHARPSTONE LAKE, KALVLAKTE, MBABANE, EMOYENI, NTENDEKA, HAALBOOM, JOIN P296 NINE MILES JOIN P283, CAVAN FARM, KWAMATHUKUZA JOIN N11 VIA EMMASOTSHENI ENTER ALLEN ST, TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT VOORTREKKER ST, TURN LEFT TERMINUS ST ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK AND RETURN. RESTRICTION NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM. OFFLOADING AND LOADING AT ALL POINTS.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099542	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: NP MAHLASE ID NO. 8110040225087 Association: COPSVILLE ALLANDALE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 08 TALIPOT PALM PANORAMA 3201
5) Existing Licence Holder: VM BHENGU ID NO. 5209145437085	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 16 BRECCIA ROAD COPESVILLE PIETERMARITZBURG KWA-ZULU NATAL 3201
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0403000551
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>EZAKETHENI</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: EZINKETHENI TERMINUS (KPR0196) TO FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINAL NO2 - OFF CHURCH (KPC001). FROM UNNAMED ROAD, MR6,BHAMBATHA (GREYTOWN),CHURCH</p> <p>OUTBOUND FROM: FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINAL NO2 -OFF CHURCH (KPC0001) TO EZINKETHENI TERMINAL (KPR0196). FROM OLD MARKET,LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET),MURPHY,CHURCH,BHAMBATHA (GREYTOWN),MR6,UNNAMED ROAD.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTINGS INBOUND: A. UNNAMED ROAD, HANNIVILLE,COPESVILLE,LAZARUS,TRIUMPH,ALABASTER,AMETHYST,SATINSPAR,AMETHYST,COPESVILLE,BHAMBATHA,(GREYTOWN),CHURCH B. UNNAMED ROAD,P25,BAYNES DRIFT (CHIEF MHLABUNZIMA, MANNING ,EAST,CHURCH C. UNNAMED ROAD,P25,BAYNES DRIFT (CHIEF MHLABUNZIMA),MANNING,LOOP,RETIEF,CHURCH D. UNNAMED ROAD,P25,BAYNES DRIFT (CHIEF MHLABUNZIMA),MANNING,LOOP,BOSHOF,CHURCH OUTBOUND: A. OLD MARKET, LANGALIBALELE(LONGMARKET), MUPHY, CHURCH, BHAMBATHA(GREYTOWN, COPESVILLE, AMETHYST, SATINSPAR, AMETHYST,ALABASTER, TRIUMPH,LAZARUS,COPESVILLE HANNIVILLE P25 UNNAMED ROAD B. OLD MARKET,LANGALIBALELE(LONGMARKET),MURPHY,CHURCH,EAST MANNING,BAYNES DRIFT (CHIEF MHLABUNZIMA)P25.UNNAMED ROAD C. OLD MARKET,LANGALIBALELE.MURPHY,CHURCH,RETIEF,MANNING,BAYNES DRIFT (CHIEF MHLABUNZIMA),P25,UNNAMED ROAD D. OLD MARKET LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET)MURPHY,CHURCH,BOSHOF MANNING,BAYNES DRIFT(CHIEFMHLABUNZIMA).P25,UNNAMED ROAD.</p> <p>RESTRICTIONS: ALONG BAYNES DRIFT (CHIEF MHLABUNZIMA) ROAD AND ALONG P25 BETWEEN MANNING AVENUE AND COPESVILLE DRIVE ONLY OFF-LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED. ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS NOT PERMITTED SPECIAL CONDITIONSDISPUTES AGAINTS COPESVILLE/ALLANDALE TAXI ASSOCIATIONNONE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.2 HANVILLE TO CITY SQUARE (VIA ORIENT HEIGHTS)

INBOUND: FROM HANVILLE TERMINUS (KPR0150) VIA HANVILLE, COPESVILLE, LAZARUS, TRIUMPH, ALABASTER, AMETHYST, SATINSPAR, AMETHYST, COPESVILLE, GREYTOWN, AQUARIUS, BRIXHAM, MANUEL, KHAN, OLD GREYTOWN, GREYTOWN, CHURCH TO FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINAL NO.2 – OFF CHURCH (KPC0001).

OUTBOUND FROM: FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINAL NO. 2 – OFF CHURCH (KPC0001) VIA OLD MARKET, MURPHY, CHURCH, GREYTOWN, OLD GREYTOWN, KHAN, MANUEL, BRIXHAM, AQUARIUS, GREYTOWN, COPESVILLE, AMETHYST, SATINSPAR, AMETHYST, ALABASTER, TRIUMPH, LAZARUS, COPESVILLE, HANVILLE TO HANVILLE TERMINUS (KPR0150).

ALTERNATIVE ROUTE

INBOUND FROM: HANVILLE TERMINUS (KPR0150) VIA HANVILLE, COPESVILLE, LAZARUS, ALABASTER, AMETHYST, SATINSPAR, AMETHYST, COPESVILLE, GREYTOWN, AQUARIUS, BRIXHAM, PLYMOUTH, ALLANDALE, OLD GREYTOWN, GREYTOWN, CHURCH TO FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINAL NO. 2 – OFF CHURCH (KPC0001).

OUTBOUND FROM: FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINAL NO.2 – OFF CHURCH (KPC0001) VIA OLD MARKET, LONGMARKET, MURPHY, CHURCH, GREYTOWN, OLD, GREYTOWN, ALLANDALE, PLYMOUTH, BRIXHAM, AQUARIUS, GREYTOWN, COPESVILLE, AMETHYST, SATINSPAR, AMETHYST, ALABASTER, TRIUMPH, LAZARUS, COPESVILLE, HANVILLE TO HANVILLE TERMINUS (KP0150).



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099544	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: NP MAHLASE ID NO. 8110040225087 Association: COPESVILLE ALLANDALE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 08 TALIPOT PALM PANORAMA GARDENS 3201
5) Existing Licence Holder: VM BHENGU ID NO. 5209145437085	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 16 BRECCIA ROAD COPESVILLE PIETERMARITZBURG KWA-ZULU NATAL 3201
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0403000292
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>HANVILLE TO CITY SQUARE (VIA ORIENT HEIGHTS)</p> <p>INBOUND: FROM HANVILLE TERMINUS (KPR0150) VIA HANVILLE, COPESVILLE, LAZARUS, TRIUMPH, ALABASTER, AMETHYST, SATINSPAR, AMETHYST, COPESVILLE, GREYTOWN, AQUARIUS, BRIXHAM, MANUEL, KHAN, OLD GREYTOWN, GREYTOWN, CHURCH TO FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINAL NO.2 – OFF CHURCH (KPC0001).</p> <p>OUTBOUND FROM: FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINAL NO. 2 – OFF CHURCH (KPC0001) VIA OLD MARKET, MURPHY, CHURCH, GREYTOWN, OLD GREYTOWN, KHAN, MANUEL, BRIXHAM, AQUARIUS, GREYTOWN, COPESVILLE, AMETHYST, SATINSPAR, AMETHYST, ALABASTER, TRIUMPH, LAZARUS, COPESVILLE, HANVILLE TO HANVILLE TERMINUS (KPR0150).</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: HANVILLE TERMINUS (KPR0150) VIA HANVILLE, COPESVILLE, LAZARUS, ALABASTER, AMETHYST, SATINSPAR, AMETHYST, COPESVILLE, GREYTOWN, AQUARIUS, BRIXHAM, PLYMOUTH, ALLANDALE, OLD GREYTOWN, GREYTOWN, CHURCH TO FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINAL NO. 2 – OFF CHURCH (KPC0001).</p> <p>OUTBOUND FROM: FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINAL NO.2 – OFF CHURCH (KPC0001) VIA OLD MARKET, LONGMARKET, MURPHY, CHURCH, GREYTOWN, OLD, GREYTOWN, ALLANDALE, PLYMOUTH, BRIXHAM, AQUARIUS, GREYTOWN, COPESVILLE, AMETHYST, SATINSPAR, AMETHYST, ALABASTER, TRIUMPH, LAZARUS, COPESVILLE, HANVILLE TO HANVILLE TERMINUS (KP0150).</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099549	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: H MLAMBO ID NO. 3001055151083 Association: NAZARETH TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 6 SITHOLE RD NAZERETH, PINETOWN KWAZULU-NATAL 3610
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0124307
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>FROM NAZARETH INTO WILSON DRIVE, RIGHT INTO IFABA DRIVE, LEFT INTO WINSTON CHURCHILL DRIVE, RIGHT INTO CAVERSHAM, RIGHT INTO THE M13, INTO THE N3, ALONG THE N3, LEFT INTO AN OFF-RAMP TO BEREA ROAD NORTH, ALONG SOLDIER'S WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, ALONG PINE STREET, AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK ALLOCATED BY THE MUNICIPALITY.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE: FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK, ALONG THE N3, INTO THE M13, LEFT INTO AN OFF-RAMP TO M7, LEFT INTO UNDERWOOD ROAD, LEFT INTO CAVERSHAM, LEFT INTO WINSTON CHURCHILL DRIVE, RIGHT INTO FRARA DRIVE, LEFT INTO WILSON DRIVE, AND PROCEED TO NAZARETH.</p>
12.2	<p>2. NAZARETH TO PINETOWN FORWARD ROUTE: FROM NAZARETH, INTO WILSON DRIVE, LEFT INTO ACACIA ROAD, INTO MARIAN RIDGE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO CAVERSHAM, LEFT INTO CREAK STREET, INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, RIGHT INTO MARIANHILL ROAD, RIGHT INTO FORRESTER ROAD, LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, LEFT INTO DALES AVENUE, INTO PINETOWN RANK IN THE VICINITY OF MOODIE, HILL AND ANDERSON ROAD.</p> <p>2.1 PINETOWN TO NAZARETH AND ISLAND VIA ASHLEY RETURN ROUTE 1 FROM PINETOWN TAXI RANK, INTO DALES AVENUE, RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, RIGHT INTO FORREST ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL ROAD, LEFT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, INTO PROMET SCHOOL AND RETURN ALONG VOORTREKKER STREET, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL ROAD, LEFT INTO RICHMOND ROAD (M1), LEFT INTO SEVENTH AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ADAMS ROAD, RIGHT INTO MARIAN RIDGE DRIVE, LEFT INTO HOLZNER ROAD, RIGHT INTO RUDLOFF ROAD, AND PROCEED TO ISLAND.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE 2 FROM PINETOWN TAXI RANK, INTO DALES AVENUE, RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, INTO CAVERSHAM, RIGHT INTO MARIAN RIDGE DRIVE, LEFT INTO AZALEA ROAD, RIGHT INTO JAMES HERBERT ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIAN RIDGE DRIVE, LEFT INTO HOLZNER ROAD, RIGHT INTO RUDLOFF ROAD, LEFT INTO STREICHER PLACE, LEFT INTO PFANNER ROAD, RIGHT INTO SAUTER DRIVE, RIGHT INTO JAMES HERBERT DRIVE, RIGHT INTO ACACIA ROAD, INTO WILSON ROAD AND PROCEED TO NAZARETH.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE 3 FROM PINETOWN TAXI RANK, INTO DALES AVENUE, RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, INTO CAVERSHAM, LEFT INTO WINSTON CHURCHILL DRIVE, RIGHT INTO MERRIFIELD ROAD, LEFT INTO JELICO STREET, RIGHT INTO BLenheim ROAD, INTO BRENT ROAD, VIA TRAFALGAR CIRCLE, MOSLEY PARK, BACK ALONG BRENT ROAD, INTO BLenheim ROAD, LEFT INTO JELICO STREET, LEFT INTO MERRIFIELD ROAD, RIGHT INTO COLLINS ROAD, LEFT INTO LESTER ROAD, LEFT INTO FRARA DRIVE, RIGHT INTO WILSON DRIVE, AND PROCEED TO NAZARETH.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>3. NAZARETH TO WESTMEAD AND RETURN: FROM NAZARETH INTO WILSON DRIVE, LEFT INTO ACACIA ROAD, INTO MARIAN RIDGE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO ADAMS ROAD, LEFT INTO SEVENTH AVENUE, RIGHT INTO RICHMOND ROAD (M1), LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, RIGHT INTO LARK ROAD, LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, LEFT INTO TAFFORD ROAD, LEFT INTO HILLCLIMB ROAD, RIGHT INTO MONZA ROAD, RIGHT INTO MONTE CARLO ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEEUKOP ROAD, RIGHT INTO GOODWOOD ROAD, INTO HILLCLIMB ROAD, INTO TRAFFORD ROAD, LEFT INTO GILLITS ROAD, RIGHT INTO RICHMOND ROAD, LEFT INTO SEVENTH AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ADAMS ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIAN RIDGE DRIVE, INTO ACACIA ROAD, RIGHT INTO WILSON DRIVE, AND PROCEED TO NAZARETH.</p>
12.4	<p>4. NAZARETH TO NEW GERMANY VIA PINESIDE AND RETURN: (AMENDMENTS) FROM NAZARETH INTO WILSON DRIVE, LEFT INTO FRARA DRIVE, LEFT INTO LESTER ROAD, RIGHT INTO MARITZ ROAD, RIGHT INTO CAVERSHAM, INTO CROMPTON STREET - {RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO ESCOM ROAD, RIGHT INTO CHALSEA AVENUE, LEFT INTO REGENT STREET, LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET} -OR- {LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, RIGHT INTO REGENT STREET, RIGHT INTO CHALSEA AVENUE, LEFT INTO ESCOM ROAD, RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET} - INTO CAVERSHAM, LEFT INTO MARITZ ROAD, LEFT INTO LESTER ROAD, RIGHT INTO FRARA DRIVE, RIGHT INTO WILSON DRIVE, INTO NAZARETH.</p>
12.5	<p>5. NAZARETH TO MONASTRY (ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL): (AMENDMENTS)</p> <p>FORWARD ROUTE: FROM NAZARETH ALONG MKHIZE ROAD, INTO WILSON DRIVE, LEFT INTO ACACIA ROAD, LEFT INTO JAMES HERBERT ROAD, LEFT TO SAUTER DRIVE, RIGHT INTO RUDLOFF ROAD, LEFT INTO HOLZNER ROAD, INTO MARIANHILL ROAD, INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, AND PROCEED TO ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE: FROM ST' MARY'S HOSPITAL, ALONG ABBOT ROAD, INTO MARIANHILL ROAD, RIGHT INTO HOLZNER ROAD, RIGHT INTO RUDLOFF ROAD, LEFT INTO SAUTER DRIVE, RIGHT INTO JAMES HERBERT ROAD, RIGHT INTO ACACIA ROAD, RIGHT INTO WILSON DRIVE, INTO MKHIZE ROAD, AND PROCEED TO NAZARETH.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099558	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: SS NONDABA ID NO. 7804235339080 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 360 RAMSGATE 4277
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	<p>PICK UP POINTS IN THE MORNING THE TAXI LEAVES ITS RESIDENT NEXT TO MVUTSHINI BUS STOP AT 05:40 AND JOIN D1093 TOWARDS MVUTSHINI CLINIC. I THEN TURN RIGHT ON MVUTSHINI BUS STOP AND JOIN UNNAMED ROAD AND PICK SIYAMTHANDA NONDABA AND NJABULO LUBANYANA. THEN TURN BACK TO JOIN D1093 TOWARDS MANKUTSHANE LOCATION AND PICK SISANDA NDOVELA NEXT TO BUHLE STORE. PROCEED ON THE SAME ROAD HEADING TO ENDUNENI STORE THEN IT TURN LEFT UNNAMED ROAD AND PICK LETHOKUHLE NCANE, NONDUMISO GUMEDE AND SIYAMTHANDA NXUMALO, TURN BACK TO JOIN D1093, CONTINUE ON D1093 AND TURN LEFT NEXT TO KWANKOSI STORE AND PICK MELUSI NXUMALO, YANDISA NXUMALO, MELOKUHLE MKHUNGO, ZAMA MNGUNEZI AND PHELISA MKHUNGO, AND TURN BACK TO JOIN D1093 TOWARDS D1091 AND TURN RIGHT NEXT TO MVUTSHINICLINIC AND PICK MATHABO MVUNDLA AND SIBONGINKOSI MBILI. THE TAXI THEN CONTINUES WITH D1093 AND CARRY ON TO JOIN D1091 HEADING STRAIGHT TO P520, CONNECTING WITH D337, CARRY ON AND TURN LEFT P200 PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT WIND GATE AVENUE STRAIGHT DOWN AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN R61-N2 AND TURN RIGHT TO DEEPVALER ROAD THEN DROP OFF SIYAMTHANDA NONDABA, SIYAMTHANDA NXUMALO, LETHOKUHLE NCANE, SISANDA NDOVELA AND NONDUMISO GUMEDE. TURN BACK TO N2 TOWARDS HARDING AND TURN LEFT ON 752F MERLEWOOD EXTENSION TO DROP OFF PHELISA MKHUNGO AT MERLEWOOD SECONDARY SCHOOL. TURN BACK AND CROSS N2 TO JOIN PALM ROAD AND DROP OFF MALUSI NXUMALO, YANDISA NXUMALO AND MELOKUHLE MKHUNGO AT MERLEWOOD PRIMARY SCHOOL, AND TURN BACK TO N2 TOWARDS PORT SHEPSTONE AND TURN LEFT ON P464, DRIVE STRAIGHT ON P454 AND TURN LEFT ON DAIRY ROAD STRAIGHT UP AND TURN RIGHT IN FRIESLAND ROAD AND JOIN BRIGHTON ROAD TO R A ENGER PRIMARY SCHOOL TO DROP OFF ZAMA MNGUNEZI AND SIBONGINKOSI MBILI, THEN JOIN CRESCENT STREET CARRY ON CROSSING ON P464, THE TAXI PROCEED STRAIGHT HEADING TO PORT SHEPSTONE TOWN CARRY ON DOWN TO JOIN DEEP VALLY ROAD AND STRAIGHT TO PORT SHEPSTONE SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL TO DROP OFF NJABULO LUBANYANA, THE TAXI PROCEED STRAIGHT GOING TO SUIDE NATAL TO DROP OFF MATHABO MVUNDLA, TURN BACK STRAIGHT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TOWN FOR PARKING. IN THE AFTERNOON I START TO PICK UP ALL THE LEARNERS AT (14:10), I START AT PORT SHEPSTONE SENIOR SCHOOL, THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT TO SUID NATAL, THEN TURN BACK AND HEAD STRAIGHT TO R A ENGER, PASS MARBURG PRIMARY SCHOOL HEADING TO MARBURG SECONDARY SCHOOL, THE TAXI PROCEED STRAIGHT TO JOIN N2 TOWARDS HARDING TO MERLEWOOD SECONDARY SCHOOL THEN COME BACK DOWN TO MERLEWOOD PRIMARY SCHOOL, PICKING ALL THE LEARNERS FROM ALL THE SCHOOLS AND DROP THEM AT THEIR HOMES.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099560	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: SS NONDABA ID NO. 7804235339080 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 360 RAMSGATE 4277
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	<p>PICK UP POINTS IN THE MORNING, THE TAXI LEAVES IT'S RESIDENT NEXT TO RR BUS STOP, WITH I NTANDAZO FNUTSNIN AT (05:40). THE TAXI THEN PROCEED TO JOIN D1093 AND PICK ZAWADI NONDABA, NONJABULO NDLOVU AND THABISO NXUMALO I GO NEXT TO BASHISE PRIMARY SCHOOL. THEN PROCEED WITH D1093 TO PICK UP NTANDO NZUZA, NEXT TO KWAMAKHOSI TAVERN AT THE TAXI THEN TURN BACK ON THE SAME ROAD HEADING TO MVUTSHINI BUS STOP, I TURN RIGHT JOINING D1093 TO PICK LISAKHANYA NDOVELA, MISOKUHLE NDOVELA, YANELISWA NXUMALO, LUTHANDO NXUMALO AND YANDISWA NXUMALO. NEXT TO BUHLE STORE. THE TAXI TURN BACK HEADING STRAIGHT ON D1093 TO PICK UP OLIHLE NDOVELA NEXT TO MVUTSHINI CLINIC AT THE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ON D1093 ROAD TO STAR POINT 5 TAXI RANK THEN I TURN HEADING TO LAMOMTI TO PICK CHARMIAN MBATHA, NEXT TO MLONDE HIGH SCHOOL THE TAXI PROCEED STRAIGHT ON THE D1093 TO PICK SISANDA NHLUMAYO AND NTANDO MBALI, NEXT TO LUZA STORE. THE TAXI TURN BACK ON D1093 PROCEED STRAIGHT, ALONG THE WAY THE TAXI PICKS THABANI DINDIKAZI NEXT TO ZENZELE STORE. THE TAXI THEN CONTINUE WITH D1093 AND CARRY ON TO JOIN D1091 HEADING STRAIGHT TO P520 IN CONNECTION WITH D337 CARRY ON AND TURN LEFT P200 STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT WIND GATE AVENUE STRAIGHT DOWN AND TURN LEFT JOIN R61. R51-N2 AND DROP OFF NONJABULO NDLOVU, SISANDA NHLUMAYO AND YANDISWA NXUMALO AT MARBURG SECONDARY SCHOOL. TURN BACK TO N2 TOWARDS HARDING AND TURN RIGHT ON P454 DRIVE STRAIGHT AND DROP OFF ZAWADI NONDABA NEXT TO MARBURG PRIMARY SCHOOL. CARRY ON WITH P464 AND TURN RIGHT IN FRIESLAND DRIVE AND JOIN BRIGHTON ROAD TO R A ENGER PRIMARY SCHOOL TO DROP OFF CHARMIAN MBATHA. I THEN JOIN CRESCENT STREET CARRY ON AND TURN LEFT ON P454 TOWARDS SUGAR MILL AND TURN RIGHT ON PELICAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO ALBERSVILLE ROAD AND DROP OF OLUHLE NDOVELA AND NTANDAZO THUTSHINI NEXT TO JAI HIND PRIMARY SCHOOL AND PORTSHEPSTONE SECONDARY SCHOOL. I DRIVE TOWARDS PORTSHEPSTONE TOWN AND TURN RIGHT ON THE TRAFFIC CIRCLE TO TAKE MEMORIAL ROAD AND TURN LEFT ON ANDRESEN STREET, ON THE TRAFFIC CIRCLE CARRY ON TO PORTSHEPSTONE PRIMARY SCHOOL TO DROP OFF LISAKHANYA NDOVELA, MISOKUHLE NDLOVE, NTANDO NZUZA, NTANDO MBALI, LUTHANDO NXUMALO AND YANELISWA NXUMALO AND CARRY ON DOWN TO JOIN DEEP VALLEY AND STRAIGHT TO PORTSHEPSTONE HIGH SCHOOL TO DROP OFF THABISO NXUMALO AND THABANI DINDIKAZI. THEN TURN BACK STRAIGHT FOR PARKING IN THE PORTSHEPSTONE TOWN. IN THE AFTERNOON I START TO PICK UP LEARNERS AT 14:00 AND I USE THE SAME ROUTE TO PICK UP FROM SCHOOLS, I START AT PORT SHEPSTONE HIGH SCHOOL THEN TURN BACK AND PROCEED STRAIGHT UP HEADING TO PORT SHEPSTONE PRIMARY SCHOOL THEN CONTINUE STRAIGHT UP TO JAI HIND PRIMARY SCHOOL. THEN I TURN LEFT HEADING TO R A ENGER PRIMARY SCHOOL. THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT TO MARBURG PRIMARY SCHOOL AND MARBURG SECONDARY SCHOOL, WHEN IM DONE PICKING ALL THE LEARNERS FROM THEIR SCHOOLS IN THE AFTERNOON I HEAD BACK HOME TO DROP OFF ALL THE LEARNERS AT THEIR HOMES. AT 15:10 IM DONE DROPPING ALL THE LEARNERS AT THEIR HOMES.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099562	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: SS NGCUNGAMA ID NO. 8406255815087 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 24 SOUTHBROOM 4277
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	<p>PICK UP POINTS IN THE MORNING, THE TAXI LEAVES ITS RESIDENT NEXT TO MBAMBI HIGH SCHOOL AT (05:40) WITH ASANDA NGCUNGAMA, AYANDA NGCUNGAMA, BUH NGILANDE AND SIYANDA NGILANDE, THEN I PROCEED TO JOIN D901 AND PICK NALEDI JULA AND LIZEKA NGILANDE NEXT TO SBHEKULWANDLE TUCK SHOP, I THEN TURN AND PROCEED WITH D901 AND JOIN GCILIMA ROAD, AT THE CORNER OF GCILIMA ROAD AND D203 NEXT TO EKUPHUMULENI STORE PICK SAM NGCUNGAMA AND PROCEED WITH D203 AND TURN RIGHT AT KWANKONYENI BUS STOP TO PICK ODWA SHABANE NEXT TO THOKOTHE BRIDGE AND TURN BACK TO JOIN D203 AND PICK MINENHLE NDOVELA NEXT TO GORILLA TUCK SHOP AND PROCEED WITH D203 TURN RIGHT ON KWA NGCUNGAMA BUS STOP AND GO STRAIGHT WITH UNNAMED GRAVEL ROAD UNTIL I REACHES THOMAS WIRING WORK SHOP AND PICK OVAYO NCANE AND SILAKHE NCANE, THEN TURN AND GO BACK TO JOIN D203. AT KWANGCUNGAMA TUCK SHOP I PICK OWETHU MDLADLA THEN DRIVE STRAIGHT WITH D203 AND STOP AT SABELO TUCK SHOP TO PICK ZONKE NZAMA, ENHLE CELE AND MINENHLE CELE, THEN I CONTINUE WITH D203 AND TURN LEFT ON R61, I PROCEED WITH R61 UNTIL OFF RAMP AT MARBURG TOLL AND TURN LEFT TOWARDS N2. I TURN RIGHT TO DEEPALE ROAD AND DROP OFF AT MARBURG SECONDARY SCHOOL AND TURN BACK TO N2 SOUTH AND TURN LEFT ORT75L2F MERLEWOOD EXTENSION TO DROP OFF AT MERLEWOOD SECONDARY SCHOOL. I TURN BACK AND CROSS N2 TO JOIN PALM ROAD AND DROP OFF AT MERLEWOOD PRIMARY SCHOOL AND TURN BACK TO N2 TOWARD PORT SHEPSTONE AND TURN LEFT ON P464, DRIVE STRAIGHT AND DROP OFF AT MARBURG PRIMARY SCHOOL. I CARY ON WITH P464 AND TURN LEFT ON DAIRY ROAD STRAIGHT UP AND TURN RIGHT ON FRIESLAND DRIVE AND JOIN BRIGHTON ROAD TO DROP OFF AT R A ANGER PRIMARY SCHOOL, I THEN JOIN CRESCENT STREET CARRY ON AND TURN LEFT ON P464 TOWARD SUGAR MILL AND TURN RIGHT ON PELICAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO ALBERSVILLE ROAD AND DROP OFF AT JAI HIND PRIMARY SCHOOL, I CARRY ON TOWARD PORT SHEPSTONE TOWN AND TURN RIGHT ON THE CIRCLE TO TAKE MEMORIAL ROAD AND TURN LEFT ON ANDRESEN STREET AND CARRY ON TO DROP OFF AT PORT SHEPSTONE PRIMARY SCHOOL, I FINISH DROPPING OFF LEARNERS AT 07:15. IN THE AFTERNOON I START TO PICK UP LEARNERS AT 14H20 AT PORT SHEPSTONE PRIMARY SCHOOL AND GO TO JAI HIND PRIMARY SCHOOL, FROM THERE TO R A ANGER PRIMARY SCHOOL AND MARBURG PRIMARY SCHOOL, FROM MARBURG PRIMARY SCHOOL I GO TO MERLEWOOD SECONDARY SCHOOL, MERLEWOOD PRIMARY SCHOOL AND MARBURG SECONDARY SCHOOL, FROM MARBURG SECONDARY SCHOOL I THEN JOIN N2 AND TURN RIGHT AT MARBURG TOLL TO JOIN R61 TO DROP OFF LEARNERS WHERE I PICKED THEM IN THE MORNING. I FINISHE DROPPING LEARNERS AT 16:05.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099564	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: FS MZINDLE ID NO. 7001018353087 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX620 UVONGO 4270
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	<p>MY START POINT IS MZINDLE RESIDENTS AT MSIKABA NYANDEZULU, START PICK-UP POINT IS 6:20 AM FROM THOKOZA TARVEN AT MSIKABA LOCATION, I PICK -UP LEANERS MZINDLE LIKHONA, MZINDLE AYABONGA ROAD P55 TOWARD NYANDEZULU I TURN TO BOMELA CLINIC WERE I PICK -UP MBILI AYABONGA, LUSHABA BAYABONGA, MKHIZE MINENHLE, MKHIZE SABELO, MKHIZE AMAHLE AND MBUTHUMA SNENKOSI. FROM THERE I MOVE TO BOMELA STORE KWATATA I PICK UP SIMA SIPHO, SIMA SIPHOKAZI, RADEBE UNATHI, RADEBE AMAHLE AND GCABA LUTHANDO FROM THERE I GO BACK TO JOIN ROAD P55 DOWN TO BETHENIA I TURN LEFT TO CHIEF NDWALANE ROAD AT HLABEYAKHE STORE I PICK-UP MZINDLE OWAMI AND SEREJO THABANG, AFTER THAT I GO BACK TO JOIN ROAD P55 AND TURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE AT MARBURG I TURN LEFT TO JOIN N2 AND I TURN TO MY FIRST DROP POINT AT MERLWOOD PRIMARY SCHOOL FROM THERE I GO BACK TO N2 AND JOIN MZIMKHULU MILLS ROAD AND I TURN LEFT AT WIMPV ROAD TO MARBURG PRIMARY SCHOOL , I DROP THEM AT A FRONT GATE FROM THERR I DRIVE AT BACKNGHARS ROAD TO R.ENGAR PRIMARY SCHOOL I ALSO DROP THEM AT THE SCHOOL GATE, FROM THERE I DRIVE ON DEEPTVILLE ROAD AND TURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE PRIMARY SCHOOL I ALSO DROP THEM AT THE SCHOOL GATE FROM THERE I DRIVE STRAIGHT TO PORT SHEPSTONE IN TOWN AT YVONNE ROBINSON PRE-PRIMARY SCHOOL AND THAT IS MY LAST DROP OFF AT 07H30.</p> <p>PICK-UP TIME START AT 13H00 AND I DROP THEM ACCORDING TO THE PICK-UP POINT IN THE MORNING, I FINISH AT 15H30.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099572	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: SN NYELE ID NO. 5201265718089 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 72663 GAMALAKHE 4249
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	<p>START PICK-UP POINT IS 6:20AM FROM POSINI AT MSIKABA LOCATION, I PICKUP LEARNERS ANDISWA DANCA, LUHLE DANCA, KHETHELO GUMEDE, LETHO MBHELE, ESETHU NYELE & NTILOLO MBHELE, FROM THERE I JOIN ROAD P55 TOWARD NYANDEZULU TURN TO BOMELA KWATATA STORE I ALSO PICK UP ASANDA ZUKE, APIWE SHAZI FROM THERE I DRIVE BACK TO ROAD P55 UP TO NYANDEZULU I TURN TO MPCC I PICK UP MANELISI NDWALANE FROM THERE I GO BACK TO ROAD P55 DOWN TO BETHANIA HALL I PICK UP ASEMAHLE MALINGA AND PRINCE NHLUMAYO, AFTER THAT I GO BACK TO JOIN ROAD P55 STRAIGHT TO MARBURG, I TURN LEFT TO JOIN N2 AND I TURN LEFT AT HLANGANANI SCHOOL, AFTER FIRST DROP OFF I GO BACK TO N2 AND I TURN LEFT TO MZIMKHULU MILLS ROAD AND I TURN LEFT AT WIMPY ROAD TO MARBURG PRIMARY SCHOOL, I DROP THEM AT THE FRONT GATE, FROM THERE I DRIVE TO BACKENGHARS ROAD TO R. A. ENGAR PRIMARY SCHOOL, ALSO DROP THEM AT THE SCHOOL GATE, FROM THERE I DRIVE TO DEEPPVALE ROAD AND I TURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE PRIMARY SCHOOL I DROP THEM AT THE FRONT SCHOOL GATE AND THAT IS MY LAST DROP OFF AT 07:20AM.</p> <p>AFTERNOON PICK UP TIME START AT 13H00, I DROP THEM ACCORDING TO THEIR PICK UP POINT IN THE MORNING AND FINISH AT 15H30.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099581	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: M MYEZA ID NO. 7506245393086 Association: UMLAZI A B C AND W TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: G1171/58 IGWABABA CRESCENT UMLAZI 4031
5) Existing Licence Holder: WS MKHIZE ID NO. 6709235353083	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: C 494 PO UMLAZI UMLAZI KWA-ZULU NATAL 4031
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1203001136
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 2	
12.1	FROM EMAWELENI TAXI RANK ALONG ANY OF THE ROUTES TO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, ALONG MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, INTO R102, LEFT INTO HIMALAYAS ROAD OFF RAMP, RIGHT INTO HIMALAYAS ROAD, LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY (M4), RIGHT INTO WEST STREET, RIGHT INTO POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, LEFT INTO PINE STREET, INTO RUSSELL STREET, AND PROCEED TO THE RANK IN RUSSELL STREET FROM EMAWELENI TAXI RANK ALONG ANY OF THE ROUTES INTO AND ALONG MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO PRINCE MSHIYENI HOSPITAL AND RETURN, TURNING RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO SIBUSISO MDAKANE ROAD, INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI ROAD, PROCEED TO EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO EMAWELENI TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE."4. RETURN JOURNEY: DURBAN TO UMLAZI (A,B,C & W) "FROM THE TAXI RANK ON RUSSELL STREET, ALONG RUSSELL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO MARKET ROAD, INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY (M4), INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY (M30) OFF RAMP, INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, AND PROCEED ALONG ANY OF ROUTES IN REVERSE TO THE STARTING POINT. FROM EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI ROAD, INTO SIBUSISO MDAKANE ROAD, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, LEFT INTO VENIYENI ROAD AND PROCEED ALONG ROUTES (1) OR (2) TO THE STARTING POINT.
12.2	FROM EMAWELENI TAXI RANK (ON ROAD 2003), ALONG ROAD 2003, RIGHT INTO BLESSING MABASO ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD 336, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.304, RIGHT INTO VENIYENI, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY.
12.3	FROM EMAWELENI TAXI RANK (ON ROAD 2003) ALONG ROAD 2003, LEFT INTO VENIYENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.403 AND RETURN, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY.
12.4	DURBAN TO UMLAZI (A,B,C & W) FROM THE TAXI RANK ON RUSSELL STREET, ALONG RUSSELL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO MARKET ROAD, INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY (M4), INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY (M30) OFF RAMP, INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, AND PROCEED ALONG ANY OF ROUTES (1) OR (2) IN REVERSE TO THE STARTING POINT. EZIMBUZINI TO UMLAZI (A, B, C & W) FROM EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI ROAD, INTO SIBUSISO MDAKANE ROAD, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, LEFT INTO VENIYENI ROAD AND PROCEED ALONG ROUTES (1) OR (2) TO THE STARTING POINT.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.5 CONDITIONS:

1. PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOP, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.
2. ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP EN ROUTE FROM ENTERING (M4) CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY UNTIL REACHING RUSSELL STREET TAXI RANK
3. ON THE RETURN TRIP TO UMLAZI, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY.
4. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.
5. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2)(B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.
6. AT RANKS, WHETHER ON – STREET OR OFF – STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS.
7. RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS.
8. THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.
9. THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099596	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: PM KUNENE ID NO. 5102130571085 Association: MADADENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 12173 NECASTLE 2951
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: CONVERSION (LTPTS TO LEGITIMATE)	8) Operating Licence Number: 253376
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: AMAJUBA	
12.1	FROM NEWCASTLE TO VEREENIGING FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOLKSTREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO ROAD R34 TURN RIGHT TO R103 AND TURN LEFT TO R51 AND TURN RIGHT TO ROAD N3 AND TURN LEFT R54 TO VEREENIGING ENTER THE GENGHERTZOG STREET TURN RIGHT WITH STADICITY AND TURN LEFT TO UNION STREET AND TURN LEFT TO BEACON FIELD ENTER TO APPROVED VEREENIGING TAXI RANK AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	NEWCASTLE TO DUNDEE. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, PROCEED TURN LEFT TO N11 PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT TO R621 VIA NDH ENTER PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA HUTTENSPIRUT TURN LEFT TO DUNDEE ENTER LANDMAN STREET TURN LEFT ENTER DUNDEE APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.3	NEWCASTLE TO EMPANGENI. FROM MADADENI SECTION 6 AND NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT INTO N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT TO P483 ROAD VIA BLAaubosch OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA STILWATER BP GARAGE ON ROAD TO VRYHEID, TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROADS BEFORE ENTERING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 ROAD VIA VRYHEID PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA MELMOTH, TURN LEFT AT ENKWALINI NDUNDULU AREA PROCEED STRAIGHT ON R34 ENTER EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD TURN RIGHT AT BOXER SHOPPING CENTER ENTER ?A? TAXI RANK EMPANGENI, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI SECTION 6 NEWCASTLE.
12.4	NEWCASTLE TO LADYSMITH. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN RIGHT TO N11 JOIN CRAWCHAW STREET, TURN LEFT ENTER LADYSMITH APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.5	IMPONDO/BAHLOKAZI. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT GURTHELAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT SCOTTS STREET, VIA PICK N PAY SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA CAPRICORNA HOTEL, ENTER BOUNDARY STREET AT LENOXTON TOWNSHIP, PROCEED VIA CALTEX GARAGE (PETROL), VIA RICHVIEW CIVIC HALL, VIA BABS SCRAP YARD, VIA NCANDU COMBINED SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT CHEMSFORD ROAD, VIA FARMERS ASSOCIATION AUCTION SALE, TURN RIGHT TO ROAD D502 TO EKUSENI YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CENTRE, ENTER CHEMSFORD ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT. AT CHEMSFORD DAM, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD R621 TO BAHLOKAZI HIGH SCHOOL. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE FROM HAIGH SCHOOL VIA CHEMSFORD WATER WORKS. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE FROM GIJIMA SCHOOL R621, TURN RIGHT AT CHEMSFORD DAM. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>NEWCASTLE TO NORMANDIEN.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT WITH SUTHERLAND STREET TURN RIGHT WITH SCOTT STREET TO LENNOXTON WITH ROAD P39 TO NORMANDIEN PICK AND DROP RETURNING USING SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.7	<p>NEWCASTLE TO ESTCOURT.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN RIGHT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAR, TURN TO PETERS ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R103, ENTER ALEXANDRA ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO HARDING STREET ENTER APPROVED ESTCOURT TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.8	<p>NEWCASTLE TO PITERMARITZBURG.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAR ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD THROUGH INDUSTRIAL, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSE ROAD, TURN RIGHT TON3, TURN LEFT TO CHURCH STREET, TURN LEFT TO EAST STREET ENTER PIETERMARITZBURG APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.9	<p>NEWCASTLE TO DURBAN.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAR, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R103, TURN LEFT TO N3, TURN LEFT TO ALICE STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALBERT ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO MNGENI ROAD ENTER APPROVED DURBAN TAXI RANK CORNER OF UMNGENI ROAD AND OSBORN ROAD. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.10	<p>MADADENI TO SECTION 6 IN NEWCASTLE TO NONGOMA.</p> <p>FROM MADADENI SECTION 6 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO CAVAN FARM ROBOT, TURN LEFT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER P483 ROAD, VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA NHLAZADELO SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER ENTER R33 AND R34 TO VRYHEID PROCEED STRAIGHT AT CROSS ROADS BEFORE REACHING VRYHEID ON REACHING R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA BHEKUZULU TOWNSHIP ENTER R69 ROAD LOUWSBURG, PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA DRIEFONTEIN, VIA CORONATION, TURN RIGHT ENTER R618 ROAD VIA NGOME FOREST, VIA BENEDICT HOSPITAL TO NONGOMA TOWN PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER NONGOMA TAXI RANK, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI SECTION 6 AND NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.11	<p>FROM APPROVES TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD VIA OSIZWENI ROAD TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD. PROCEED STRAIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER CROSSROAD PROCEED ACROSS R33 ROAD ENTER P54 ROAD TO NQUTHU APPROVED TAXI RANK DESTINATION, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.12	<p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB. TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER ROAD R34 ROAD. PROCEED STRAIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS R33 ROAD ENTER P54 ROAD TO NQUTHU, TURN LEFT AT KWAGRACE SHOPPING CENTRE PROCEED STRAIGHT ON THAT ROAD ENTER MONDLO. TURN LEFT TO MONDLO TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.13	<p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK AND FROM MADADENI SECTION 6 TO VRYHEID FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLAN STREET (MAIN STREET) PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURBS, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT CAVERN ROBOT TO (PICK UP POINT) SECTION 6 RETURN THE SAME ROAD TO CAVERN ROBOT, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT, ENTER P483 ROAD, VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.14	<p>NEWCASTLE TO FRANKFORT</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOORTREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO ROAD R34 TURN RIGHT TO R103 AND TURN LEFT TO R34 ENTER WITH BACK STREET FRANKFORT WITH RIGHT AND TURN RIGHT NAMAHADEI STREET ENTER INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN FRANKFORT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.15	<p>NEWCASTLE TO VREDEFROM.</p> <p>NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOLK TREKKER STREET TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO VREDE AND TURN RIGHT TO R543 TURN LEFT WITH KERK STREET AND TURN RIGHT WITH CILLERS STREET TO APPROVED VREDE TAXI RANK AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.16	<p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT VOL TREKKER STREET TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRK STREET TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO ROAD R34 TO MEMEL TURN RIGHT WITH EELIFEES STREET TO APPROVED MEMELSDORP TAXI RANK AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.17	<p>FROM NEWCASTLE TO WITBANK</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOL TREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO 31 ALLEN STREET ENTER VOLKRUST WITH LAINGSNEK STREET TO AMESFOORT N11 ENTER WITH SCHEOING STREET TURN LEFT TO SYBRAND VAN NIE KERK STREET R39 TO MARGEZON ENTER WITH R39 TURN RIGHT TO R17 TURN LEFT TO R39 TO BETHAL ENTER WITH R545 CHURCH STREET TURN RIGHT WITH CLER STREET TURN LEFT WITH R545 TURN LEFT TO PROVINCIAL ROAD TO WITBANK ENTER WITH PROVINCIAL STREET TURN RIGHT TO VOLK TREKER STREET TURN LEFT TO EADIE STREET IN WITBANK TO APPROVED WITBANK TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p>
12.18	<p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK ENTER TERMINUS STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT. TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT NEAR RTI OFFICE ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TO CHARLESTOWN ENTER LANGS NEL STREET AT VOLKRUST PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT DE KOCK STREET INTO R543, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO VUKUZAKHE TOWN SHIP PROCEED ALONG R543 ENTER VAN REBECK STREET AT WAKKERSTROOM, TURN LEFT AT KRUGER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT THROUGH WAKKERSTROOM ENTER R54 PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA DUKERS DORP (MABLOLA)</p>
12.19	<p>NEWCASTLE TO PIET RETIEF.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOLK TREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO R34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT VOLKRUST ROAD N11 ROAD TO VOLKRUST WITH LAINGSNEK STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO ROAD R543 TO WAKKERSTROOM TO AMABOLA ENTER WITH R543 TO PIET RETIEF ENTER WITH KRUGER STREET AND TURN WITH WEST END STREET AND TURN LEFT WITH BRAND STREET AND TURN LEFT WITH MARK STREET ENTER INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PIET RETIEF AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.20	<p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOL TREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO R34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET ENTER TO VOLKRUST WITH LAINGSNEK TO AMEEFOORT N11 ENTER WITH SCHEPING STREET, TURN LEFT TO SYBRANDS VAN NIE KERK STREET R39 TO MARGEZON ENTER WITH R39 TURN RIGHT TO R17, TURN RIGHT TO R39 TO BETHAL TURN LEFT N17 ERMELO ROAD ENTER TO BETHAL SCHWEPING STREET, TURN LEFT TO CHURCH STREET TURN LEFT AND TURN RIGHT TO CLER STREET TO APPROVED TAXI RANK TO BETHAL AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.21	<p>FROM NEWCASTLE TO ERMELO.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOLK TREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN N11 ROAD TO VOLKRUST ENTER TO VOLKRUST WITH LAINGSNEK STREET AREMESFORT ENTER WITH N11 ROAD TO ERMELO WITH KIRK STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO JOUBERT STREET AND TURN LEFT TO ENNIS STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO NAUDE STREET TO APPROVED ERMELO TAXI RANK AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.22	<p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOL TREKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO R34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N11 ROAD VOLKRUST ENTER TO VOLKRUST WITH LAINGNEK STREET, TURN LEFT TO SAREL CILLIERS STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO APPROVED VOLKRUST TAXI RANK AND RETURN RIGHT WITH LOUWES STREET, TURN RIGHT TO LAINGSNEK STREET RETURNING USING THE SAME ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.23	<p>FROM NEWCASTLE TO SECUNDA</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOLTREK STREET AND TURN LEFT TO R34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN N11 ROAD TO VOLKRUST ENTER TO VOLKRUST WITH LAINGSNEK STREET AND TURN LEFT TO JOUBERT STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO DANPIENAAR STREET ROAD R23 ENTER TO STANDERTON WITH BOTHA STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO LOMBATH STREET AND TURN LEFT TO BOUMANN STREET R50 AND TURN RIGHT TO ROAD R546 AND TURN RIGHT TO A LUTHULI STREET AND TURN LEFT TO SEOKODIBENG ENTER TO APPROVED SECUNDA TAXI RANK WITH PAUL KRUGER STREET EXIT WITH ETTINNE ROSSEAU RETURNING THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.24	<p>NEWCASTLE TO AMERSFOORT.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT WITH 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND JOIN N11 ROAD TO VOLKRUST ENTER VOLKRUST WITH LAINGSNEK STREET N11 AMERSFOORT ENTER WITH SCHEDING STREET INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p>
12.25	<p>NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TO NEWCASTLE TOWNLANDS.</p> <p>FROM TAXI RANK INTO TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALLEN STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT DRAKENSBURG DRIVE PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA MONTE VISTA, TURN LEFT INTO AQUAMARINE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO AMETHYST ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT DRAKENSBURG DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO VICTORIA ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA AMAJUBA LODGE, CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT INTO ALLEN STREET PICK AND DROP TO AND FROM. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK.</p>
12.26	<p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET (MAIN STREET) PROCEED STRAIGHT TO ARBOR PARK SUBURB TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO R483 TO OSIZWENI, UTRECHT TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R33 AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO STILWATER BP GARAGE TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROAD BEFORE REACHING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 TO BHEKZULU TOWNSHIP ENTER R69 ROAD TO LOUWSBURG TURN LEFT AT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R66 ROAD TO MAGUDU, TURN LEFT ENTER N2 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PONGOLA TAXI RANK RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.27	<p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK ENTER TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TO ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN RIGHT INTO N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BALLENGICH TURN LEFT INTO R621 ROAD TO SKOBARIN SETTLEMENT PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ENTER DANNHAUSER TOWN TURN LEFT TO DANNHAUSER APPROVED TAXI RANK, RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.28	<p>NEWCASTLE TO UTRECHT.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK WITH VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN N11 ROAD TURN RIGHT TO UTRECHT ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO UTRECHT INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK USING THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.29	<p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO VRYHEID, TURN LEFT AT STILWATER BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER R33 ROAD TO PAULPIETERSBURG TURN RIGHT AT KRUGER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PAULPIETERSBURG TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.30	<p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO VRYHEID, TURN LEFT AT STILWATER BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER R33 ROAD TO PAULPIETERSBURG TURN RIGHT AT KRUGER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PAULPIETERSBURG TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.31	FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOLKTRERKER STREET TURN LEFT TO R34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN TO JOIN ROAD N11 TO VOLKRUST TO ENTER VOLKRUST WITH LAINGSNEK STREET AND TURN LEFT TO JOUBERT AND TURN RIGHT TO DANPIENAAR STREET ROAD R23 ENTER STANDERTON WITH BOTHA STREET TURN RIGHT TO VRY STREET ENTER TO APPROVED STRANDERTON TAXI RANK EXIT WITH ANDRIES PRETORIUS STREET AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.32	NEWCASTLE TO WITBANK. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOLTREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO 31 ALLEN STREET ENTER VOLKRUST WITH LAINGSNEK STREET TO AMESFOORT N11 ENTER WITH SCHEOING STREET TURN LEFT TO SYBRAND VAN NIE KERK STREET R39 TO MARGEZON ENTER WITH R39 TURN RIGHT TO R17 TURN LEFT TO R39 TO BETHAL ENTER WITH R545.
12.33	FROM MADADENI CHECKERS LEFT TO BEER WHOLESALE, TURN RIGHT BETWEEN SECTION 5 AND SECTION 2 TURN RIGHT TO MAJUBA COLLEGE PASS MAGISTRATE OFFICE PROCEED TO TURN RIGHT AT INGAGANE RIVER PROCEED TO MATUKUZA ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT TO RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE LEFT R34 RIGHT R103 RIGHT N3 RIGHT M2 NORTH LEFT TO RAILWAY STREET GERMISTON TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.34	FROM KWAHOFINA ECANAN SECTION NEW SETTLEMENT HOUSING AND THE RIVERSIDE PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 3 AND RIVERSIDE HOUSING AT FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA METHODIST CHURCH VIA SECTION 1 CLINIC AND TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT SECTION 1 RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KWAMAVUSO CORNER HOUSE PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT LUTHERAN CHURCH PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT EMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA BP GARAGE, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE IKHWEZI SECTION AND VIA SAPS STATION MADADENI AT ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER VIA RAILWAY STATION MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP AT KEYWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP. OR TURN RIGHT AT KEYWAY MOTORS ROBOT INTO ALBERT WESSELS ROAD VIA EMABHODINI NEWCASTLE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES AND HEAVY ENGINEERING INDUSTRY. PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ENGINE GARAGE. VIA FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT VIA KARBRO TESTING STATION, TURN RIGHT ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN LEFT AT KINGS HOTEL INTO HARDING STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT BP GARAGE AND BRAD LOWS FURNISHERS, INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.
12.35	FROM MADADENI LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY HALL, TURN LEFT INTO BEER WHOLESALE, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, AND PROCEED TO AMAJUBA COLLEGE, MAGISTRATE OFFICE. OR FROM MADADENI LIBRARY, TURN RIGHT TO ROAD INTERSECTION BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND 3, TURN LEFT TO KWASBALI TAVERN (BETWEEN 2 AND 3), TURN LEFT METHODIST CHURCH, PROCEED TO SECTION 1 CLINIC, KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BP GARAGE, AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OFFICE, IKHWEZI SECTION/POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE ROAD INTERSECTION. TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER TO MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP AT KEYWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT TO RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM. TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE INTO ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE. TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.36	<p>FROM MADADENI HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE TO ENYOKENI SECTION 3, TURN LEFT VODACOM CONTAINERS TO BHEKUKUPHIWA RESTAURANT, LEFT AT EHASHINI STOP TO ST JOHN CHURCH, TURN RIGHT TOWARDS SHOPRITE CENTRE, RIGHT AT CLINIC NO.7, TO KWASBALI TAVERN, TURN LEFT AT METHODIST CHURCH, TO CLINIC NO.1 AT SECTION 1 TO SECTION1, TURN LEFT AT BP GARAGE, TO AMAJUBA MUNICIPALITY OFFICE, INTO IKHWEZI SECTION, TO MADADENI POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, RIGHT AT INGAGANE INTERSECTION ROBOT, ENTER ROAD 0483 FROM UTRECHT, OSIZWENI TO NEWCASTLE, TURN RIGHT AT KEYWAY MOTORS TO EMABHODI, PROTECTION SERVICE TURN ENTER RIGHT ALLEN STREET AT KEYWAY MOTORS PROCEED STRAIGHT, INTO RAILWAY STATION, KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP TURN LEFT ENTER N11, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP</p> <p>.ALTERNATE: ROUTE STARTING POINT SAME AS ABOVE BUT AT KEYWAY MOTORS PROCEED STRAIGHT, TO RAILWAY STATION, TO KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT ENTER N11, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO ARBOR PARK SUBURBS PROCEED ALONG TERMINUS STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p>
12.37	<p>FROM ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN LEFT AT THOKOZA SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT SCHOOL FOR DEAF, TURN LEFT CLINIC NO.5, SECTION5, VIA NTOBEKO L. P. SCHOOL, TURN LEFT OR RIGHT AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATE OFFICE, VIA POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER, VIA MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP. AT KEWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT TURN RIGHT AT INTERSECTION BETWEEN 5 AND 2 TOWARDS BEER WHOLESALE, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT, PROCEED. TURN LEFT AT CLINIC 3 SECTION 3 VIA KWASIBALI TAVERN, TURN LEFT AT METHODIST, VIA SECTION I, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTER, LEFT AT BP GARAGE, VIA MAGISTRATE VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT, VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI POLICE STATION ROBOT, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD TO MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT (PICK AND DROP) PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN AT KEWAY MOTORS INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE TO NEWCASTLE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES OFFLOAD AND LOAD ALL AROUND TEXTILE INDUSTRIES OR RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI APPROVED TAXI RANK. PROCEED TURN LEFT AT CLINIC 3 SECTION 3 VIA KWASBALI TAVERN, LEFT AT METHODIST, VIA SECTION 1, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTER, LEFT AT BP GARAGE VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, RIGHT AT MADADENI POLICE STATION ROBOT, PROCEED TO NEWCASTLE OR RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO APPROVED CHECKERS TAXI RANK.</p>
12.38	<p>FROM BREWERY (SORGHUM BEER) TOWN MILES TAVERN (KWAMSIMANGO), TURN LEFT AT BREWERY, VIA ITHALA INDUSTRIAL SITE AT SECTION 6, TURN RIGHT ACROSS ROAD MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT KWADLAMINI CORNER HOUSE BETWEEN HOSPITAL AND SECTION 6, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTER AT SECTION 5, PROCEED BETWEEN SECTIONS 5 AND MADADENI HOSPITAL. TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION SHORT HOMES. VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE VIA EDUCATION (OFFICE CIRCUIT OFFICE) ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 5 OPENING VELD, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY CENTRE, LEFT ENTER ROAD FROM OLD KZT DEPOT, BEER WHOLESALE, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATE OFFICE PROCEED STRAIGHT TO INGAGANE RIVER, VIA MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP. AT KEWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION, KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND RETURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p>
12.39	<p>FROM N SECTION TAXI RANK KWANYEMBE, TURN RIGHT ENTER P SECTION ENTER ROAD FROM P1 STOP, VIA POST BOX, TURN LEFT AT STAFFORD CLINIC OR RIGHT. TURN RIGHT ENTER M SECTION. TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION VIA DEDANGIFUNDE HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT MUZIKAYISE JUNIOR PRIMARY, TURN RIGHT ENTER L SECTION STRAIGHT TURN LEFT ON ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 7 AND SECTION 6 TO MADADENI BREWERY VIA VIRGINIA SUPERMARKET, VIA MADADENI LIGHT INDUSTRIES, VIA BINDA HARDWARE MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK AND COMMUNITY CENTRE. AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT ENTER MAIN ROAD P483 FROM NEWCASTLE TO OSIZWENI, BUFFALO FLATS AND UTRECHT TO NEWCASTLE AT INGAGANE ROBOT CROSS-OVER INGAGANE RIVER TURN LEFT AT KEYWAY MOTORS ROBOT INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD ENTER ALBERT WESSELS ROAD. VIA LIGHT AND TEXTILE INDUSTRIES EMABHODINI TO NEWCASTLE VIA PROTECTION SERVICE TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET PROCEED TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADAENI TOWNSHIP.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.40	<p>FROM R-SECTION TAXI RANK R826 HOUSE RIGHT, ENTER ROAD BETWEEN R-SECTION AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT RASTA PAZZA SHOP, STRAIGHT, VIA ZENZELE SHOPPING COMPLEX, VIA MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN RIGHT AT INTERSECTION, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE AND VIA CIRCUIT OFFICE, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY CENTRE, TURN LEFT ENTER SECTION 2, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICES AND MADADENI POLICE SERVICE, TURN LEFT AT INGAGANE INTERSECTION ROBOT ROAD 483, VIA MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT, AT AMATUKUSA ROBOT, TURN RIGHT INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS ROAD, VIA EMABHODINI TEXTILE AND LIGHT INDUSTRIES.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE</p> <p>FROM EGESINI SECTION 7 R VIA KHULAKAHLE CRÈCHE, VIA MCEBOWOLWAZI PRIMARY SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT MCEBOWOLWAZI PRIMARY SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT L POST OFFICE BOX, TURN LEFT AT HOUSE L597, TURN RIGHT AT MAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT ZENZELE SUPERMARKET, VIA MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE, VIA EDUCATION CIRCUIT OFFICE, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY, TURN LEFT, ENTER SECTION 2 ROAD, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE AND SAPS STATION, PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA IKHWEZI STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ASIPHEPHE ROAD, ENTER ALBERT WESSELS ROAD, VIA AMABHODINI PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA PROTECTION SERVICES, TURN RIGHT, ENTER ALLEN STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINAL STREET, ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI SECTION.</p>
12.41	<p>LISTER FARM/SIZANANI SCHOOL GRAVEL ROAD, VIA SIZAMOKUHLE PRIMARY, VIA FAMILY PACK STORE, TURN RIGHT STRAIGHT, ACROSS THE THEKU RIVER/BUTHELEZI SHOP 1087, VIA HLONIPHANI REST ON THE RIGHT, ENTER P 1 SECTION (MTN ARIAL) BUHLEBOMSHADO SHOP, TURN LEFT AT MKHULUKHULU STORE, TURN RIGHT AT KUSAKUSA/SOMETHING XM SECTION, VIA EYAKHO COMPLEX GO STRAIGHT VIA EKUPHAKAMENI STORE, TURN LEFT AT LOKOTHWAYO BRICK BLOCKS, TURN RIGHT AT EKHAMDUZE LIQUOR STORE L SECTION, VIA MADODA BUTCHERY AND CAFÉ ENTERPRISE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI BREWERY VIA VIRGINIA SUPERMARKET, VIA MADADENI LIGHT TEXTILE INDUSTRIES, VIA BINDA BUILDING MATERIAL SUPPLY STORE, STRAIGHT MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK VIA COMMUNITY CENTRE. AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT ENTER MAIN ROAD FROM NEWCASTLE TO OSIZWENI UTRECHT- STRAIGHT ACROSS INGAGANE RIVER ROBOT TO THE NEXT ROBOT VIA KEYWAY MOTORS, RETURN RIGHT TO ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE OR STRAIGHT, VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ABOUT 1 KILOMETER DRIVE TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, VIA ARBOR PARK STRAIGHT INTO TOWN (ALLEN STREET) TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AND DRIVE ACROSS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK.</p>
12.42	<p>MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE.</p> <p>FROM P1 SECTION 7(P) PROCEED STRAIGHT TO KWAMAKHULUKHULU SUPERMARKET, TURN LEFT AT THE CORNER PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT ENGULUBENI OR KUSAKUSA ENTER M-SECTION 7, VIA EYAKHO SHOPPING COMPLEX PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA EKHAMDUZE STORE, TURN LEFT AT LOKOTHWAYO BRICK & TILE SUPPLY, TURN RIGHT AT EKHAMDUZELIQUOR STORE ENTER L SECTION PROCEED, STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT, AT INTERSECTION, ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 7 (L0 AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA AMAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT EYETHU MOTORS SPARES. PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN MADADENI HOSPITAL AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT AT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTRE ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 5 MADADENI HOSPITAL, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ENTER ROAD SECTION 5 AND OPEN VELD, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE, VIA CIRCUIT OFFICE, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY CENTRE PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE, VIA MADADENI POLICE STATION PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS ROBOT, TURN RIGHT ON P483 ROAD, TO NEWCASTLE, VIA MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT, TURN RIGHT KEYWAY ROBOT ENTER ASIPHEPHE ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE, VIA EMABHODINI PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ENGINE GARAGE, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS 4 WAY STOP TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT INTO FARADAY STREET, VIA KADBRO VEHICLE TESTING ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN OR PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA VLAM CRESCENT TURN RIGHT AT HARDWICK STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT KINGS HOTEL ENTER HARDING STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT. ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TERMINUS ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO P1 SECTION7.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.43	<p>FROM KWABESTER (TURN OFF TO ISCOR), VIA HOSTEL, VIA EGESINI, RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION, RIGHT AT ZENZELE T-JUNCTION (BETWEEN 4 AND 5), VIA WALL TO WALL SHOP, VIA SURGERY, VIA EZINCWADINI, VIA MAZIBUYE TESTING STATION, LEFT OF RIGHT VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE, VIA POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT INGAGANE INTERSECTION AND ROBOT. AT KEYWAY MOORS PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION, VIA KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT OR ENTER N11 ROAD, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET, VIA ARBOR PARK, POLICE STATION/NEWCASTLE HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP OR FROM BESTER STOP T-DISJUNCTION (ISCOR PTY LTD), TURN OFF. TURN LEFT AT EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA OLD KZT DEPOT, VIA WORLD OF PRAISE CHURCH, TURN RIGHT AT T-JUNCTION, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT BEER WHOLESAL, ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 2 EAST AND SECTION 5 WEST, TURN RIGHT PROCEED ON ROAD, VIA SECTION 5, AMAJUBA COLLEGE, MAGISTRATES OFFICE AND POLICE STATION PROCEED TO INGAGANE T-JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION. AT KEWWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD 11 AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE. VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p>
12.44	<p>FROM KWAHOFINA CANAN SECTION NEW SETTLEMENT HOUSING AND THE RIVERSIDE PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 3 AND RIVERSIDE HOUSING AT FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA METHODIST CHURCH VIA SECTION 1 CLINIC AND TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT SECTION 1 RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT KWAMAVUSO CORNER HOUSE PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT LUTHERAN CHURCH PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT EMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA BP GARAGE VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE IKHWEZI SECTION AND VIA SAPS STATION MADADENI AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER VIA MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP AT KEYWAY MOTORS (MASTUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP. TURN RIGHT AT KEYWAY MOTORS ROBOT INTO ALBERT WESSWLS ROAD VIA EMABHODINI (NEWCASTLE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES AND HEAVY ENGINEERING INDUSTRY), PROCEED STRAIGHT ENGEN GARAGE VIA FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT VIA KARDBRO TESTING STATION, TURN RIGHT ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN LEFT AT KINGS HOTEL INTO HARDING STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT BP GARAGE AND BRADROWS FURTHERS, INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLANDS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p>
12.45	<p>JOBSTOWN / EMASONDEZA ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM KWADANISA STOP JOBSTOWN, TURN RIGHT ON ROAD D1335, VIA ZUKA TRUST FARM, TURN LEFT JOBSTOWN SCHOOL AND ISIKHALISEZWE S. PRIMARY SCHOOL, PROCEED ACROSS THEKU RIVER, VIA MASKRAAL PROCEED STRAIGHT, ENTER SECTION MADADENI, TURN RIGHT AT ISCOR HOSTEL, VIA ISCOR HOSTEL (INGQAYI HOSTEL) PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE, TURN RIGHT AT CORNER HOUSE KWAMDLALOSE PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT SHOPRITE CHECKERS ENTER CHECKERS APPROVED TAXI RANK OFF-LOAD AND RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MASONDEZA. ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM KWAMDLALOSE CORNER HOUSE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTER, VIA SECTION 3 CLINIC, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA KWASIBALI TURN LEFT AT METHODIST CHURCH PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA SECTION 1 TAXI RANK VIA EKHUZANI, VIA EMBONGOLWENI, VIA BP GARAGE, VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, VIA MADADENI POLICE STATION AT THE ROBOT TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER MAGISTRATE AND WELFARE OFFICE PARKING AND LOAD / OFFLOAD. RETURN THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI CHECKERS.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.46	<p>SIBHASHA (KILBARCHAN).</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO TERMINUS STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, AND TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT SUTHERLAND STREET, TURN LEFT AT HOSPITAL VIA PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL NEWCASTLE PRISON TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, PROCEED TURN RIGHT INTO N11 LADYSMITH ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO INDIAN VILLAGE RETURN SAME ROUTE ACROSS N11, LEFT INTO KILBARCHEN VILLAGE, TURN LEFT AT 4TH AVENUE RETURN SAME ROUTE TURN LEFT INTO INGAGANE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO KILBARCHEN GOLF CLUB RETURN SAME ROUTE TURN LEFT, AT BUTHELEZI STREET VIA OLD POWERSTATION. PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO INGAGANE TOWNSHIP TURN LEFT INTO INGAGANE CLUB INTO 3RD AVENUE AT INGAGANE TOWNSHIP OFFICE RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>ROUTE FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN RIGHT AT KIRKLAND STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT SUTHERLAND STREET VIA PICK N PAY SHOPPING CENTER VIA TECHNIKON SA. TURN LEFT AT HOSPITAL STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD TO MADADENI, OSIZWENI AND UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT KARBOCHEM VIA KARBOCHEM PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ROY POINT CEMETERY, PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER VEZIBUHLE SETTLEMENT (KNOWN AS EMPONGPONGWENI) RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. ALTERNATIVE TO ROUTE 11 TURN RIGHT TO BALLANGEIGCH AND RETURN AND TURN LEFT TO VEZIBUHLE.</p>
12.47	<p>FROM MADADENI SHOPRITE SHOPPING CENTRE TO ALL SECTIONS WITHIN MADADENI TOWNSHIP. PICK AND DROP TO AND FROM AND TURN TO MADADENI SHOPRITE SHOPPING CENTRE.</p>
12.48	<p>FROM MADADENI TAXI OWNERS RANK TO POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.</p>
12.49	<p>FROM MADADENI TO OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP FROM MAGISTRATE OFFICE, MADADENI TOWNSHIP, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND MUNICIPALITY OFFICES. TURN RIGHT AT BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA IMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE VIA METHODIST CHURCH. SECTIONS 1 PROCEED STRAIGHT AT FOUR WAY STOP ON ROAD BETWEEN RIVERSIDE HOUSES AND SECTION 3 TURN RIGHT AT KWAMABOYA. VIA EHASHINI STOP. VIA ST HOHN CHURCH, TURN RIGHT AT CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTER VIA CLINIC SECTION 3, TURN LEFT AT CLINIC, AND PROCEED VIA MADADENI LIBRARY, VIA BEER WHOLESALE DEPORT, VIA MAZIBUYE TESTING STATION. PROCEED STRAIGHT, AT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTER, TURN RIGHT AND TURN LEFT VIA MADADENI HOSPITAL ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 6 AND MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN LEFT AT AMAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION (ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 6 AND SECTION 7), VIA MADODA SHOPPING ENTERPRISE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI BREWERY VIA MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT AT THE ROBOT ENTER ROAD TO OSIZWENI AND UTRECHT VIA NINE MILE STOP, VIA BLAAUBOSCH AREA, TURN RIGHT AT EMPANGENI, TURN LEFT ENTER OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP (SOUTH), PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA QHUBIMFUNDU S. P. SCHOOL AND VIA XOLANI HIGH SCHOOL. TURN RIGHT AT KWAMASHU STOP. TURN LEFT AT MPHAZIMA RESTAURANT AND HLANGANANI SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION VIA OSIZWENI BUSINESS ARE, VIA POST OFFICE (OSIZWENI) AND S.A.P.S. STATION, TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT TO TOP TANK, TURN LEFT KWAMBHOKO (SAND SUPPLY DEPORT) VIA LONG HOMES HOUSING, TURN RIGHT AT MATSHEKETSHENI SECTION, VIA KWA BOB SHOPPING CENTRE, AND MASKOPHASINI, TURN LEFT AT DEPOT. ON THE THIRD ROAD FROM KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT VIA KWAMAKHANYA SHOPPING CENTER, TURN RIGHT AT KWA VILAKAZI CORNER HOUSE, VIA 5 STAR CENTRE AND FIRE STATION OSIZWENI, AND TURN RIGHT AT T.V. LIQUOR STORE. PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA KAKALASPAN AREA (RURAL AREA) VIA MILLENNIUM CASH STORE. EMPOMPINI RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p>
12.50	<p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VORTREKKER AND TURN LEFT 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO MEMEL ROAD R34 AND TURN LEFT ON THE GRAVEL ROAD R722 AND TURN RIGHT R N5 AND TURN RIGHT TO MAPOI STREET AND LEFT TO QWAQWA TAXI RANK AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.51	FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK, INTO AND ALONG P36/1 (R68), LEFT INTO R33 TO DUNDEE, PASSING THROUGH DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET, INTO KAREL LANDMAN STREET, JOINING R68 AND PROCEED ALONG R68, BYPASSING GLENCOE. LEFT INTO ALONG N11-2 TO LADYSMITH. AT THE FIRST ROBOT, TURN LEFT INTO ILLING ROAD, AND PROCEEDS TO ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARDS ROUTE IN REVERSE
12.52	MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE MALL. FROM MADADENI TOWNSHIP IN SECTION 7 ALONG BHUNGANE ROAD PROCEED TO MBALENHLE TRADING STORE, AND RETURN ALONG BHUNGANE STREET, RIGHT TO MP 1, PICK AND DROP, RIGHT TO MP1 STREET, PICK AND DROP, LEFT TO UNNAMED STREET, PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO MM1 STREET, PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO MAD 9 (NKOSI MMJ NGUBANE), PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO UNNAMED STREET PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO UNNAMED STREET, PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO MR15 STREET, PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO APARINCE MANGOSUTHU BUTHELEZI ROAD, LEFT TO PRINCE SHINGANGE ROAD, PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO NKOSI BHAMBATHA ROAD, LEFT TO DR. F MDLALOSE STREET, LEFT TO AMAJUBA ROAD, PASS BP PETROL STATION, PASS AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OFFICES, RIGHT TO DR. MANDELA ROAD, RIGHT TO P483, PASS KWAMATHUKUZA, PICK AND DROP, LEFT TO N11, RIGHT TO ALLEN STREET, LEFT TO OAK STREET, LEFT TO NEWCASFLE MALL RAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099597	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: BE NGCOBO ID NO. 6002075751081 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 130 GAMALAKHE 4249
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	<p>I START FROM HOUSE NO.1245 AT GAMALAKHE RAY NKONYENI ROAD, WHERE THE VEHICLE IS KEPT. FROM THERE I PROCEED TO THE SAME STREET AT HOUSE NO- 1513 TO PICK SPHESIHLE SHABALALA, PROCEED TO VELA SHAZI ROAD TO PICK UP ENZO DLAMIN, PROCEED TO XABA AREA TO PICK UP SBONGA NTSHOBENI, PROCEED TO REV DR MGOJO HOUSE NAZALZ TO PICK UP YOLANDA MAPHUMULO, PROCEED TO GEORGE MADLALA ROAD TO PICK UP LVIWC MBILI AND AZANIA MBILI, PROCEED TO GEORGE MADLALA ROAD HOUSE NO. 1604 TO PICK UP APHILE STUART, PROCEED TO WALTER SISULU ROAD HOUSE NO 1151 TO PICK UP ENHL DLADLA, SAME ROAD HOUSE NO.1173 TO PICK UP OWETHU MKHUZO. AFTER I FINISHED PICKING UP THESE CHILDREN I PROCEED TO THEIR SCHOOLS IN PORT SHEPSTONE USING IZOTSHA ROAD AND JOIN THE N2 ROAD TO DROP OFF THE FIRST CHILD AT MERLWOOD PRIMARY SCHOOL AND COME BACK TO N2 AND PROCEED TO MARBURG HAVEN CRECHE TO DROP OFF SBONGA NTSHOBENI, PROCEED TO PORT SHEPSTONE PRIMARY TO DROP OFF 4 CHILDREN, ELVIWE MBILI, AZANIA MBILI, ENHLE DLADLA ANA OWETHU MKHUZO AND PROCEED TO TINY TOWN CRECHE TO DROP OFF ENZO DLAMINI AND APHILE STUART AND I PROCEED TO DROP OFF THE LAST CHILD AT JOHN PAUL CRECHE WHO IS SPHESIHLE SHAHELALA.</p> <p>IN THE AFTERNOON I START PICKING THEM UP AT JOHN PAUL CRECHE, TINY TOWN, MARBURG HAVEN CRECHE, PORT SHEPSTONE PRIMARY, THEN I PROCEED TO GAMALAKHE AND DROP THEM OFF. SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099600	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: NT NKOSI ID NO. 7307185585082 Association: MADADENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 141693 MADADENI 2951
5) Existing Licence Holder: MJ THWALA ID NO. 5909125388089	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P O BOX 10211 MADADENI KWA-ZULU NATAL 2951
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0103000170
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: AMAJUBA	
12.1	FROM KWAHOFINA CANAN SECTION NEW SETTLEMENT HOUSING AND THE RIVERSIDE PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 3 AND RIVERSIDE HOUSING AT FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA METHODIST CHURCH VIA SECTION 1 CLINIC AND TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT SECTION 1 RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT KWAMAVUSO CORNER HOUSE PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT LUTHERAN CHURCH PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT EMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA BP GARAGE VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE IKHWEZI SECTION AND VIA SAPS STATION MADADENI AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER VIA MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP AT KEYWAY MOTORS (MASTUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP. TURN RIGHT AT KEYWAY MOTORS ROBOT INTO ALBERT WESSWLS ROAD VIA EMABHODINI (NEWCASTLE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES AND HEAVY ENGINEERING INDUSTRY), PROCEED STRAIGHT ENGEN GARAGE VIA FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT VIA KARBRO TESTING STATION, TURN RIGHT ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN LEFT AT KINGS HOTEL INTO HARDING STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT BP GARAGE AND BRADROWS FURTHERS, INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLANDS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.
12.2	FROM KWABESTER (TURN OFF TO ISCOR), VIA HOSTEL, VIA EGESINI, RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION, RIGHT AT ZENZELE T-JUNCTION (BETWEEN 4 AND 5), VIA WALL TO WALL SHOP, VIA SURGERY, VIA EZINCWADINI, VIA MAZIBUYE TESTING STATION, LEFT OF RIGHT VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE, VIA POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT INGAGANE INTERSECTION AND ROBOT. AT KEYWAY MOORS PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION, VIA KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT OR ENTER N11 ROAD, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET, VIA ARBOR PARK, POLICE STATION/NEWCASTLE HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP OR FROM BESTER STOP T-DISJUNCTION (ISCOR PTY LTD), TURN OFF. TURN LEFT AT EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA OLD KZT DEPOT, VIA WORLD OF PRAISE CHURCH, TURN RIGHT AT T-JUNCTION, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT BEER WHOLESAL, ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 2 EAST AND SECTION 5 WEST, TURN RIGHT PROCEED ON ROAD, VIA SECTION 5, AMAJUBA COLLEGE, MAGISTRATES OFFICE AND POLICE STATION PROCEED TO INGAGANE T-JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION. AT KEWWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD 11 AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE. VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.3	FROM N SECTION TAXI RANK KWANYEMBE, TURN RIGHT ENTER P SECTION ENTER ROAD FROM P1 STOP, VIA POST BOX, TURN LEFT AT STAFFORD CLINIC OR RIGHT. TURN RIGHT ENTER M SECTION. TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION VIA DEDANGIFUNDE HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT MUZIKAYISE JUNIOR PRIMARY, TURN RIGHT ENTER L SECTION STRAIGHT TURN LEFT ON ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 7 AND SECTION 6 TO MADADENI BREWERY VIA VIRGINIA SUPERMARKET, VIA MADADENI LIGHT INDUSTRIES, VIA BINDA HARDWARE MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK AND COMMUNITY CENTRE. AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT ENTER MAIN ROAD P483 FROM NEWCASTLE TO OSIZWENI, BUFFALO FLATS AND UTRECHT TO NEWCASTLE AT INGAGANE ROBOT CROSS-OVER INGAGANE RIVER TURN LEFT AT KEYWAY MOTORS ROBOT INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD ENTER ALBERT WESSELS ROAD. VIA LIGHT AND TEXTILE INDUSTRIES EMABHODINI TO NEWCASTLE VIA PROTECTION SERVICE TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET PROCEED TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADAENI TOWNSHIP.
12.4	FROM R-SECTION TAXI RANK R826 HOUSE RIGHT, ENTER ROAD BETWEEN R-SECTION AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT RASTA PAZZA SHOP, STRAIGHT, VIA ZENZELE SHOPPING COMPLEX, VIA MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN RIGHT AT INTERSECTION, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE AND VIA CIRCUIT OFFICE, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY CENTRE, TURN LEFT ENTER SECTION 2, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICES AND MADADENI POLICE SERVICE, TURN LEFT AT INGAGANE INTERSECTION ROBOT ROAD 483, VIA MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT, AT AMATUKUSA ROBOT, TURN RIGHT INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS ROAD, VIA EMABHODINI TEXTILE AND LIGHT INDUSTRIES. ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM EGESINI SECTION 7 R VIA KHULAKAHLE CRÈCHE, VIA MCEBOWOLWAZI PRIMARY SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT MCEBOWOLWAZI PRIMARY SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT L POST OFFICE BOX, TURN LEFT AT HOUSE L597, TURN RIGHT AT MAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT ZENZELE SUPERMARKET, VIA MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE, VIA EDUCATION CIRCUIT OFFICE, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY, TURN LEFT, ENTER SECTION 2 ROAD, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE AND SAPS STATION, PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA IKHWEZI STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ASIPHEPHE ROAD, ENTER ALBERT WESSELS ROAD, VIA AMABHODINI PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA PROTECTION SERVICES, TURN RIGHT, ENTER ALLEN STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINAL STREET, ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI SECTION.
12.5	LISTER FARM/SIZANANI SCHOOL GRAVEL ROAD, VIA SIZAMOKUHLE PRIMARY, VIA FAMILY PACK STORE, TURN RIGHT STRAIGHT, ACROSS THE THEKU RIVER/BUTHELEZI SHOP 1087, VIA HLONIPHANI REST ON THE RIGHT, ENTER P 1 SECTION (MTN ARIAL) BUHLEBOMSHADO SHOP, TURN LEFT AT MKHULUKHULU STORE, TURN RIGHT AT KUSAKUSA/SOMETHING XM SECTION, VIA EYAKHO COMPLEX GO STRAIGHT VIA EKUPHAKAMENI STORE, TURN LEFT AT LOKOTHWAYO BRICK BLOCKS, TURN RIGHT AT EKHAMDUZE LIQUOR STORE L SECTION, VIA MADODA BUTCHERY AND CAFÉ ENTERPRISE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI BREWERY VIA VIRGINIA SUPERMARKET, VIA MADADENI LIGHT TEXTILE INDUSTRIES, VIA BINDA BUILDING MATERIAL SUPPLY STORE, STRAIGHT MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK VIA COMMUNITY CENTRE. AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT ENTER MAIN ROAD FROM NEWCASTLE TO OSIZWENI UTRECHT- STRAIGHT ACROSS INGAGANE RIVER ROBOT TO THE NEXT ROBOT VIA KEYWAY MOTORS, RETURN RIGHT TO ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE OR STRAIGHT, VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ABOUT 1 KILOMETER DRIVE TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, VIA ARBOR PARK STRAIGHT INTO TOWN (ALLEN STREET) TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AND DRIVE ACROSS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK.
12.6	FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK AND FROM MADADENI SECTION 6 TO VRYHEID FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLAN STREET (MAIN STREET) PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURBS, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT CAVERN ROBOT TO (PICK UP POINT) SECTION 6 RETURN THE SAME ROAD TO CAVERN ROBOT, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT, ENTER P483 ROAD, VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED.
12.7	NEWCASTLE TO ESTCOURT. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN RIGHT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAR, TURN TO PETERS ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R103, ENTER ALEXANDRA ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO HARDING STREET ENTER APPROVED ESTCOURT TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.8	NEWCASTLE TO LADYSMITH. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN RIGHT TO N11 JOIN CRAWCHAW STREET, TURN LEFT ENTER LADYSMITH APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.9	NEWCASTLE TO PITERMARITZBURG. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAR ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD THROUGH INDUSTRIAL, TURN RIGHT TO COLENZO ROAD, TURN RIGHT TON3, TURN LEFT TO CHURCH STREET, TURN LEFT TO EAST STREET ENTER PIETERMARITZBURG APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.10	NEWCASTLE TO DURBAN. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAR, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO COLENZO ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R103, TURN LEFT TO N3, TURN LEFT TO ALICE STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALBERT ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO MNGENI ROAD ENTER APPROVED DURBAN TAXI RANK CORNER OF UMNGENI ROAD AND OSBORN ROAD. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.11	FROM MADADENI SHOPRITE SHOPPING CENTRE TO ALL SECTIONS WITHIN MADADENI TOWNSHIP. PICK AND DROP TO AND FROM AND TURN TO MADADENI SHOPRITE SHOPPING CENTRE.
12.12	NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TO NEWCASTLE TOWNLANDS. FROM TAXI RANK INTO TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALLEN STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT DRAKENSBURG DRIVE PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA MONTE VISTA, TURN LEFT INTO AQUAMARINE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO AMETHYST ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT DRAKENSBURG DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO VICTORIA ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA AMAJUBA LODGE, CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT INTO ALLEN STREET PICK AND DROP TO AND FROM. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK.
12.13	MADADENI TO SECTION 6 IN NEWCASTLE TO NONGOMA. FROM MADADENI SECTION 6 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO CAVAN FARM ROBOT, TURN LEFT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER P483 ROAD, VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA NHLAZADELO SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER ENTER R33 AND R34 TO VRYHEID PROCEED STRAIGHT AT CROSS ROADS BEFORE REACHING VRYHEID ON REACHING R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA BHEKUZULU TOWNSHIP ENTER R69 ROAD LOUWSBURG, PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA DRIEFONTEIN, VIA CORONATION, TURN RIGHT ENTER R618 ROAD VIA NGOME FOREST, VIA BENEDICT HOSPITAL TO NONGOMA TOWN PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER NONGOMA TAXI RANK, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI SECTION 6 AND NEWCASTLE.
12.14	NEWCASTLE TO EMPANGENI. FROM MADADENI SECTION 6 AND NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT INTO N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT TO P483 ROAD VIA BLAaubosch OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA STILWATER BP GARAGE ON ROAD TO VRYHEID, TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROADS BEFORE ENTERING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 ROAD VIA VRYHEID PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA MELMOTH, TURN LEFT AT ENKWALINI NDUNDULU AREA PROCEED STRAIGHT ON R34 ENTER EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD TURN RIGHT AT BOXER SHOPPING CENTER ENTER ?A? TAXI RANK EMPANGENI, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI SECTION 6 NEWCASTLE.
12.15	NEWCASTLE TO NORMANDIEN. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT WITH SUTHERLAND STREET TURN RIGHT WITH SCOTT STREET TO LENNOXTON WITH ROAD P39 TO NORMANDIEN PICK AND DROP RETURNING USING SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.16	<p>NEWCASTLE TO UTRECHT.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK WITH VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN N11 ROAD TURN RIGHT TO UTRECHT ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO UTRECHT INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK USING THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.17	<p>FROM MADADENI LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY HALL, TURN LEFT INTO BEER WHOLESALE, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, AND PROCEED TO AMAJUBA COLLEGE, MAGISTRATE OFFICE. OR FROM MADADENI LIBRARY, TURN RIGHT TO ROAD INTERSECTION BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND 3, TURN LEFT TO KWASBALI TAVERN (BETWEEN 2 AND 3), TURN LEFT METHODIST CHURCH, PROCEED TO SECTION 1 CLINIC, KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BP GARAGE, AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OFFICE, IKHWEZI SECTION/POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE ROAD INTERSECTION. TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER TO MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP AT KEYWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT TO RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM. TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE INTO ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE. TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP</p>
12.18	<p>FROM MADADENI HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE TO ENYOKENI SECTION 3, TURN LEFT VODACOM CONTAINERS TO BHEKUKUPHIWA RESTAURANT, LEFT AT EHASHINI STOP TO ST JOHN CHURCH, TURN RIGHT TOWARDS SHOPRITE CENTRE, RIGHT AT CLINIC NO.7, TO KWASBALI TAVERN, TURN LEFT AT METHODIST CHURCH, TO CLINIC NO.1 AT SECTION 1 TO SECTION1, TURN LEFT AT BP GARAGE, TO AMAJUBA MUNICIPALITY OFFICE, INTO IKHWEZI SECTION, TO MADADENI POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, RIGHT AT INGAGANE INTERSECTION ROBOT, ENTER ROAD 0483 FROM UTRECHT, OSIZWENI TO NEWCASTLE, TURN RIGHT AT KEYWAY MOTORS TO EMABHODI, PROTECTION SERVICE TURN ENTER RIGHT ALLEN STREET AT KEYWAY MOTORS PROCEED STRAIGHT, INTO RAILWAY STATION, KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP TURN LEFT ENTER N11, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP</p> <p>.ALTERNATE: ROUTE STARTING POINT SAME AS ABOVE BUT AT KEYWAY MOTORS PROCEED STRAIGHT, TO RAILWAY STATION, TO KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT ENTER N11, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO ARBOR PARK SUBURBS PROCEED ALONG TERMINUS STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p>
12.19	<p>FROM ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN LEFT AT THOKOZA SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT SCHOOL FOR DEAF, TURN LEFT CLINIC NO.5, SECTION5, VIA NTOBEKO L. P. SCHOOL, TURN LEFT OR RIGHT AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATE OFFICE, VIA POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER, VIA MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP. AT KEWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT TURN RIGHT AT INTERSECTION BETWEEN 5 AND 2 TOWARDS BEER WHOLESALE, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT, PROCEED. TURN LEFT AT CLINIC 3 SECTION 3 VIA KWASIBALI TAVERN, TURN LEFT AT METHODIST, VIA SECTION I, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTER, LEFT AT BP GARAGE, VIA MAGISTRATE VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT, VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI POLICE STATION ROBOT, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD TO MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT (PICK AND DROP) PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN AT KEWAY MOTORS INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE TO NEWCASTLE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES OFFLOAD AND LOAD ALL AROUND TEXTILE INDUSTRIES OR RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI APPROVED TAXI RANK. PROCEED TURN LEFT AT CLINIC 3 SECTION 3 VIA KWASBALI TAVERN, LEFT AT METHODIST, VIA SECTION 1, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTER, LEFT AT BP GARAGE VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, RIGHT AT MADADENI POLICE STATION ROBOT, PROCEED TO NEWCASTLE OR RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO APPROVED CHECKERS TAXI RANK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.20	<p>FROM BREWERY (SORGHUM BEER) TOWN MILES TAVERN (KWAMSIMANGO), TURN LEFT AT BREWERY, VIA ITHALA INDUSTRIAL SITE AT SECTION 6, TURN RIGHT ACROSS ROAD MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT KWADLAMINI CORNER HOUSE BETWEEN HOSPITAL AND SECTION 6, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTER AT SECTION 5, PROCEED BETWEEN SECTIONS 5 AND MADADENI HOSPITAL. TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION SHORT HOMES. VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE VIA EDUCATION (OFFICE CIRCUIT OFFICE) ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 5 OPENING VELD, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY CENTRE, LEFT ENTER ROAD FROM OLD KZT DEPOT, BEER WHOLESALER, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATE OFFICE PROCEED STRAIGHT TO INGAGANE RIVER, VIA MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP. AT KEWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION, KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND RETURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p>
12.21	<p>JOBSTOWN / EMASONDEZA ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM KWADANISA STOP JOBSTOWN, TURN RIGHT ON ROAD D1335, VIA ZUKA TRUST FARM, TURN LEFT JOBSTOWN SCHOOL AND ISIKHALISEZWE S. PRIMARY SCHOOL, PROCEED ACROSS THEKU RIVER, VIA MASKRAAL PROCEED STRAIGHT, ENTER SECTION MADADENI, TURN RIGHT AT ISCOR HOSTEL, VIA ISCOR HOSTEL (INGQAYI HOSTEL) PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE, TURN RIGHT AT CORNER HOUSE KWAMDALLOSE PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT SHOPRITE CHECKERS ENTER CHECKERS APPROVED TAXI RANK OFF-LOAD AND RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MASONDEZA. ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM KWAMDALLOSE CORNER HOUSE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTER, VIA SECTION 3 CLINIC, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA KWASIBALI TURN LEFT AT METHODIST CHURCH PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA SECTION 1 TAXI RANK VIA EKHUZANI, VIA EMBONGOLWENI, VIA BP GARAGE, VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, VIA MADADENI POLICE STATION AT THE ROBOT TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER MAGISTRATE AND WELFARE OFFICE PARKING AND LOAD / OFFLOAD. RETURN THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI CHECKERS.</p>
12.22	<p>SIBHASHA (KILBARCHAN).</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO TERMINUS STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, AND TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT SUTHERLAND STREET, TURN LEFT AT HOSPITAL VIA PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL NEWCASTLE PRISON TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, PROCEED TURN RIGHT INTO N11 LADYSMITH ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO INDIAN VILLAGE RETURN SAME ROUTE ACROSS N11, LEFT INTO KILBARCHEN VILLAGE, TURN LEFT AT 4TH AVENUE RETURN SAME ROUTE TURN LEFT INTO INGAGANE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO KILBARCHEN GOLF CLUB RETURN SAME ROUTE TURN LEFT, AT BUTHELEZI STREET VIA OLD POWERSTATION. PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO INGAGANE TOWNSHIP TURN LEFT INTO INGAGANE CLUB INTO 3RD AVENUE AT INGAGANE TOWNSHIP OFFICE RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>ROUTE FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN RIGHT AT KIRKLAND STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT SUTHERLAND STREET VIA PICK N PAY SHOPPING CENTER VIA TECHNIKON SA. TURN LEFT AT HOSPITAL STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD TO MADADENI, OSIZWENI AND UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT KARBOCHEM VIA KARBOCHEM PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ROY POINT CEMETERY, PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER VEZIBUHLE SETTLEMENT (KNOWN AS EMPONGPONGWENI) RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. ALTERNATIVE TO ROUTE 11 TURN RIGHT TO BALLANGEIGCH AND RETURN AND TURN LEFT TO VEZIBUHLE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.23	<p>FROM MADADENI TO OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP FROM MAGISTRATE OFFICE, MADADENI TOWNSHIP, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND MUNICIPALITY OFFICES. TURN RIGHT AT BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA IMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE VIA METHODIST CHURCH. SECTIONS 1 PROCEED STRAIGHT AT FOUR WAY STOP ON ROAD BETWEEN RIVERSIDE HOUSES AND SECTION 3 TURN RIGHT AT KWAMABOYA. VIA EHASHINI STOP. VIA ST HOHN CHURCH, TURN RIGHT AT CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTER VIA CLINIC SECTION 3, TURN LEFT AT CLINIC, AND PROCEED VIA MADADENI LIBRARY, VIA BEER WHOLESAL DEPORT, VIA MAZIBUYE TESTING STATION. PROCEED STRAIGHT, AT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTER, TURN RIGHT AND TURN LEFT VIA MADADENI HOSPITAL ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 6 AND MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN LEFT AT AMAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION (ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 6 AND SECTION7), VIA MADODA SHOPPING ENTERPRISE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI BREWERY VIA MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT AT THE ROBOT ENTER ROAD TO OSIZWENI AND UTRECHT VIA NINE MILE STOP, VIA BLAaubosch AREA, TURN RIGHT AT EMPANGENI, TURN LEFT ENTER OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP (SOUTH), PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA QHUBIMFUNDO S. P. SCHOOL AND VIA XOLANI HIGH SCHOOL. TURN RIGHT AT KWAMASHU STOP. TURN LEFT AT MPHAZIMA RESTAURANT AND HLANGANANI SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION VIA OSIZWENI BUSINESS ARE, VIA POST OFFICE (OSIZWENI) AND S.A.P.S. STATION, TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT TO TOP TANK, TURN LEFT KWAMBHOKO (SAND SUPPLY DEPORT) VIA LONG HOMES HOUSING, TURN RIGHT AT MATSHEKETSHENI SECTION, VIA KWA BOB SHOPPING CENTRE, AND MASKOPHASINI, TURN LEFT AT DEPOT. ON THE THIRD ROAD FROM KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT VIA KWAMAKHANYA SHOPPING CENTER, TURN RIGHT AT KWA VILAKAZI CORNER HOUSE, VIA 5 STAR CENTRE AND FIRE STATION OSIZWENI, AND TURN RIGHT AT T.V. LIQUOR STORE. PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA KAKALASPA AREA (RURAL AREA) VIA MILLENNIUM CASH STORE. EMPOMPINI RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p>
12.24	<p>IMPONDO/BAHLOKAZI.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT GURTLERLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT SCOTTS STREET, VIA PICK N PAY SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA CAPRICORNA HOTEL, ENTER BOUNDARY STREET AT LENOXTON TOWNSHIP, PROCEED VIA CALTEX GARAGE (PETROL), VIA RICHVIEW CIVIC HALL, VIA BABS SCRAP YARD, VIA NCANDU COMBINED SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT CHEMSFORD ROAD, VIA FARMERS ASSOCIATION AUCTION SALE, TURN RIGHT TO ROAD D502 TO EKUSENI YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CENTRE, ENTER CHEMSFORD ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT. AT CHEMSFORD DAM, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD R621 TO BAHLOKAZI HIGH SCHOOL. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD R621 FROM HAIGH SCHOOL VIA CHEMSFORD WATER WORKS. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE FROM GIJIMA SCHOOL R621, TURN RIGHT AT CHEMSFORD DAM. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK.</p>
12.25	<p>MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE.</p> <p>FROM P1 SECTION 7(P) PROCEED STRAIGHT TO KWAMAKHULUKHULU SUPERMARKET, TURN LEFT AT THE CORNER PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT ENGULUBENI OR KUSAKUSA ENTER M-SECTION 7, VIA EYAKHO SHOPPING COMPLEX PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA EKHAMDUZE STORE, TURN LEFT AT LOKOTHWAYO BRICK & TILE SUPPLY, TURN RIGHT AT EKHAMDUZELIQUOR STORE ENTER L SECTION PROCEED, STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT, AT INTERSECTION, ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 7 (LO AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA AMAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT EYETHU MOTORS SPARES. PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN MADADENI HOSPITAL AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT AT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTRE ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 5 MADADENI HOSPITAL, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ENTER ROAD SECTION 5 AND OPEN VELD, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE, VIA CIRCUIT OFFICE, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY CENTRE PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE, VIA MADADENI POLICE STATION PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS ROBOT, TURN RIGHT ON P483 ROAD, TO NEWCASTLE, VIA MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT, TURN RIGHT KEYWAY ROBOT ENTER ASIPHEPHE ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE, VIA EMABHODINI PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ENGINE GARAGE, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS 4 WAY STOP TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT INTO FARADAY STREET, VIA KADBRO VEHICLE TESTING ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN OR PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA VLAM CRESCENT TURN RIGHT AT HARDWICK STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT KINGS HOTEL ENTER HARDING STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT. ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TERMINUS ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO P1 SECTION7.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.26	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB. TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER ROAD R34 ROAD. PROCEED STRAIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS R33 ROAD ENTER P54 ROAD TO NQUTHU, TURN LEFT AT KWAGRACE SHOPPING CENTRE PROCEED STRAIGHT ON THAT ROAD ENTER MONDLO. TURN LEFT TO MONDLO TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.27	FROM APPROVES TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD VIA OSIZWENI ROAD TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD. PROCEED STRAIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER CROSSROAD PROCEED ACROSS R33 ROAD ENTER P54 ROAD TO NQUTHU APPROVED TAXI RANK DESTINATION, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.28	FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO VRYHEID, TURN LEFT AT STILWATER BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER R33 ROAD TO PAULPIETERSBURG TURN RIGHT AT KRUGER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PAULPIETERSBURG TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.29	FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO VRYHEID, TURN LEFT AT STILWATER BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER R33 ROAD TO PAULPIETERSBURG TURN RIGHT AT KRUGER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PAULPIETERSBURG TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.30	FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET (MAIN STREET) PROCEED STRAIGHT TO ARBOR PARK SUBURB TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO R483 TO OSIZWENI, UTRECHT TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R33 AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO STILWATER BP GARAGE TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROAD BEFORE REACHING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 TO BHEKZULU TOWNSHIP ENTER R69 ROAD TO LOUWSBURG TURN LEFT AT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R66 ROAD TO MAGUDU, TURN LEFT ENTER N2 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PONGOLA TAXI RANK RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.31	<p>FROM KWAHOFINA ECANAN SECTION NEW SETTLEMENT HOUSING AND THE RIVERSIDE PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 3 AND RIVERSIDE HOUSING AT FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA METHODIST CHURCH VIA SECTION 1 CLINIC AND TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT SECTION 1 RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KWAMAVUSO CORNER HOUSE PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT LUTHERAN CHURCH PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT EMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA BP GARAGE, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE IKHWEZI SECTION AND VIA SAPS STATION MADADENI AT ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER VIA RAILWAY STATION MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP AT KEYWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>TURN RIGHT AT KEYWAY MOTORS ROBOT INTO ALBERT WESSELS ROAD VIA EMABHODINI NEWCASTLE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES AND HEAVY ENGINEERING INDUSTRY. PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ENGINE GARAGE. VIA FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT VIA KARBRO TESTING STATION, TURN RIGHT ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN LEFT AT KINGS HOTEL INTO HARDING STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT BP GARAGE AND BRAD LOWS FURNISHERS, INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099611	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: GS MKIZE ID NO. 7904165449089 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 731 MARGATE 4275
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	<p>MY ROUTE STARTS FROM HOME AT KWAMIZE RESIDENT, GCILIMA LOCATION WARD 07 NEAR GCILIMA CLINIC JOIN GCILIMA MAIN ROAD PICK ESETHU QUTHA, VANESSA MBALI, MTHOBISI MNGADI, ALWANDE MPOFANA AND NONZUZU SHABANE NEAR GCILIMA CLINIC. CARRY ON GCILIMA MAIN ROAD PICK UP WARD 07 NEAR THOKOTHE SPORT GROUND, THEMBELIHLE NGILANDE, VELENKOSINI MBUYISA, SNOTHILE DLEZI, LWANDO THUSHINI AND LWANDE THUSHINI, CARRY ON TO WARD 09 GCILIMA MAIN ROAD NEAR D203 TURN OFF PICK HAILEY KHUSI, CONTINUE ALONG MAIN ROAD AT WARD 09 PICKUP MINENHLE MKIZE, NTOMBEMHLE NZIMANDE, THANDO MAPHUMULO AND ALWANDE KHUSI AT MATSHEKETSHENI AREA, CARRY ON UNTIL I REACH BUSHYVALLE TO SOUTHBROOM, TURN INTO R61-N2 TOWARDS RAMSGATE, OFF RAMP AT RAMSGATE, TURN RIGHT ON ALFORD ROAD TOWARDS RAMSGATE TOWN, TURN LEFT ON NATIONAL ROAD R620 TO MARGATE, JOIN ERASMUS ROAD TURN LEFT ON CLIFTON ROAD DROP OFF AT MARGATE PRIMARY SCHOOL, BACK TO ERASMUS ROAD, JOIN WARTSKI DRIVE TURN RIGHT ON VALLEY ROAD DROP OFF AT SUNNY HILL PRIMARY SCHOOL, BACK TO WARTSKI DRIVE THEN TURN LEFT TO WINDSOR AVENUE, JOIN NELGIN PLACE TO DROP OFF AT SOUTH COAST ACADEMY SCHOOL. BACK TO WINDSOR AVENUE AND JOIN WARTSKI DRIVE TOWARDS MARGATE EXTENSION, JOIN LAVENSKI DRIVE TURN LEFT TO LOUIS BOTHA AVENUE THEN TURN RIGHT ON LIONEL STREET, TURN RIGHT ON CHRISTINE ROAD DROP OFF AT HIBISCUS PRIMARY SCHOOL, JOIN VAN RIEBEECK BACK TO LOUIS BOTHA, JOIN LAVENSKI DRIVE TO WARTSKI DRIVE AT MARGATE TOWN.</p> <p>IN THE AFTERNOON FROM 12:30 TO 15:00: I START AT HIBISCUS PRIMARY SCHOOL PICK UP POINT, THEN GO TO SUNNY HILL PRIMARY SCHOOL ON VALLEY ROAD THEN GO TO MARGATE PRIMARY SCHOOL ON CLIFTON ROAD AND GO TO SOUTH COAST ACADEMY SCHOOL AT ELGIN PLACE THEN USE THE SAME ROUTE AS IN MORNING FROM SCHOOL GOING BACK TO DROP OFF AT HOME IN GCILIMA LOCATION WARD 09 AND WARD 07.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0099630	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG06-2018-MAY
3) Applicant: S NDLOVU ID NO. 8811155695085 Association: UZIMELENI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 119 HOWICK KWA ZULU NATAL 3290
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0150780
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>APPROVED ROUTES UZIMELENI TAXI ASSOCIATION</p> <p>1. Howick to Mpophomeni From approved Taxi Rank in Howick, Somme Street turn right into Harvard Street, turn right into R103 Main Street and then pass the following locations Sarmcol, Midlands Hospital (Enkambini), Greenfield, Esokeni and then proceed into Zeederberg Road, turn right at Traffic lights at merrivale Shell Service Station, turn right into R617 Boston Road and then pass Satan Stores, Tumble Road, Emakanini, N.P.B. and then turn right into Mandela Highway, turn right into Tambo Road, turn left into Chris Hani Highway then turn left into Mhlongo Road at St. Anne Transits Taxi rank, turn right into Mandela Highway then pass Mpophomeni taxi Rank proceed along the same Road till pass transits Taxi Rank at Anglican Church then proceed to Ebumnandini, Mpophomeni Cementary and Ward 8 (Emashingeni).</p> <p>Return Route: From Ward 8 (Emashingeni), Mpophomeni Cementary and Ebumnandini operate along Mandela Highway till pass Mpophomeni Taxi Rank and Emhlangeni then turn right into (R617) Boston Road and then follow forward route till cross Umngeni Bridge and then turn left into Morling Street, turn right into Somme Street Taxi Rank then proceed straight cross Harvard Street, Bell Street and then turn left into Main Street pass Halfway Toyota, Mini Market, Roman Catholic Church, Sunfield and then turn left into Greendale Shopping Centre and then return along Main Street till turn left into Gush Ave at Mini Market, turn right into Mare Street till turn right into Karkloof Road and proceed left into Main Street and turn right into Morling Street and turn into Somme Street Taxi Rank.</p>
12.2	<p>2. Mpophomeni to Pietermaritzburg forward route From Mpophomeni Taxi Rank proceed into Mandela Highway turn right into (R617) Boston Road and then proceed till turn right to join (N3) Freeway (East Bound) and then operate as per route (2) to Masukwane taxi rank in Pietermaritzburg.</p> <p>Return Route: From Masukwane Taxi Rank, turn left into (M70) Church Street, turn left to join (N3) Freeway (West Bound) and then proceed till Howick and Underberg off ramp, at the stop sign, turn left into (R617) Boston Road and then operate as per forward route back to Mpophomeni.</p> <p>NB: Restricted from picking up on forward route between Chatterton Road and Church Street, but at Selgro Centre along Boshoff Street, only pick up Mpophomeni and intended passengers only and convey them to Masukwane Taxi Rank free of charge, but passengers to be dropped off along the route, only at the Taxi stops designated by the Municipality.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>FROM SOMME STREET TAXI RANK IN HOWICK TURN RIGHT INTO HARVARD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO (R103) MAIN STREET AND THEN OPERATE AS ROUTE (2) TILL CEDARA INTERCHANGE AND TURN INTO (R103) OLD HOWICK ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO (M80) HILTON AVENUE PASS HILTON CENTRE AND PROCEED TILL HILTON COLLEGE MAIN ENTRANCE.</p> <p>FROM HILTON COLLEGE (MAIN ENTRANCE) PROCEED ALONG (M80) HILTON AVENUE TILL TURN RIGHT INTO (R103) OLD HOWICK ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN (N3) FREEWAY (WEST BOUND) AND THE PROCEED TILL HOWICK AND UNDERBERG OFF RAMP AT THE STOP SIGN TURN RIGHT INTO ZEERDERBERG ROAD AND THEN OPERATE AS PER FORWARD ROUTE TILL CROSS UMNENI BRIDGE AND TURN LEFT INTO MORLING STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO SOMME STREET TAXI RANK AND THEN OPERATE AS PER RETURN ROUTE OF (1.1) TO THE AFFECTED AREAS</p>
12.4	<p>HOWICK TO MOUNT WEST.</p> <p>FROM BELL STREET TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO (R103) MAIN STREET AND THEN OPERATE AS PER FORWARD ROUTE BACK TO MOUNT WEST BP SERVICE STATION.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE: FROM MOUNT WEST BP SERVICE STATION PROCEED ALONG (P165) AND THEN PASS THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS: GREEN FARM, ARLINGTON SAWMILL, AND THEN PROCEED INTO (P165) CURRY POST ROAD PASS BALGOWAN TURN OFF CURRY'S POST STORE, CURRY'S POST LODGE, MULBERRY HILL GUEST HOUSE, FAIR FIELD TURN OFF, OLD HALLIWEL HOTEL, GROUND COVER, D369, D287 AND THEN TURN LEFT INTO (R103) MAIN STREET PROCEED TILL TURN RIGHT INTO SOMME STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO BELL STREET LEADING TO BELL STREET TAXI RANK OPPOSITE HOWICK FALLS GARAGE.</p> <p>NB: NO RESTRICTION FROM PICKING UP AND SETTING DOWN ON FORWARD AND RETURN JOURNEY, BUT PASSENGERS TO BE PICKED UP DROPPED OFF ALONG THE ROUTE ONLY AT TAXI STOPS DESIGNATED BY THE MUNICIPALITY.</p>
12.5	<p>HOWICK TO KARKLOOF</p> <p>FROM BELL STREET TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO (R103) MAIN STREET TURN RIGHT INTO (P141) KARKLOOF ROAD AND THEN OPERATE AS PER FORWARD ROUTE BACK TO KARKLOOF.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM KARKLOOF RESERVE WEST (GUY FARM) OPERATE ALONG (D185) TILL TURN LEFT INTO (P145) AND TURN RIGHT INTO (P141) KARKLOOF ROAD PROCEED TILL TURN LEFT INTO (R103) MAIN STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO BELL TAXI RANK OPPOSITE HOWICK FALLS GARRAGE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM BELL STREET TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO (R103) MAIN STREET AND THEN OPERATE AS PER FORWARD ROUTE BACK TO KARKLOOF RESERVE WEST (GUY FARM).</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM KARKLOOF RESERVE WEST (GUY FARM) OPERATE ALONG (D815) TURN LEFT INTO (P165) CURRY'S POST ROAD TURN LEFT INTO (R103) MAIN STREET AND THEN OPERATE AS PER ROUTE (9) TO BELL STREET TAXI RANK.</p>
12.6	<p>HOWICK TO DARGLE OLD POLICE STATION:</p> <p>FROM SOMME STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT CROSS BELL STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO (R103) MAIN STREET AND THEN OPERATE AS PER FORWARD ROUTE BACK TO DARGLE OLD POLICE STATION (KAMU).</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE: FROM DARGLE OLD POLICE STATION OPERATE ALONG (P134) DARGLE ROAD AND THEN PASS THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS: ENTRANCE TO (D666), FINCHLY NURSEY, SALGADES FARM, (D17), DARGLE SUPPLY STORE, LIONS RIVER POLO GROUND, HEBRON HAVEN TURN OFF AND THEN TURN RIGHT INTO (R103) PASS LIONS RIVER CATTLE SALE YARD, THOKANS STORE, LIONS RIVER CEMETERY, MANDELA MANUMENT AND TURN LEFT INTO (R103) MAIN STREET PASS TWEEDIE STORE, PALLET LINK, LEMAC TIMBERS, SUNFIELD, ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, MINI MARKET, TOYOTA HALFWAY AND THEN TURN RIGHT INTO SOMME STREET AND PROCEED TO SOMME TAXI RANK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG06-2018-
MAY

REGION: ALL

12.7	<p>HOWICK TO NOTTINGHAM ROAD.</p> <p>FROM SOMME STREET TAXI RANK IN HOWICK PROCEED STRAIGHT CROSS HARVARD STREET, BELL STREET AND THEN TURN LEFT INTO (R103) MAIN STREET AND OPERATE AS PER FORWARD ROUTE TO NOTTINGHAM.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM NOTTINGHAM ROAD TAXI RANK TRAVEL ALONG (R103) PASS THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS, RAWDOWN'S HOTEL, ENTRANCE TO VILLAGE SCHOOL, D830, BALGOWAN TRAIN STATION, SWISS AND CHEESE, D18, GRANNY MOUSE HOTEL, LIDGETTON SHOPS, ST IVES STUD ENTRANCE TO DIGGY WIGGLY FARM STALL, LIONS RIVER SALE CATTLE SALE YARD, THOKANS STORE LIONS RIVER CEMETERY, MANDELA MANUMENT AND THEN TURN LEFT INTO (R103) MAIN STREET PASS TWEEDIE STORE, PALLET LINK, LEMAC TIMBERS, SUNFIELD, ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, MINI MARKET, HALFWAY TOYOTA AND TURN RIGHT INTO SOMME STREET LEADING TO SOMME STREET TAXI RANK IN HOWICK.</p>
12.8	<p>CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOP, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS. 2. ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, VOSLOORUS, NEWCASTLE, LADYSMITH, EMPANGENI, MANDINI AND ULUNDI, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP END ROUTE FROM LEAVING THE MAGISTERIAL OF NONGOMA UNTIL REACHING THE DESTINATION RANK. 3. ON THE RETURN TRIP TO NONGOMA, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF NONGOMA. 4. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD BEFORE ISSUE OPERATING LICENCE. 5. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88 (2) (B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 6. AT RANKS, WHETHER ON -STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS. 7. RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL ARREARS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES. 8. THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION. 9. THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.

MUNICIPAL NOTICES • MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWINGS

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 46 OF 2018

CS 39/2018

NEWCASTLE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



BY-LAWS

NOISE CONTROL

NOISE CONTROL BY-LAWS**ENABLING PROVISIONS**

The Newcastle Municipality acting in terms of section 156(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act 1996, (Act 108 of 1996) read with section 13 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) hereby publishes the bylaws as set forth hereafter as bylaws made by the Municipality.

PURPOSE

To promote the achievement of a safe and healthy environment for the benefit of the residents in the area of jurisdiction of the Newcastle and provide for procedures, methods and practices to regulate the dumping of refuse and the removal thereof.

COMMENCEMENT

These By-laws shall come into operation on the date of publication thereof in the Provincial Gazette

BE IT ENACTED by the Newcastle Local Municipality, as follows:-

**CERTIFIED
TRUE COPY**

INDEX

Section 1: Definitions	4-7
Section 2: Powers of the Municipality	7-8
Section 3: General Prohibition	8-10
Section 4: Prohibition of Disturbing Noise	10
Section 5: Prohibition of Noise Nuisance	11
Section 6: Use of Measuring Instruments	12
Section 7: Exemptions	12-13
Section 8: Attachments	13
Section 9: Offences and Penalties	13
Section 10: Repeal of by-laws	13
Section 11: Short Title	13

**CERTIFIED
TRUE COPY**

1. DEFINITIONS

In these bylaws any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act, shall have the meaning so assigned to it and, unless the context otherwise indicates:

1.1 **"Ambient Sound Level"** means the reading taken at the end of a period at least 10 minutes, uninterrupted by an alleged disturbing noise, or an integrating impulse sound level meter placed at a measuring point during which period the said meter has been in operation at all times;

1.2 **"Animal"** also includes birds and poultry;

1.3 **"Controlled area"** means a piece of land designated by the Municipality where, in the case of:

(a) road transport noise in the vicinity of a road:

i) The reading on an integrating impulse sound level meter, taken outdoors at the end of a period extending from 06:00 to 24:00 on any day, during which period the said meter has been in operation at all times, exceeds 65 dBA; or

(ii) The equivalent continuous "A" – weighted sound pressure level at a height of at least 1,2 metres, but not more than 1,4 metres, above the ground for a period extending from 06:00 to 24:00 as calculated in accordance with SABS 0210-1986, titled "Code of Practice for calculating and predicting road traffic noise", published under Government Notice No. 358 of 20 February 1987, and projected for a period of 15 years following the date on which the Municipality has made such designation exceeds 65 dBA;

(b) aircraft noise in the vicinity of an airfield, the calculated noisiness index, projected for a period of 15 years following the date on which the Municipality has made such designation, exceeds 65 dBA; or

(c) industrial noise in the vicinity of an industry:

(i) The reading on an integrating impulse sound level meter, taken outdoors at the end of a period of 24 hours while such meter is in operation, exceeds 61 dBA;

(ii) The calculated outdoor equivalent continuous "A" weighted sound pressure level at a height of at least 1, 2 metres, but not more than 1, 4 metres, above the ground for a period of 24 hours, exceeds 61 dBA, where dBA means the value of the sound pressure level in decibels determined using a frequency weighting network A and derived from the following equation:

$$L_p = 10 \log_{10} \left[\frac{p_A^2}{p_o^2} \right], \text{ where}$$

**CERTIFIED
TRUE COPY**

A

p_A = the "A" weighted sound pressure; and

A

p_0 = the reference sound pressure

o

$$\left(\frac{p_A}{p_0} = \mu Pa \right)$$

- 1.4 **"Disturbing noise"** means a noise level which exceeds the zone sound level or, if no zone sound level has been designated, a noise level which exceeds the ambient sound level at the same measuring point by 7 dBA or more;
- 1.5 **"Erect"** also means alter, convert, extend or re-erect;
- 1.6 **"Integrating Impulse Sound Level Meter"** means a device which integrates a function of the root mean square value of sound pressure over a period of time while it is set on :1" – time weighting and which indicates the result in dBA;
- 1.7 **"Measuring point"**, relating to:
- (a) A piece of land from which an alleged disturbing noise emanates, means a point outside the property projection plane where an alleged disturbing noise, in the opinion of the Municipality, shall be measured in accordance with the provisions of bylaw 6;
 - (b) A building with more than one occupant, means a point in or outside the building where an alleged disturbing noise, in the opinion of the Municipality, shall be measured in accordance with the provisions of bylaw 6; and
 - (c) A stationary vehicle, means a point as described in SABS 0181-1981, titled "Code of Practice the measurement of noise emitted by road vehicles when stationary", published under General Notice No. 463 of 9 July 1982, where a measuring microphone shall be placed;
- 1.8 **"Municipality"** means the Newcastle Municipal Council and includes the Mayor, Political Office Bearers, Political Structures, Municipal Manager and any Official who has delegated powers in terms of Section 59 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000);

**CERTIFIED
TRUE COPY**

5

- 1.9 **"Municipal Manager"** means the person appointed in terms of Section 82 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act 1998, (Act 117 of 1998);
- 1.10 **"Noise Level"** means the reading on an integrating impulse sound level meter taken at a measuring point, of any alleged disturbing noise at the end of a total period of at least 10 minutes after such meter had been put into operation, and, if the alleged disturbing noise has a discernible pitch, to which 5 dBA has been added;
- 1.11 **"Noise Nuisance"** means any sound which disturbs or impairs or may disturb or impair or is deemed to disturb or impair the convenience or peace of any person;
- 1.12 **"Noise Control Officer"** means a person designated by the Municipality to implement and enforce these bylaws;
- 1.13 **"Noisiness Index"** means a number expressed in dBA as defined in SABS 0117-1974, titled "Code of Practice for the determination and limitation of disturbance around an aerodrome due to noise from aeroplanes" published under Government Notice No. 151 of 1 February 1985;
- 1.14 **"Plant"** means a refrigeration machine, air-conditioner, fan system, compressor, power generator or pump;
- 1.15 **"Property protection plane"** means a vertical plane on, and including the boundary line of a piece of land defining the boundaries of such piece of land in space;
- 1.16 **"Recreational vehicle"** means:
- (a) An off road vehicle, scrambler, dune buggy or ultra-light aircraft;
 - (b) A model aircraft, vessel or vehicle;
 - (c) Any aircraft or helicopter used for sport or recreational purposes;
 - (d) Any other conveyance or model which in the opinion of the Municipality is a recreational vehicle;
- 1.17 **"Sound level"** means the reading on a sound level meter taken at a measuring point;
- 1.18 **"Sound level meter"** means a device measuring sound pressure while is set on "f" – time weighting and which indicates the result in dBA;
- 1.19 **"The Act"** means the Environmental Conservation Act, 1989 (Act 73 of 1989);

- 1.20 "Zone one sound level" means a derived dBA value determined indirectly by means of a series of measurements, calculations or table readings and designated by the Municipality for an area.

2. POWERS OF THE MUNICIPALITY – (1) An authorised person may:

- (a) For the purposes of applying these bylaws, and subject to the provisions of Section 14 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) at any reasonable time enter premises without prior notice:
 - (i) to conduct any appropriate examination, enquiry or inspection as it may deem expedient thereon; and
 - (ii) to take any steps it may deem necessary;
- (b) In order to determine whether a vehicle using any road in the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality, including a private, provincial or national road crossing its area of jurisdiction, complies with the provisions of these Regulations, instruct the owner or person in control of the vehicle:
 - (i) to have any appropriate inspection or test as such authority may deem necessary conducted on the vehicle on a date and at a time and place determined by an authorised official of the Municipality;
 - (ii) to stop the vehicle or cause it to be stopped;
 - (iii) to have any appropriate inspection or test as such authority may deem necessary conducted on the vehicle forthwith;
- (c) If a noise emanating from a building, premises, vehicle, recreational vehicle or street is a disturbing noise or noise nuisance, or may in the opinion of the Municipality be a disturbing noise or noise nuisance, instruct in writing the person causing such noise or who is responsible or the owner or occupant of such building or premises from which or from where such noise emanates or may emanate, or all such persons, to discontinue or cause to be discontinued such noise, or to take steps to lower the level of the noise to a level conforming to the requirements of these bylaws within the period stipulated in the instruction; provided that the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply in respect of a disturbing noise or noise nuisance caused by rail vehicles or aircraft which are not used as recreational vehicles;
- (d) Before changes are made to existing facilities or existing uses of land or buildings, or before new buildings are erected, in writing require that noise impact assessments or tests are conducted to the satisfaction of the Municipality by the owner, developer, tenant or occupant of the facilities, land or buildings or that, for purposes of bylaw 3(b) or (c), reports or certificates in relation to the noise impact to the satisfaction

**CERTIFIED
TRUE COPY**

7

of the Municipality are submitted by the owner, developer, tenant or occupant to the Municipality on written demand;

- (e) If excavation work, earthmoving work, pumping work, drilling work, construction work or demolition work or any similar activity, power generation or music causes a noise nuisance or a disturbing noise, instruct in writing that such work, activity generation or music be forthwith discontinued until such conditions as the Municipality may deem necessary have been complied with;
- (f) Designate one or more controlled areas in its area of jurisdiction or amend or cancel an existing controlled area by a resolution of the Municipality;
- (g) If the owner or person in charge of an animal fails to comply with an instruction referred to in paragraph (c), subject to the appropriate provisions of any other law, impound such animal;
- (h) Subject to the provisions of section 8 and the appropriate provisions of any other law, impound a vehicle if the sound level of such vehicle exceeds the sound level referred to in section 3 (j) by more than 5 dBA;
- (i) In writing request the owner or person in control of a plant referred to in section 3(k) forthwith to furnish proof to its satisfaction that the plant shall not cause a disturbing noise;
- (j) Impose such conditions as it may deem fit when granting any permission or exemption in terms of these bylaws;
- (k) Incorporate conditions in relation to noise control with the establishment of a new township, in order to implement the objectives of the Act;
- (l) Subject to the appropriate provisions of any other law, place or cause to be placed measuring instruments or similar devices, road traffic signs or notices at any place within its area of jurisdiction for the enforcement of the provisions of these bylaws; provided that road signs, traffic signs and notices may be placed on private property only with the permission of the owner;
- (m) Designate zone sound levels for specific areas and for specific times by resolution of the Council of the Municipality.

3. GENERAL PROHIBITION –(1) No person shall:

- (a) Establish a new township unless the lay-out plan concerned, if required by the Municipality, indicates in accordance with the specifications of the Municipality, the existing and future sources of noise with concomitant dBA values which are foreseen in the township for a period of 15 years following the date on which the erection of the buildings in and around the township commences;

**CERTIFIED
TRUE COPY**

- (b) Erect educational, residential, flat hospital, church or office buildings in an existing township within a controlled area, unless acoustic screening measures have been provided in the building to limit the reading on an integrating impulse sound level meter, measured inside the building after completion, to 60 dBA; provided that any air-conditioning or ventilating system shall be switched off during the course of such noise measurements;
- (c) Make changes to existing facilities or existing uses of land or buildings or erect new buildings, if in the opinion of the Municipality. Any such change will result in a disturbing noise, unless precautionary measures to prevent such disturbing noise have been taken to the satisfaction of the Municipality;
- (d) Build a road or change an existing road, or alter the speed limit on a road, if it will in the opinion of the Municipality cause an increase in noise in or near residential areas, or office, church, hospital or educational buildings, unless noise control measures have been taken in consultation with the Municipality to ensure that the land in the vicinity of such road need not be designated as a controlled area;;
- (e) Develop educational, residential, hospital or church even within a controlled area in a new township or an area which has been rezoned; provided that such development may be allowed by the Municipality in accordance with the acoustic screening measures specified by the Municipality in approving the building or other relevant plans;
- (f) Fail to comply with a directive, instruction or notice issued by the Municipality in terms of these bylaws;
- (g) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (h), stage an organised open-air music festival or similar gathering without the prior consent in writing of the Municipality;
- (h) Subject to the provisions of bylaws 4 and 5(a), operate or play a radio, television set, gramophone, recording device, drum, musical instrument, sound amplifier or similar device producing, reproducing or amplifying sound or allow it to be operated or played, in a public place, if the noise level, measured at any point which may be occupied by a member of the public, exceeds 95 dBA, unless the following warning is displayed in two official languages and in legible form in a conspicuous place at each entrance to such place:

"Warning: Sound levels generated here may cause permanent hearing damage"

provided that such signs may be displayed without the Municipality's approval;

**CERTIFIED
TRUE COPY**

- (i) Generally use any power tool or power equipment for construction, earth drilling or demolition works, or allow it to be used in a residential area during the following periods of time:
 - (i) before 06:00 and after 18:00 from Monday to Saturday; and
 - (ii) at any time on any Sunday, Public Holiday, or any other time as determined by the Municipality;
- (j) Generally drive a vehicle, or allow it to be driven, on a public road, if the sound level at the measuring point measured in accordance with the procedure prescribed in SABS 0181-1981, titled "Code of Practice for the measurement of noise emitted by road vehicles when stationary", published under General Notice No.463 of 9 July 1982, exceeds the sound level indicated in the second or third column, as the case may be.
- (k) If so required by the Municipality, install, replace or modify a plant with a total input power exceeding 10 kilowatts on any premises, unless the Municipality has been notified by the owner or person in control of the plant in writing at least 14 days before such installation, replacement or modification of:
 - (i) the particulars of the plant;
 - (ii) the number, street address and title deed description of the premises concerned; and
 - (iii) the nature of and the date on which the installation, replacement or modification shall commence; provided that if an existing plant has to be replaced by necessity without preceding notification to the Municipality, the Municipality shall be notified by the owner of the plant, in writing, within 14 days after the replacement thereof;
- (l) Unlawfully tamper with, remove, put out of action, damage or repair the functioning of a noise monitoring system, noise limiter, noise measuring instrument, acoustic device, road traffic sign or notice, placed in a position by or on behalf of the Municipality;
- (m) For the purpose of these bylaws in respect of a duly authorised employee of the Municipality:
 - (i) fail or refuse to grant admission to such employee to enter and to inspect premises;
 - (ii) fail or refuse to give information which may lawfully be required of him to such employee;
 - (iii) hinder or obstruct such employee in the execution of his duties; or
 - (iv) give false or misleading information to such employee knowing that it is false or misleading.

4. PROHIBITION OF DISTURBING NOISE – (1) No person shall make, produce or cause a disturbing noise, or allow it to be made, produced or caused by any person, machine, device or apparatus or any combination thereof.

**CERTIFIED
TRUE COPY**

10

5. PROHIBITION OF NOISE NUISANCE - No person may

- (a) Cause a noise nuisance, or allow it to be caused, by operating or playing any radio, television set, drum, musical instrument, sound amplifier, loudspeaker system or similar device producing, reproducing or amplifying sound;
- (b) Offer any article for sale by shouting or ringing a bell, or by allowing shouting or the ringing of a bell, in a manner which causes a noise nuisance;
- (c) Allow an animal owned or controlled by him or her to cause a noise nuisance;
- (d) Build, repair, rebuild, modify, operate or test a vehicle, vessel or aircraft on residential premises, or allow it to be built, repaired, rebuilt, modified, operated or tested, if it causes a noise nuisance;
- (e) Use or discharge any explosive, firearm or similar device which emits impulsive sound, or allow it to be used or discharged, if it causes a noise nuisance, except with the prior general or specific consent in writing of the Municipality and subject to such conditions as the Municipality may deem necessary;
- (f) Except in an emergency, or otherwise as expressly permitted by the Municipality emit a sound, or allow a sound to be emitted by means of a bell, carillon, siren, hooter, static alarm, whistle, loudspeaker or similar device, if it causes or results in a noise nuisance or disturbing noise
- (g) Operate any machinery, saw, sander, drill, grinder, lawnmower, power garden implement or similar device in a residential area, or allow any of the foregoing to be operated, if such operation causes or results in a noise nuisance or disturbing noise
- (h) Load, unload, open, shut or in any other way handle a crate, box, container, building material, rubbish container or similar article or allow it to be loaded, unloaded, opened, shut or handled, if it causes a noise nuisance;
- (i) Drive a vehicle on a public road in such a manner that it causes a noise nuisance.
- (j) Stage an open – air music festival or similar gathering without the prior written consent of the municipality and the municipality may impose conditions
- (k) Through singing and music causes or may cause a noise nuisance or a disturbing noise, the municipality may instruct in writing that such music be forthwith discontinued until such conditions as the municipality may deem necessary have been complied with.

**CERTIFIED
TRUE COPY**

6. USE OF MEASURING INSTRUMENTS - (1) The measurement of dBA values in respect of controlled areas, ambient sound levels or noise levels in terms of these bylaws shall be done as follows:

- (a) Outdoor measurements on a piece of land; by placing the microphone of an integrating impulse sound level meter at least 1,2metres but not more than 1,4 metres above the ground and at least 3,5 metres away from walls, building or other sound reflecting surfaces; and
- (b) Indoor measurements in a room or enclosed space, which is not ventilated mechanically; by placing the microphone of an integrating impulse sound level meter at least 1, 2 metres, but not more than 1, 4 metres above the floor and at least 1, 2 metres away from the wall, with all the windows and outer doors of the room or enclosed space entirely open; provided that the windows and doors are closed for indoor measurements in rooms or enclosed spaces which are mechanically ventilated.

(2) Any person taking readings, shall ensure that:

- (a) The microphone of an integrating impulse sound level meter is at all times provided with a windshield;
- (b) The measuring instruments are operated strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions; and
- (c) Sound measuring instruments are checked annually by the South African Bureau of Standards or a calibration laboratory approved by the National Minister of Trade and Industry in order to comply with the appropriate specifications for accuracy.

7. EXEMPTIONS - (1) The provisions of these bylaws shall not apply, if:

- (a) the emission of sound is for the purposes of warning people of a dangerous situation, or
- (b) the emission of sound takes place during an emergency.

(2) Any person may by means of a written application, in which the reasons are given in full, apply to the Municipality for exemption from any provision of these bylaws.

(3) As exemption shall, if approved, be granted by the Municipality in writing, and the conditions under which and the period for which such exemption is granted, shall be stipulated in such exemption.

(4) An exemption shall not take effect before the applicant has undertaken in writing to comply with all conditions imposed by the Municipality under bylaw (3); provided that if activities are commenced before such undertaking has been submitted to the Municipality, the exemption shall lapse.

**CERTIFIED
TRUE COPY**

12

(5) If any condition of exemption is not complied with, the exemption may be withdrawn by the Municipality after notice to show cause against the proposed withdrawal has been given, and the representations, if any, resulting therefrom have been considered.

8. ATTACHMENT - (1) A vehicle impounded under section 2(h) shall be kept in safe custody by the Municipality.

(2) The Municipality may lift the attachment contemplated in section 2(h) if the owner or person in control of the vehicle concerned has been instructed in writing by an authorised officer of the Municipality:

- (a) To repair or to modify the vehicle concerned or cause it to be repaired or to be modified; and
- (b) To have such inspection or test as the Municipality may deem necessary conducted on the vehicle on a date and at a time and place mentioned in the instruction.

9. OFFENCES AND PENALTIES – (1) Any person who:

- (a) Wilfully conceals any facts or documents in connection with an application for interment;
- (b) Makes any false statement in his/her written application for interment;
- (c) Contravenes any provision of these bylaws or who fails to comply with the requirements thereof shall be guilty of an offence and upon conviction shall be liable to the fines determined by a Chief Magistrate of the Magistrate's Court with jurisdiction in the area in which the offence has been committed or imprisonment as determined by a competent court.

10. REPEAL OF BYLAWS (1) The Council's bylaws relating to noise control are hereby repealed.

11. SHORT TITLE – (1) These by-laws shall be called the Noise Control By-laws 2017.

**CERTIFIED
TRUE COPY**

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 47 OF 2018

CS 33/2018

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY



BY-LAWS

METERED PARKING

METERED PARKING BY-LAWS**ENABLING PROVISIONS**

The Newcastle Municipality acting in terms of Section 156(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act 1996, (Act 108 of 1996) Read with Section 13 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) hereby publishes the by-laws as set forth hereafter as by-laws made by the Municipality.

APPLICATION

The By-laws shall apply to the public roads or portions thereof (hereinafter referred to as the metered zones) in which parking meters have been installed at demarcated parking bays: provided that any other By-laws of the Council for the time being in force regulating and controlling the parking of vehicles in public roads shall continue to apply to a metered zone, except to the extent to which such By-laws are inconsistent or in conflict with any of the provisions of these By-laws.

COMMENCEMENT

These By-laws shall come into operation on the date of publication thereof in the Provincial Gazette.

BE ENACTED by the Newcastle Local Municipality, as follows:-

INDEX

Section 1: Definitions	4-6
Section 2: Onus of Proof	6
Section 3: Powers of Council in relation to Metered Parking	6-7
Section 4: Installation of Parking Meters and Pay and Display Machines	7
Section 5: Information to be displayed on Parking Meters and recorded By Pay and Display Machines	7-8
Section 6: Manner of Display of ticket	8
Section 7: Manner of Parking	8
Section 8: Exemptions	8-9
Section 9: Parking For Persons with a permanent Physical Disability or Mobility Impairment	9
Section 10: Inoperable / Faulty Meters Pay and Display Machines	9-10
Section 11: Towing of Motor Vehicles	10
Section 12: Offences	10
Section 13: Inducing an Authorized Officer or Parking Marshal to Forsake His or Her Duty	10
Section 14: Penalty Clause	10
Section 15: Non-Exemption	11
Section 16: Tariff of Charges	11
Schedule 1	12

**CERTIFIED
TRUE COPY**

1. DEFINITIONS

In these by-laws any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act, shall have the meaning so assigned to it and, unless the context otherwise indicates:

- 1.1 **"Authorised officer"** - shall mean a Peace Officer, Traffic Warden or person appointed by the Council to carry out enforcement of these bylaws;
- 1.2 **"Ambulance"** - shall mean a motor vehicle specially constructed or adapted for the purposes of conveyance of the sick or injured to or from a place for medical treatment;
- 1.3 **"Breakdown vehicle"** - shall mean a motor vehicle designed or adapted solely for the purposes of recovery or salvaging motor vehicles and which is registered as a breakdown vehicle;
- 1.4 **"Council"** - shall mean the Newcastle Municipality, as established under Proclamation 343 of 2000, in terms of the Local Government : Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);
- 1.5 **"Fire-fighting vehicle"** - shall mean a motor vehicle designed or adapted solely or mainly for fighting fires and which is registered as a fire-fighting vehicle;
- 1.6 **"Kerb line"** - shall mean the boundary between the shoulder and the verge or in the absence of a shoulder, the part between the edge of the roadway and the verge;
- 1.7 **"Methods of Payment"** - shall include South African coins, credit or smart card, whichever is indicated on the meter or pay and display machine;
- 1.8 **"Metered parking"** - shall be parking within the jurisdictional area of the Newcastle Municipality, for which the stay of a motor vehicle shall be metered by either a parking meter or a pay and display machine, and charged out at the prescribed rate determined, by the Municipality in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);
- 1.9 **"Metered parking bay"** - shall mean an area demarcated for parking by means of road markings in terms of the Road Traffic Act, to which a meter or pay and display machine is installed or used for measuring parking;
- 1.10 **"Motor Vehicle"** - (1) shall mean any self-propelled vehicle and includes:-
 - (a) a trailer

(b) a vehicle having pedals and an engine or an electrical motor as an integral part thereof or attached thereto and which is designed or adapted to be propelled by means of such pedals, engine or motor, or both such pedals and engine or motor, but does not include:-

(i) any vehicle which is propelled by electrical power derived from storage batteries and which is controlled by a pedestrian;

(ii) any vehicle with a mass not exceeding 230 kilograms and specifically designed and constructed, and not merely adapted, for the use of any person suffering from some physical defect or disability and used solely by such person.

1.11 **"Owner"** – (1) in relation to a motor vehicle shall mean: -

(a) the person who has the right to the use and enjoyment of a motor vehicle in terms of the Common Law or a contractual agreement with the title holder of such motor vehicle.

(b) a motor dealer who is in possession of a vehicle for the purposes of sale and who is registered as a motor dealer.

1.12 **"Park"** - for the purposes of these bylaws means to keep a vehicle stationary, whether occupied or not, and whether the engine is running or not, within a metered parking bay;

1.13 **"Parking Warden"** - means a person generally employed by the parking management service provider to operate pay and display machines and who is responsible for the collection of parking fees from drivers and issuing parking tickets;

1.14 **"Parking Meter"** - shall mean any mechanical, electrical or electronic device or appliance designed for the purpose of automatically measuring and indicating the period of time within which a motor vehicle is or may legally be parked in a metered parking bay, and may include any stand to which the meter is affixed;

1.15 **"Pay and Display Machine"** - is a parking meter (including the plinth if any) which upon payment of the prescribed fee issues a ticket indicating the date of issue and period of time within which a vehicle may be legally parked in a metered parking bay;

1.16 **"Public Road"** - shall mean a road or street or thoroughfare or any other place which is commonly used by the public or any section thereof which the public or any section thereof has a right of access and includes the verge of any such road, street or thoroughfare;

- 1.17 **"Prescribed Fee"** - shall mean Councils Tariff of Charges in South African currency, as contained in Schedule 1;
- 1.18 **"Pound"** - shall mean a place declared as a pound where impounded vehicles are stored;
- 1.19 **"Shoulder"** - shall mean that portion of the road or street or thoroughfare, between the edge of the roadway and the curb line;
- 1.20 **"Ticket"** - in relation to parking, shall be a written record of the period and time purchased from a pay and display machine and shall indicate, inter alia, the date of purchase, to which it applies and the time of expiry of the validity;
- 1.21 **"Unique number"** - shall mean the exclusive serial number, which is printed on the ticket generated by the pay and display machine;
- 1.22 **"Verge"** - shall mean that portion of the road, street or thoroughfare, between the" road edge and the boundary demarcating the road reserve and which includes me sidewalk;
- 1.23 **"Act"** – means the Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996 as amended
2. **ONUS OF PROOF** – (1) Where in any prosecution in terms of these by-laws, it is material to prove who parked the motor vehicle, it shall be presumed until the contrary is proved by the owner adducing evidence of the driver, that such vehicle was parked by the owner.
3. **POWERS OF COUNCIL IN RELATION TO METERED PARKING** –(1) The Council shall have the power to –
- (a) Determine areas which are suitable for metered parking within its jurisdiction;
 - (b) Charge a fair and reasonable parking fee, which fee may be increased or decreased when the Councils annual budget is approved;
 - (c) Prescribe a different fee for different public roads within the areas designated for metered parking;
 - (d) Change or upgrade the method of payment as it deems fit and must then notify the public of such change within a reasonable period, so as to enable users of the system to be equipped for such change/s;

- (e) Temporarily cordon off metered parking bays, when it is sufficiently necessary to do so, by displaying a sign at least at the beginning and the end of the bays which will be affected by such cordon;
- (f) Cause to be towed away by authorised officers, any motor vehicle; without notice to the owner/driver of such vehicle ; -
 - i. where such vehicle is parked:
 - aa. in a dangerous manner or causes an obstruction to vehicular or pedestrian traffic;
 - bb. in a loading zone; and
 - cc. in a bay allocated for disabled persons to park.
 - ii. twenty minutes after issuing the appropriate notice in terms of section 341 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977), or AARTO 31, where such motor vehicle is parked:
 - aa. after the expiry of the time indicated on a valid parking ticket or display; and
 - bb. in a bay where the parking meter is inoperable.

4. **INSTALLATION OF PARKING METERS AND PAY AND DISPLAY MACHINES** – (1) The Municipality may by resolution install, operate or cause to be installed or operated, parking meters and/or pay and display machines, on any public road, or portion thereof or any public place within its area of jurisdiction;

(2) The Municipality shall determine the number of metered parking bays and demarcate the metered parking bays in accordance with Regulations;

(3) The Municipality shall identify metered parking bays, in a manner which is clearly visible.

5. **INFORMATION TO BE DISPLAYED ON PARKING METERS AND RECORDED BY PAY AND DISPLAY MACHINES** - (1) Parking meters shall display the following information:-

- (a) The time period for which the owner has paid for such parking, up to a maximum time allowed as stated on the meter;

- (b) An indicator which shows the expiration of the time period in 5.1.1 above as having lapsed;
- (c) Times of operation of meters;
- (d) Methods of payment;
- (e) Instructions on how to operate meters.

(2) A pay and display machine shall record the following information, in a printed format on the ticket: -

- (a) The time at which the owner purchases parking, i.e. the time at which the ticket is generated;
- (b) The time period for which the owner of the vehicle may park;
- (c) The machine at which the ticket was printed; and
- (d) The unique number.

6. **MANNER OF DISPLAY OF TICKET** – (1) The ticket generated by the Pay and Display machine must be displayed on the inside of the motor vehicle securely on the dashboard, or in a licence disc holder on the windscreen, and the printed side must be visible from outside the front windscreen.

7. **MANNER OF PARKING** – (1) Every motor vehicle shall be parked wholly within the parking bay and no part of such motor vehicle shall protrude outside the limits of that demarcated bay.

8. **EXEMPTIONS** – (1) Despite the provisions of these bylaws, persons in charge of a motor vehicle set out hereunder shall be exempt from payment of the prescribed parking fee.

- (a) a vehicle used as an ambulance whilst being used for ambulance duties;
- (b) a vehicle used as a fire brigade whilst attending fire and rescue operations;

- (c) a vehicle being used by a member of any police force or Traffic Officer or authorised officer whilst exercising his urgent police duties;
- (d) a motor vehicle being driven by a person with a permanent physical disability or mobility impairment or a motor vehicle being used to convey a person;
- (e) a vehicle used in connection with road construction, water supply, electricity supply or other like essential public service and being at the time necessarily used in connection with any such service.

(2) There shall be no charge for metered parking:-

- (a) on Saturdays from 14h00;
- (b) on Sundays and public holidays, unless, otherwise stated on signage; and
- (c) on any weekday after 17h00 until 8h00 the following day, or as may be indicated on signage.

9. **PARKING FOR PERSONS WITH A PERMANENT PHYSICAL DISABILITY OR MOBILITY IMPAIRMENT** - (1) A person with a permanent physical disability or mobility impairment must display his permit when making use of metered parking.

(2) Any person issued with such permit in 9.1 above, must display such permit on the right hand corner of the motor vehicle windscreen, in a manner which is obvious and clearly visible at all times whilst parked in a metered parking bay.

10. **INOPERABLE / FAULTY METERS PAY AND DISPLAY MACHINES** – (1) No person shall park in a metered parking bay where a parking meter is inoperational or faulty.

(2) Where a pay and display machine is inoperable a person may park within the demarcated bay and make payment at any other operable pay and display machine.

(3) Where a pay and display machine is otherwise operable and has recorded payment but fails to produce a properly printed ticket, the paying person may park in the demarcated parking bay

9

**CERTIFIED
TRUE COPY**

but must make payment again utilising any other operable pay and display machine, whereafter, the person so paying shall produce his faulty ticket as proof of payment and be refunded the money so paid.

11. **TOWING OF MOTOR VEHICLES** – (1) Authorised Officers may cause any motor vehicle towed in terms of clause 3.6 above to be impounded, until such time as payment has been made, and the driver of the vehicle has produced his identification document or drivers licence and address.

(2) The Council shall not be liable for any damage caused to a vehicle so towed and impounded.

12. **OFFENCES** – (1) No Person shall

- (a) Park in a metered parking bay, without paying the prescribed fee, unless exempt by clause 8 hereto;
- (b) Remain in a metered parking bay, after the expiration of the period for which he may remain legally parked, whether he pays for his overstay or not;
- (c) Deface or tamper with a parking meter or pay and display machine or appurtenance thereto, or affix or attempt to affix or place any placard, advertisement, notice, list, document; board or thing, or paint or write thereon;
- (d) Remove, deface or tamper with a parking ticket;
- (e) Use anything other than the means of payment indicated on the parking meter or as stipulated for the pay and display machine for the payment of parking;
- (f) Utilise a physically challenged persons permit issued to a physically disabled person when such person is not in the vehicle;
- (g) Park and stop a vehicle in a metered parking bay at any time prohibited by a road traffic sign displayed in accordance with any other law.

13. **INDUCING AN AUTHORIZED OFFICER OR PARKING MARSHAL TO FORSAKE HIS OR HER DUTY** – (1) No person shall connive with or induce or attempt to induce any authorized officer or parking marshal to omit to carry out his or her duty or to commit an act in conflict with his or her duty.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2



KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE
ISIFUNDAZWE sAKWAZULU-NATALI

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe

(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)
(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

PIETERMARITZBURG

Vol. 12

7 JUNE 2018
7 JUNIE 2018
7 KUNHLANGULANA 2018

No. 1961

PART 2 OF 4

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1994-4558



9 771994 455008

01961



14. **PENALTY CLAUSE** – (1) Any person who contravenes any section of these bylaws shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to payment of a fine, or imprisonment of not more than six months.
15. **NON-EXEMPTION** – (1) Persons who pay another person to perform a security function, or to watch over his motor vehicle, shall not be exempt from paying the prescribed fee for parking.

16. **TARIFF OF CHARGES**

As per Schedule 1

SCHEDULE 1

ACTIVITY	AMOUNT
Fees for metered Parking per hour	R
Fee for towing	R
Fee for storage of vehicle, per day after forty eight (48) hours	R
Miscellaneous fees:	
Telephone:	R
Administration:	R

**CERTIFIED
TRUE COPY**

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 48 OF 2018**CS 38/2018****NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY****BYLAWS RELATING TO THE MUNICIPALITY'S CARAVAN PARKS**

The Newcastle Municipality in terms of section 156(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act 1996, (Act 108 of 1996) read with section 13 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000), publishes the bylaws as set forth hereafter as bylaws made by the Municipality which bylaws will come into effect on the first day of the month following the date of publication hereof.

1. In these bylaws –

“caravan” means any vehicle permanently fitted out for use by persons for living and sleeping purposes, whether or not such vehicle is a trailer and shall include park homes;

“caravan park” means the land used or intended to be used for the accommodation of caravans;

“caretaker” means an officer appointed by the Municipality to collect the charges payable for the use of the caravan park and to supervise and control the caravan park;

“Municipality” means the Newcastle Municipal Council and includes the Mayor, Political Office Bearers, Political Structures, Municipal Manager and any Official who has delegated powers in terms of Section 59 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000);

“site” means the land set aside within the caravan park for the parking of a caravan and its towing vehicle, if any.

2. No person shall use the Caravan Park unless he/she has notified the caretaker in advance of his/her intention to do so.
3. No person shall damage or climb over or through any wire fences or any other fences within or enclosing the Caravan park.
4. No public meetings and/or public religious services of any kind shall be held in the caravan park.
5. No fires shall be kindled in the caravan park except in the dedicated facilities provided for the purpose.
6. No person within the caravan park shall create any disturbance, nuisance, impediment or hindrance, which may give offence to any other person.
7. No pet or other animal shall be allowed in the caravan park except dogs and then only on condition that they are kept on a leash at all times.
8. No person shall park a caravan or its towing vehicle elsewhere in the caravan park than on a demarcated site allocated for the parking of such caravan or towing vehicle.

9. No person shall wash or hang out to dry any article elsewhere in the caravan park than in the area provided therefore.
10. No person shall dispose of refuse elsewhere in the caravan park than in the refuse bins provided for such purpose.
11. No person shall remove from the caravan park any flora, fauna, nests, objects of historical, archaeological or scientific interest or any property therein belonging to the Municipality.
12. No person shall damage, destroy or deface in any manner any natural object or any property belonging to the Municipality within the caravan park.
13. No person shall damage, injure or destroy any flora, fauna or nests within the caravan park.
14. The charges for the use of the caravan park shall be determined by the Municipality's tariff of charges. Such charges shall be payable to the caretaker in advance, and a receipt therefore shall be issued by him/her.
15. Any person desiring to stay at the caravan park for a period of more than 30 days, shall apply in writing to the Municipality for permission to do so.
16. Any person who contravenes any provision of these bylaws or who fails to comply with the requirements thereof shall be guilty of an offence and upon conviction shall be liable to the fines determined by a Chief Magistrate of the Magistrate's Court with jurisdiction in the area in which the offence has been committed or imprisonment as determined by a competent court.
17. All Municipal Bylaws, and amendments thereto, relating to Caravan Parks made by the local authorities of Newcastle Local Council, disestablished in terms of Provincial Notice No. 345 of 2000 in terms of section 12 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998: Establishment of Municipalities 9DC 29, KZ 291, KZ 292, KZ 293, KZ 294) as published on 19 September 2000, are hereby repealed.

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 49 OF 2018

CS 34/2018

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY
REVIEW AND AMENDMENT OF THE WATER SERVICES BY-LAWS

WATER SERVICES BY-LAW



The Municipal Manager hereby publishes, in terms of section 13 of the Local Government : Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), read with section 162 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act (Act No. 108 of 1996), the Water Services By-law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Definitions
2	Customer Care and Revenue Management By-law applies
3	Performance of functions and water services provider
4	Proposals submitted by water services provider
5	Application for approval
6	Additional information to make decision
7	Procedure on approval
8	Water scheme categories
9	Water services provider categories
10	Monthly report
11	Quarterly report
12	Disputes
13	Application for registration
14	Additional information to make decision
15	Approval of application
16	Provision of water services
17	Charges for water services provided
18	Application for water services
19	Special agreements for water services
20	Change in purpose for which water services are used
21	Termination of agreement for water services
22	Prescribed tariffs and charges
23	Availability charges for water services
24	Limitation or discontinuation
25	Interruption of supply at consumer's request

- 26 Restoration of water services
- 27 General water restrictions
- 28 Levels of service
- 29 General conditions of supply
- 30 Provision of connection pipe
- 31 Location of connection pipe
- 32 Provision of single water connection
- 33 Interconnection between water installations
- 34 Disconnection of water installation from connection pipe
- 35 Communal water supply works
- 36 Temporary water supply
- 37 Circuses, fairs, festivals, flea markets and street traders
- 38 Norms and standards
- 39 Testing of flow and pressure in existing water supply system
- 40 Special conditions of supply
- 41 Pollution of water supply resources
- 42 Owner to prevent pollution of water
- 43 Measuring of quantity of water supplied
- 44 Quantity of water supplied to consumer
- 45 Defective meters
- 46 Measurement adjustment for defective meter
- 47 Special measurement by Municipality
- 48 Sampling of water
- 49 Use of water from sources other than Municipality
- 50 Supply of non-potable water
- 51 Warning signage
- 52 Notification of boreholes, wells, springs and rainwater tanks
- 53 Dams
- 54 Provision of rainwater tanks
- 55 General water demand management
- 56 Owner to maintain water installation
- 57 Owner to prohibit use of inefficient equipment
- 58 Flushing urinals and cisterns
- 59 Low flow shower heads
- 60 Position and discharge
- 61 Compliance of taps and fittings
- 62 Provision and maintenance of water installations
- 63 Interference with public facilities
- 64 Garden and sports field watering
- 65 Water consumption audit
- 66 Commercial and industrial prevention
- 67 Storage tanks and cisterns
- 68 Buried pipes
- 69 Grey water use
- 70 Public, commercial, industrial and domestic premises
- 71 Withdrawal of consent
- 72 Approval of design of installation work
- 73 Design drawings
- 74 Compliance of installation works

- 75 Technical requirements for water installations
- 76 Extension of period of approval
- 77 Persons permitted to do installation and other work
- 78 Registration of contractors
- 79 Registration of responsible plumbers
- 80 Registration certificates
- 81 Replacement of certificates
- 82 Register of contractors and responsible plumbers
- 83 Cancellation of registration
- 84 Responsibilities of registered contractor
- 85 Responsibilities of a registered plumber
- 86 Work by non-registered persons
- 87 Testing and disinfection of water installation
- 88 Pressure testing
- 89 Disinfection
- 90 Use of water installations
- 91 Provision and maintenance of water installations
- 92 Pumping of water
- 93 Installation of pipes
- 94 Pipes in streets and public places
- 95 Mains stopcocks
- 96 Isolating stopcocks
- 97 Storage tanks
- 98 Inspection and maintenance of storage tanks and inlet control valves
- 99 Emergency supply connection to domestic installation
- 100 Installation of geysers
- 101 Maximum temperature in domestic hot water re-circulating systems
- 102 Back siphonage of hot water
- 103 Prevention of pressure surges
- 104 Sizes of pipes
- 105 Protection of water supply system
- 106 Design and installation of backflow preventer
- 107 Inspection and servicing of backflow preventer
- 108 Protection of water installations
- 109 Installation of solar geysers
- 110 Brass components
- 111 Connection and disconnection at discretion of municipality
- 112 Special conditions
- 113 Dual and combined installations
- 114 Connection pipes for fire safety services
- 115 Meter in fire safety connection pipe
- 116 Valves in connecting pipe
- 117 Header tank or double supply from main
- 118 Sprinkler extinguishing installation
- 119 Sealing of private fire hydrants
- 120 Pumping connections
- 121 Non-return valves
- 122 Pressure gauge and test valve
- 123 Installation of pipes

- 124 Combined storage tanks
- 125 General conditions of supply
- 126 Illegal discharge to sewerage system and environment
- 127 Obligation to connection to sewerage system
- 128 Right of connection to municipal sewer
- 129 Provision of connection to municipal sewer
- 130 Location of connection to sewer
- 131 Provision of a single connection for several consumers on the same premises
- 132 Interconnection between premises
- 133 Modification or disconnection of drainage installation
- 134 Communal sewerage and sanitation
- 135 Temporary sewerage and sanitation
- 136 Norms and standards
- 137 Measurement of volume of standard domestic effluent
- 138 Special measurement by municipality
- 139 Payment for sanitation or sewerage services
- 140 Amendments to prescribed charges
- 141 No reduction of amount payable for excessive sewage
- 142 Special conditions for sanitation and sewerage service
- 143 Blocking-off consumer connection
- 144 Supply of final effluent and other by-products
- 145 Notification of septic tanks, conservancy tanks, facultative pond systems, on-site irrigation and treatment works
- 146 Provision of drainage installation
- 147 Technical requirements of drainage installations
- 148 Buried pipes
- 149 Approval of design of drainage installation work
- 150 Design drawings
- 151 Application of Chapter 5 to sewerage and sanitation services
- 152 Drainage installation tests
- 153 Clearing of drainage installation
- 154 Use of drainage installation
- 155 Maintenance of drainage installation
- 156 Maintenance of combined drainage installations
- 157 Construction of combined drainage installation by water services authority
- 158 Mechanical appliances for lifting sewage
- 159 Discharge from swimming pool, swimming bath, fountain or reservoir
- 160 Emission of gas
- 161 Sanitary fixture standards
- 162 Alteration to drainage installation
- 163 Rendering of special services
- 164 Ingress of storm water into drainage installation prohibited
- 165 Mechanical food-waster or other disposal units
- 166 Disposal of sludge, compost and manure
- 167 Acceptance of sewage delivered by road haulage
- 168 Approval for delivery of sewage by road haulage
- 169 Conditions for delivery of sewage by road haulage
- 170 Withdrawal of permission for delivery of sewage by road haulage
- 171 Application for infrastructure

172	Use of on-site sanitation services
173	Septic tank and treatment plant
174	French drains
175	Conservancy tanks
176	Operation and maintenance of on-site sanitation
177	Servicing on-site sanitation facilities
178	Disused conservancy, septic tank and treatment plant
179	Charges for servicing on-site sanitation facilities
180	Ventilated improved pit-latrine (V.I.P.)
181	Grease traps
182	Installation of pre-treatment plant
183	Illegal reconnection
184	Bucket closet for human excrement
185	Infectious disease
186	Cesspool prohibited
187	Receptacles for grey water
188	Chemical toilet
189	Temporary use of land by municipality
190	Work on sewers in streets
191	Change in use of sewerage or sanitation service
192	Exceptions to application of this By-law
193	Persons to prevent pollution
194	Special agreement to provide service
195	Termination of agreement to provide service
196	Refusal to grant permission to discharge trade effluent
197	Person to provide hazardous waste certificate
198	Municipality to institute legal action
199	Municipality to recover full cost
200	Unauthorised discharge of industrial effluent
201	Application for disposal of industrial effluent
202	Zoo, animal pound, stable, kennel, cattery and car wash facilities
203	Quality standards for disposal of industrial effluent
204	Conditions for disposal of industrial effluent
205	Withdrawal of permission for disposal of industrial effluent
206	Acceptance of trade effluent for discharge
207	Non-waterborne disposal of industrial effluent
208	Industrial grease trap and silt trap
209	Liability for industrial effluent charges
210	Measurement of industrial effluent discharged
211	Reduction in industrial effluent quantity determined
212	Industrial effluent charges
213	Surcharge payable for non-compliant effluent
214	Other charges
215	Amendment of amount payable
216	Application of this chapter
217	Exceptions to the application of this By-law
218	Responsibility for compliance with this By-law
219	Existing water, drainage and industrial effluent installations
220	Notice and documents

- 221 Power to serve and compliance with notices
- 222 False statement or information
- 223 Trespassing on municipal water services premises
- 224 Interference with water services systems
- 225 Protection of municipal water services works
- 226 Power of the Municipality
- 227 Re-opening of unauthorised work
- 228 Permission for the performance of works
- 229 Recovery of costs
- 230 Obstruction of access to water services systems
- 231 Power of entry and inspection
- 232 Liabilities and compensation
- 233 Relaxation or waiver
- 234 Prescribed charges
- 235 Offences and penalties
- 236 Authorisation of officer
- 237 Functions of authorised officer
- 238 Powers of authorised officer
- 239 Procedure to execute work or conduct an inspection : entry with a written authorisation
- 240 Procedure to execute work or conduct an inspection : entry without a written authorisation
- 241 Observing fundamental rights
- 242 Using force to enter
- 243 Authorised officer may be accompanied
- 244 Duty to produce document
- 245 Duty to answer question and assist authorised officer
- 246 Non-compliance notice and compliance certificate
- 247 Authority to issue a written notice in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act
- 248 Complaints against persons other than municipality
- 249 Official address
- 250 Legal compliance warranty
- 251 False statement or information
- 252 Indemnification from liability
- 253 Appeals
- 254 Copy of By-law
- 255 Short-title and commencement
- 256 Repeal of By-laws
- Schedule A
- Schedule B
- Schedule C

CHAPTER 1

DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

1. Definitions

- (1) In this By-law, unless the context otherwise indicates –

"abattoir"	means a slaughter facility in respect of which a registration certificate has been issued in terms of the Meat Safety Act (Act No. 40 of 2000);
"accommodation unit"	in relation to any premises, means a building or section of a building occupied or used or intended for occupation or use for any purpose;
"account"	means an account rendered for municipal services provided, and "municipal account" shall have a corresponding meaning;
"Act"	means the Water Services Act (Act No. 108 of 1997), as amended from time to time;
"adequate"	when used to describe a standard or manner in which anything required by this By-law must be done, means the standard or manner that, in the reasonable opinion of the Municipality or an authorised officer, is sufficient to safeguard health and safety, to apply the principles and to achieve the purposes of this By-law, and "adequately" shall have a corresponding meaning;
"agreement"	means the contractual relationship between the Municipality and a consumer, whether written or deemed as provided for in the Municipality's credit control and debt collection policy;
"agricultural holding"	has the meaning as defined in the applicable Town Planning Scheme;
"air gap"	means the unobstructed vertical distance through the free atmosphere between the lowest opening from which any pipe, valve or tap supplies water to a tank or fitting or other device, and the overflow level thereof;
"analyst"	means an authorised officer holding the requisite qualification in terms of the Act, or other approved and competent person working under his or her direction;
"approved"	means approved by the Municipality or an authorised officer in writing;
"area of supply"	means any area within or partly within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality to which water services are provided;
"authorised agent"	(a) any person authorised by the Municipality to perform any act, function or duty, or to exercise any power in terms of this By-law;

(b) any person to whom the Municipality has delegated the performance of certain rights, duties and obligations in respect of providing water supply services; or

(c) any person appointed by the Municipality in terms of a written contract on its behalf, to the extent authorised in such contract;

“authorisation committee” means a body authorised to compile the schedule of approved pipes and fittings;

“authorised officer” means an employee of the Municipality who is duly authorised by the Municipality to perform an act or exercise a power for the implementation of this Bylaw;

“average consumption” means the average consumption by a consumer of a municipal service during a specific period, which consumption is calculated by dividing by three (3) the total measured consumption of that municipal service by that client over the preceding three (3) months;

“backflow” means the flow of water in any pipe in a direction opposite to the normal direction of flow;

“back siphonage” means the backflow of water resulting from negative pressures in a water installation or in a water supply system;

“best practicable environment option” means the option that provides the most benefit or causes the least damage to the environment as a whole, at a cost acceptable to society, in the long term and short term;

“biodegradable industrial sewage” means sewage that contains predominantly organic waste arising from industrial activities and premises, including –

(a)) milk processing;

(b) manufacture of fruit and vegetable products;

(c)) sugar mills;

(d) manufacture and bottling of soft drinks;

(e)) water bottling;

(f) production of alcohol and alcoholic beverages in breweries, wineries or malt houses;

- (g) manufacture of animal feed from plant or animal products;
- (h) manufacture of gelatine and glue from hides, skins and bones;
- (i) abattoirs;
- (j) fish processing; and
- (k) feedlots;

“Building Regulations”	means the National Building Regulations made in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act (Act No. 103 of 1977);
"borehole"	means a hole sunk into the earth for the purpose of locating, abstracting or using subterranean water and includes a spring;
"capacity"	in relation to a storage tank, means the volume of the tank between the normal operating water level and the invert of the outlet of the tank;
"carcass"	means the remains of any animal or poultry, and includes the remains of domestic pets;
“charges”	means the rate, levy, charge, tariff, flat-rate or subsidy determined by the Municipality;
“chemical toilet”	means a lavatory with a fixed pan, from which human excreta passes into a tank where it is adequately decomposed by chemical action to permit subsequent removal and disposal at a designated municipal sewage treatment works;
“cleaning eye”	means any access opening to the interior of a discharge pipe or trap within a drainage installation provided for the purpose of internal cleaning thereof;
"combined installation"	means a water installation used for fire-fighting and domestic, commercial or industrial purposes;
“combined private drain”	means a private conduit for conveying sewage from two or more private immovable premises to a municipal sewer, septic tank or conservancy tank;

"commercial activity"	<p>means those activities identified in the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (5th Ed), published by the Central Statistical Services, 1993, as amended and supplemented, under the following categories –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) wholesale and retail trade;(b) transport, storage and communication;(c)) business services;(d) community, social and personal services;(e)) personal and other services;
"commercial client"	<p>means any consumer, other than domestic consumer and indigent consumer, but including, without limitation, agriculture, business, industrial, government and institutional consumers;</p>
"commercial effluent"	<p>means effluent emanating from an enterprise having a commercial purpose, where the effluent is neither industrial effluent nor standard domestic effluent;</p>
"communal water services work"	<p>means a consumer connection through which water services are supplied to more than one consumer;</p>
"communicable disease"	<p>means a disease resulting from an infection due to pathogenic agents of toxins generated by the infection, following the direct or indirect transmission of the agents from the source of the host;</p>
"complex industrial sewage"	<p>means sewage arising from industrial activities and premises that contains –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) a complex mixture of substances that are difficult or impractical to chemically characterise and quantify; or(b) one or more substances for which a limit has not been specified, and which may be harmful or potentially harmful to human health or to a water resource;
"connection"	<p>means a pipe owned by the Municipality and installed by it for the purpose of conveying sewage from a drainage installation on a premises to a sewer beyond the boundary of such premises, or</p>

	within a servitude area or within an area covered by a wayleave or by agreement;
"connection pipe"	means a pipe, the ownership of which is vested in the Municipality, and which is installed by it for the purpose of conveying water from a main to a water installation or any other pipe described in the relevant SANS specification;
"conservancy tank"	means a covered, water-proof tank used for the reception and temporary retention of sewage or wastewater and which requires emptying at intervals; " construction " means the Construction Regulations promulgated in " regulations " terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act No. 85 of 1993);
"consumer"	means – (a) the owner of any premises to which, or on which, the Municipality has agreed to provide or is actually providing water services; or (b) any person who obtains access to water services that are provided through a communal water services work;
"Criminal Procedure Act"	means the Criminal Procedure Act (Act No. 51 of 1977), as amended from time to time;
"day"	means a calendar day;
"developer"	means any person, whether natural or juristic, and includes, but is not limited to, a local government body, a company or close corporation incorporated under any law, a body of persons, whether incorporated or not, a statutory body, public utility body, voluntary association or trust, that develops or undertakes to develop new or additional housing, housing estates, commercial or industrial estates, commercial or industrial buildings or buildings of any other sort;
"development"	means the erection or construction of any new or additional housing, housing estates, commercial or industrial estates, commercial or industrial buildings or buildings of any other sort;
"district municipality"	means the Amathole District Municipality as described in Section 155 (1) of the Constitution as a category C Municipality;
"domestic purposes"	in relation to the supply of water, means water supplied for drinking, ablution, gardening, general property use and culinary

	purposes, to premises used predominantly for residential purposes;
"domestic sewage"	means sewage consisting of soil water or wastewater discharged from a waste fixture or a combination of both;
"drain"	means that portion of the drainage installation that conveys sewage within any premises;
"drainage installation"	means any installation vested in the owner of premises and which is situated on such premises and is used for, or intended to be used for, the reception, storage or treatment or conveyance of sewage, or other form of wastewater on such premises to the connection and may include a drain, a fitting, an appliance, ventilating pipe, septic tank, conservancy tank, sewage treatment works, or mechanical appliance associated therewith;
"drainage work"	means any drain, sanitary fitting, water supplying apparatus, waste or other pipe or any work connected with the discharge of liquid or solid matter into any drain or sewer or otherwise connected with the drainage of any premises;
"dwelling unit"	means an interconnected suite of rooms, including a kitchen or scullery, designed for occupation by a single family, irrespective of whether the dwelling unit is a single building or forms part of a building containing two (2) or more dwelling units;
"ECA"	means the Environmental Conservation Act (Act No. 73 of 1989), as amended from time to time;
"EIA"	means an environmental impact assessment as contemplated in NEMA or the ECA;
"effluent"	means any liquid, whether or not containing matter in solution or suspension, which is discharged from any premises directly or indirectly into any drainage work;
"Engineer"	means the officer for the time being holding the office of the Director of Engineering Services or such other officer as may be appointed or authorised to take charge of the water services function of the Municipality;
"emergency"	means any situation that poses a risk or potential risk to life, health, the environment or property or a major disruption to service delivery;

“environmental cost”	means the full cost of all measures necessary to restore the environment to its condition prior to the occurrence of a damaging incident;
“estimated consumption”	means the deemed consumption by a consumer whose consumption is not measured during a specific period, which estimated consumption is determined by taking into account at least the consumption of water supply services for a specific level of service during a specific period in the area of supply of the Municipality;
"evaporation pond"	means a dam designed to collect and dispose of wastewater through evaporation, from which any concentrated waste or sludge must be removed and disposed of according to the requirements of any relevant laws and regulations;
"fire hydrant"	means a water installation that conveys water for firefighting purposes only, and "fire installation" shall have a corresponding meaning;
"fixed quantity water delivery system"	means a water installation which delivers a fixed quantity of water to a consumer in any single day;
“fixed charge”	means the fixed cost associated with providing water services in a continuous, effective and efficient manner;
“flood level (1 in 50)”	means that level reached by flood waters of a frequency of one in fifty years;
"French drain"	means a trench filled with suitable approved material which is used for the disposal of acceptable liquid effluent from a septic tank or for the disposal of grey water;
"general installation"	means a water installation which conveys water for a combination of domestic, commercial and industrial purposes;
"GNR 509"	means the regulations relating to compulsory national standards and measures to conserve water, published on 8 June 2001 in terms of sections 9 (1) and 73 (1) (f) of the Act;
“header tank”	means a storage tank, constructed in accordance with municipal specifications, and installed improve water pressure on any premises to which water services are or will be provided;
"health nuisance"	means a situation, or state of affairs, which in the reasonable opinion of the Municipality, endangers life or health, or has the

	potential to adversely affect the well-being of a person or community;
"high strength sewage"	means sewage with a strength or quality greater than the standard domestic sewage;
"industrial effluent limit value"	<p>means the mass expressed in terms of the concentration or level of a substance which may not be exceeded at any time, provided that-</p> <p>(a) the industrial effluent limit value shall be determined at the last point where the discharge of industrial or trade effluent enters into the municipal sewerage system at the connection point; and</p> <p>(b) where the discharge of industrial effluent does not directly enter the sewerage system, the industrial effluent limit value shall be determined at the last point where the industrial or trade effluent is given off;</p>
"industrial or trade effluent"	means any liquid, whether or not containing matter in solution or suspension, which is given off in the course of, or as a result of any business, trade, industrial, manufacturing, mining or chemical process or any laboratory research or agricultural activity, including the associated cleansing of premises, equipment or vehicles, but excluding standard domestic sewage, provided that a reference to one effluent shall include a reference to the other;
"inspection chamber"	means a chamber providing access to the sewerage system for purposes of inspection, measurement or maintenance, and situated within the boundary of any premises or as may be specified by the municipality;
"installation work"	means work in respect of the construction of, or carried out on a water installation;
"irrigation"	means the application of approved effluent or grey water for the purpose of watering sports fields, golf courses, market gardens, nurseries and private gardens, food lots, crop production, pasture and turf cultivation;
"main"	means a pipe, other than a connection pipe, the ownership of which vests in the Municipality and which is used by it for the purpose of conveying water to a consumer;

"manhole"	means any access chamber providing access to the interior of the sewerage system for the purposes of inspection, measurement or maintenance;
"measuring device"	means any method, procedure, process or device, apparatus, or installation that enables the quantity of water services provided to be quantified and includes a method, procedure or process whereby water quantity is estimated or assumed;
"MEC"	means the Member of the Executive Council responsible for local government in the Province of the KwaZulu Natal;
"meter"	means a water meter as defined by the regulations published in terms of the Trade Metrology Act (Act No. 77 of 1973) or, in the case of water meters of a size greater than 100mm in diameter, a measuring device which measures the quantity of water passing through it;
"mid-block sewer"	means a sewer that serves more than one premises, is situated on private property, and is the property of or is vested in the Municipality;
"Minister"	means the National Minister responsible for water affairs;
"monitoring programme"	means a programme for taking regular measurements of the quantity or quality of a water resource, waste, wastewater or effluent discharge at regular intervals and at specific locations to determine the chemical, physical, and biological nature of the water resource, waste, wastewater or effluent discharge;
"Municipality"	the Newcastle Municipality, a Category C Municipality established in terms of Section 12 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No. 117 of 1998
"municipal council"	means the municipal council of the Newcastle Municipality;
"municipal services"	means, for purposes of this By-law, services provided by the Municipality, including, <i>inter alia</i> , refuse removal, water supply, sanitation, electricity services;
"municipal sewer"	means a conduit which is the property of, or is vested in, the Municipality and which may be used or is intended for the conveyance of sewage from the connection of premises, but does not include a drain as defined, and "sewer" has a corresponding meaning;

"Municipal Systems Act"	means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), as amended from time to time;
"National Water Act"	means the National Water Act (Act No. 36 of 1998), as amended from time to time;
"NEMA"	means the National Environmental Management Act (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended from time to time;
"nuisance"	means any condition, thing, act or omission which is offensive or injurious or which tends to prejudice the safety, good order, peace or health of one or more of the residents in any particular locality within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality, or the rights, or reasonable comfort, convenience, or peace and quiet of the occupants of any part of such area;
"occupier"	includes any person occupying land or premises without regard to the title under which he or she occupies and, in the case of premises sub-divided and let to lodgers or various tenants, shall include the person receiving the rent payable by the lodgers or tenants whether for his, her or its own account or as an agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein;
"on-site disposal"	means the disposal of wastewater on individual properties not permanently connected to the sewerage system, by way of septic tank, conservancy tank, ventilated pit-latrine, urine-diversion and desiccating systems, double-vault VIP, package sewage treatment plant, or other approved systems;
"operating water level"	means the level of water reached in a storage tank when the valve controlling the inflow of water to the tank closes under normal operating conditions;
"organic waste"	means waste of a non-anthropogenic origin that is readily biodegradable in the environment and does not contain any substances that may accumulate in the environment;
"owner"	<p>means –</p> <p>(a) the person in whom, from time to time, is vested the legal title to premises;</p> <p>(b) in a case where the person in whom the legal title to premises is vested is insolvent or dead, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration and control of such premises is vested as curator, trustee,</p>

executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative;

(c) in any case where the Municipality is unable to determine the identity of such person, a person who is entitled to the benefit of the use of such premises or a building or buildings thereon;

(d) in the case of premises for which a lease agreement of thirty (30) years or longer has been entered into, the lessee thereof;

(e) in relation to –

(i) a piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act (Act No. 95 of 1986), the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property, or

(ii) a section as defined in the Sectional Titles Act (Act No. 95 of 1986), the person in whose name such section is registered under a sectional title deed and includes the lawfully appointed agent of such a person;

"permit"

means the written permission granted by the Municipality in terms of this By-law;

"person"

means any natural person, local government body or like authority, a company incorporated under any law, or any close corporation duly established under any law, a body of persons whether incorporated or not, a statutory body, public utility body, voluntary association or trust;

"person in charge"

means the registered owner of the premises to which water services are provided;

"pit-latrine"

means a ventilated improved pit-latrine, encompassing a sealed pit or water-tight tank of minimum volume of 1,3 cubic metres, complete with approved closet, seat or cover combination, rodent and fly or insect guards and a transferable and acceptable top structure;

"pollution"

means the introduction of any substance into –

(b) the water resource;

(c)) the water supply system;

(d) a water installation;

- (e)) a drainage installation;
- (f)) the sewerage system and
- (g) public water and land or private land,

that may directly or indirectly impair the physical, chemical or biological properties of the water found therein so as to make it less fit for any beneficial purpose for which it is or may reasonably be expected to be used, or which renders it harmful or potentially harmful to the welfare, health or safety of persons and aquatic and non-aquatic organisms, and which includes the discharge of sewage or effluent, wastewater or grey water which is harmful or potentially harmful to the environment;

“premises”

means any piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on –

(a) a general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act (Act No. 9 of 1927), or in terms of the Deeds Registries Act (Act No. 47 of 1937);

(b) sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act (Act No. 95 of 1986);

(c) a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority; or

(d) any other land not mentioned above upon which is erected or placed, above or below ground, any structure whether temporary or permanent for habitation or other uses and includes any vehicle, aircraft, boat, vessel or like;

"prepayment meter"

means a meter that can be programmed to limit the flow of water into a water installation to the amount which has been previously purchased;

"prepayment measuring"

means a meter and ancillary devices, approved by the Municipality, designed to measure and allocate to a consumer the quantity of water pre-purchased by him or her;

“prescribed tariff or charge”

means a tariff or charge prescribed by the Municipality;

“primary treatment”	means the treatment of sewage by a physical process, which may include maceration, screening and grit removal and sedimentation;
“professional engineer”	means a person registered as a professional engineer in terms of the Engineering Profession Act (Act No. 46 of 2000);
“public notice”	<p>means publication in appropriate media that may include one (1) or more of the following –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) publication of a notice, in the official languages determined by the Municipality –<ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) in any local newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality;(ii) in the newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality determined by the Municipality as a newspaper of record; or(iii) by means of radio broadcasts covering the area of supply of the Municipality; or(b) displaying a notice at appropriate offices and paypoints of the Municipality; or(c) communication with consumers through public meetings and ward committee meetings;
"public place"	means any road, street, thoroughfare bridge, overhead bridge or walkway, subway, pedestrian footway, footpath, footpath sidewalk, lane, square, open space, garden park, path, bus or taxi-rank, servitude or enclosed space, vested in the Municipality, and includes any road place or thoroughfare which is in the undisturbed use of the public or to which the public has the right of use;
"public water"	means any river, watercourse, bay, estuary, the sea and any other water to which the public has the right of use or to which the public has the right of access;
“qualified plumber”	means a person who has passed the plumbing trade test prescribed by the Department of Labour, or other authorised body, and received a certificate therefore;
“rainwater tank”	means any tank or approved container, including an underground cistern, intended for the collection and storage of rainwater

	gathered from the run-off from the roof or walls of any building or structure;
“registered contractor”	means a person who is registered with the relevant professional body for the construction industry, and who is approved by the Municipality to carry out construction work for the purposes of this By-law;
“registered person”	means a person who is registered with the relevant professional body for his or her profession or trade, and who is approved by the Municipality to carry out work for the purposes of this By-law;
"registered plumber"	means a person registered with the South African Qualification and Certification Committee (SAQCC) for the water supply industry, and who is approved by the Municipality to carry out plumbing work for the purposes of this By-law;
“sampler”	means a person who takes samples for analysis from the sewerage system, storm water system, water resources, streams, rivers estuaries and the sea or any other locality where pollution may occur; and who has been trained or is certified as qualified to do so by the Municipality;
“sanitary fixture”	means a receptacle to which water is permanently supplied and from which wastewater or soil water is discharged;
“sanitation services”	means the collection, removal, disposal or purification of domestic sewage, high strength sewage, industrial or trade effluent, soil water, standard domestic effluent, or wastewater;
“SANS”	means the South African National Standards;
"SAQCC"	for the water means, the South African Qualification Certification Committee;
"schedule of approved pipes and fittings"	means the list of approved pipes and fittings compiled by the Municipality;
“secondary treatment”	means the treatment of sewage by a biological process through solar energy, bacteria, algae and a variety of aquatic biota, to remove organic matter;
“septic tank”	means a watertight tank designed to receive standard domestic effluent and to effect the adequate decomposition of organic matter in the sewage by bacterial action;

"service pipe"	means a pipe which is part of a water installation and which connects with the connection pipe;
"service stopcock premises"	means any tap controlling the supply of water to any premises;
"sewage"	means wastewater, soil water, trade or industrial effluent and other liquid waste, either separately or in combination but does not include storm water;
"sewage macerator"	means any mechanically operated device which grinds suspended matter in industrial effluent, and flushes it into the municipal sewerage system.
"sewage pond system"	means a pond or system of ponds designed to receive sewage and to provide primary and secondary treatment to a standard, and to permit discharge in compliance with statutory permit conditions;
"sewage treatment works"	means all works necessary for the treatment and disposal or reclamation of sewage, effluent or any by-product resulting from the treatment of sewage including, screens, tanks, filters, pumps, machinery, buildings, land and other works and equipment, but excluding sewers and drains;
"sewer"	means a conduit for the conveyance of sewage;
"sewerage system"	means the entire system of municipal sewers, pumping stations, sewage treatment and disposal plants, oxidation ponds, maturation ponds, irrigation areas, or other areas or plant and associated machinery and equipment used in the conveyance, treatment and disposal or reclamation of sewage, effluent or any by-products resulting from the treatment of sewage, within the jurisdiction of the Municipality;
"shared consumption"	means the consumption of a municipal service during a specific period, which consumption is calculated by dividing the total estimated, metered or measured consumption of that municipal service within the supply zone within which a consumer's premises is situated by the total number of consumers within that supply zone, during the same period;
"soil pipe"	means a discharge pipe that conveys soil water;
"soil water"	means the discharge of water from flush toilets, urinals and urinettes;

"sports grounds"	means swimming pools, other than pools on residential or hotel premises, and premises which are used for sporting and recreational purposes by non-profit making organisations, and where the club has obtained registration by the Municipality as an accepted sports body;
"standard domestic effluent"	means domestic effluent with prescribed strength characteristics in respect of chemical oxygen demand, total nitrogen, total phosphates and settleable solids as being appropriate to a sewage discharge from domestic premises within the jurisdiction of the Municipality, but does not include industrial effluent;
"standpipe" consumer;	means a pipe through which water is supplied to more than one consumer;
"stopcock"	means, when described as a mains stopcock, an isolating valve situated outside any premises and inside a meter box for the purposes of isolating the mains feed to the meter, and, when described as an isolating stopcock, means an isolating valve situated inside any premises, or as may be specified by the Municipality, for the purposes of isolating the mains feed from the meter to the internal reticulation system;
"storage tank"	means a tank forming part of a water installation and used for the storage of water, other than a cistern serving a flush toilet or a urinal and a tank used for the storage of hot water;
"storm water"	means water resulting from natural precipitation or accumulation and includes rainwater, surface water, subsoil water and springs;
"storm water drain"	means any drain used or intended to be used exclusively for conveying rainwater, storm water, subsoil water or spring water from premises, and situated on such premises, except where same may pass under or over a road so as to discharge into a street gutter or channel;
"storm water sewer"	means a pipe, conduit or channel, owned by or vested in the Municipality which is used for the conveyance of storm water;
"sullage"	means non-industrial wastewater, generated from domestic processes such as dish washing, laundry or bathing, or sediment deposited from flowing water, and "grey water" shall have a corresponding meaning;
"supply industry"	means that constituted in terms of the South African Qualifications Authority Act (Act No. 58 of 1995);

"terminal water fitting"	means a water fitting at an outlet of a water installation which controls the discharge of water from such water installation;
"trap"	means a pipe fitting or portion of a sanitary appliance designed to retain a water seal in position which serves as a barrier against the emission of foul air or gas;
"unauthorised services"	means receipt, use or consumption of any water services which is not in terms of an agreement, or authorised or approved by the Municipality;
"wastewater"	means discharges of a non-excremental nature from baths, lavatory basins, sinks and showers but excluding storm water and industrial effluent.
"water fitting"	means a component of a water installation, other than a pipe, through which water is passed, or in which water is stored;
"water installation"	means the pipes, pumps and water fittings which are situated on any premises and vested in the owner thereof and used or intended to be used in connection with the use of water on such premises, and includes a pipe and water fitting situated outside the boundary of the premises, which either connects to the connection pipe relating to such premises or is otherwise laid with the permission of the Municipality;
"water scheme"	means water scheme established, or in the course of being established, within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality for the purposes of providing water supply services;
"water services"	means water supply services and sanitation services, and includes for purposes of this By-law, water for industrial purposes and the disposal of industrial effluent;
"Water Services Act"	means the Water Services Act (Act No. 108 of 1997), as amended from time to time;
"water services authority"	means the Municipality, in its capacity as the entity responsible for ensuring access to water services;
"water services intermediary"	means any person who is obliged to provide water and sanitation services to another in terms of a contract where the obligation to provide water and sanitation services is incidental to the main object of that contract;

“water services provider”	<p>means-</p> <p>(a) an entity established or appointed by the Municipality as its authorised agent to operate and maintain a water scheme in accordance with this By-law and the Act; or</p> <p>(b) the Municipality where it has not appointed an agent to act as a water services provider on its behalf and fulfills this duty itself;</p>
“water services work “	<p>has the same meaning assigned to it in terms of the Act and includes, for the purposes of this By-law, sewerage services;</p>
“water supply services”	<p>has the same meaning assigned to it in terms of the Act and includes, for purposes of this By-law, water for industrial purposes and fire extinguishing services;</p>
“water supply system”	<p>means the structures, aqueducts, pipes, valves, pumps, meters or other apparatus relating thereto, the ownership of which being vested in the Municipality and which are used or intended to be used by it in connection with the supply of water, and includes any part of the system situated within the jurisdiction of the Municipality;</p>
"working day"	<p>means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday.</p> <p>(2) Any word or expression used in this By-law to which a meaning has been assigned in terms of the Act, will bear that meaning, provided that the meanings assigned in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act (Act No. 103 of 1977), and the Building Regulations, will apply to the corresponding words or expressions used in Chapters 5 and 6.</p> <p>(3) If there is any conflict between this By-law and any other By-law of the Municipality, then this By-law shall take precedence with regard to the interpretation of functions and powers pertaining to water services.</p>

CHAPTER 2

APPLICATION, PAYMENT AND TERMINATION

2. Customer Care and Revenue Management By-law applies

The provisions of the Municipality's Customer Care and Revenue Management By-law, read with the relevant provisions of this by By-law, apply to all matters relating and incidental to-

- (a)) the application for and supply of municipal services;
- (b) municipal service agreements;
- (c)) the payment and non-payment of municipal accounts; and
- (d) the limitation and termination of water services.

CHAPTER 3

WATER SERVICES PROVIDERS AND WATER SCHEMES

Part 1: Appointment of water services providers

3. Performance of functions of water services provider

- (1) Subject to compliance with the provisions of section 78 of the Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000, the water services authority may elect to perform the function of a water services provider itself or it may enter into a written contract with a water services provider as authorised agent, or form a joint venture with another water services institution to provide water services within its area of jurisdiction.
- (2) When performing the function of a water services provider as authorised agent, a water services authority must manage and account separately for those functions.
- (3) When the water services authority appoints a water services provider as authorised agent to provide water services on its behalf, the said water services provider shall be designated as the authorised agent of the water services authority and shall perform the functions of a water services provider in terms of a contract entered into between the water services authority and the water services provider.
- (4) If, after carrying out an assessment in terms of section 78 of the Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000, it is decided by the water services authority not to act as a water services provider in respect of a specific water scheme, and the said water services authority decides not to appoint a state or parastatal entity as its water services provider, then it may, in respect of any water scheme established or to be established in its area of jurisdiction, by public notice, call for proposals from suitable persons or institutions to seek approval to be the water services provider in respect of such water scheme, as contemplated in terms of sections 19 and 22 of the Act.

4. Proposals submitted by water services provider

- (1) A copy of the public notice referred to in section 3 (4) shall be delivered by the water services authority to all public sector water services providers within the jurisdiction of the water services.
- (2) The water services authority shall give consideration to a proposal submitted by a public sector water services provider before considering any proposal submitted by a private sector water services provider.

- (3) The water services authority shall, in respect of every water scheme for which it intends to approve a water services provider-
- (a)) prepare a full and detailed description of the water scheme or scheme which will be operated by the water services provider and which shall require that the water services provider complies with the criteria set in section 11 of the Act, this Bylaw and the water services development plan adopted by the water services authority in terms of section 15 of the Act, which description shall include, but not be limited to-
- (i) the name or names of the water scheme or scheme;
 - (ii) an indication of the nature of the water services to be provided by the water services provider;
 - (iii) detailed plans or drawings, with co-ordinates, scales, and specifications, depicting the physical installation associated with the water scheme or scheme, including all structures, aqueducts, pipes, valves, pumps, meters or other apparatus relating thereto, and used or intended to be used by it in connection with the provision of water services, as contemplated in the proposal;
 - (iv) a detailed description, including numbers and locality, of the clients or potential clients that will be supplied with water by the water services provider;
 - (v) details of the source, the quality and quantity of water that will be supplied to clients or potential clients and what arrangements are in place to ensure that such quality and quantity are consistently maintained;
 - (vi) a certificate indicating who the legal owner or owners of the water scheme or schemes is or are; and
 - (vii) certified copies of all documents and deeds reflecting the legal status of the water scheme or schemes, including deeds of servitude where appropriate;
- (b) make such information available to all persons or institutions who wish to submit a proposal in response to the public notice published in terms of section 3 (4) of this By-law.
- (4) Any proposal submitted in response to the public notice contemplated herein shall include the following-
- (a) a certified copy of the identity document of the applicant, or a certified copy of the founding document or constitution of the applicant, if the applicant is a legal person;
 - (b) a certified resolution adopted by the management body of the applicant, if the applicant is a legal person, resolving to apply for approval as a water services provider;
 - (c) a certified list of the names and addresses of all persons occupying a leadership or decision-making position in the governance structures of the applicant;

- (d) a detailed statement, supported by adequate proof of authenticity, setting out the applicant's qualifications, capacity to undertake the work associated with the provision of water services in the circumstances reflected in the application, and the experience, skills and financial resources available to it to undertake the provision of water services;
- (e) a business plan, setting out how the water scheme or water schemes will be operated and maintained during the period in which the water services provider will undertake the supply of water services as contemplated in the proposal, and what arrangements have been adopted to deal with any emergency, including natural disasters and drought;
- (f) a budget, describing the financial administration of the water scheme or water schemes, the source of any capital or revenue requirements, and an indication of the sustainability of the water scheme or water schemes;
- (g) details of tariffs and charges that the applicant will levy on all clients and potential clients, the method of calculation for such tariffs and charges, the process whereby increases or decreases in such tariffs and charges will be dealt with, and the extent to which such tariffs and charges comply with the national norm set by the Minister in terms of section 10 of the Act; and
- (h) full details of the conditions that will be imposed in terms of section 4 of the Act and full details as required in terms of section 19 (4) of the Act.

5. Application for approval

- (1) Any person or institution seeking approval from the water services authority in terms of section 22 (1) of the Act under circumstances other than in response to a public notice, or in the event of the renewal of an existing approval, shall do so in accordance with the provisions of this By-law and at its own expense, provided that-
 - (a) no application for approval contemplated in terms of section 6 (1) of the Act shall be granted in respect of any water scheme where the clients or potential clients exceed fifty (50) persons or where the population density exceeds one person per hectare; and
 - (b) any application for approval contemplated in terms of section 30 (2) (d) of the Act shall be made under the provisions of section 22 (1) of the Act.
- (2) An application for approval, or the renewal of such approval, shall be made to the water services authority in writing.
- (3) Immediately on receipt of an application made in terms of section 22 (1) of the Act, and if the applicant is a private sector water services provider, then the water services authority shall, in terms of section 19 (2) of the Act, notify all public sector water providers within its jurisdiction and-
 - (a) request such public sector water services providers to indicate to the water service authority, within a period of 30 days from the date of receipt by the public sector water

provider of notification, whether it is willing and able to perform the functions contained in the application, and if it is, then to provide the water services authority with the documents and particulars referred to in section 4; and

(b) on receipt of such documentation and particulars, the water services authority shall consider such application and decide whether to approve a public sector water services provider or a private sector water services provider in respect of the water scheme concerned.

(4) An application for approval, or an application for the renewal of any approval previously granted by the water services authority, shall be accompanied by the documents or particulars stipulated in section 4 (3) and (4), provided that, in the case of an application for the renewal of an existing approval, the water services authority may, in its discretion, dispense with such documents or particulars as may be necessary to avoid duplication.

6. Additional information to make decision

- (1) The water services authority may call for any additional information or documents reasonably required to enable it to determine whether the applicant or the water scheme will comply with the Act, this Bylaw and the water services development plan of the water services authority, and whether the obligations of the water services authority will be met.
- (2) The water services authority may, prior to making a final decision, meet with the applicant, any person who duly represents the applicant, or any person who is likely to be affected by a decision taken in respect of the application, in order to hear representations made in support of or against the application, and the water services authority shall take such representations into account before arriving at its final decision.

7. Procedure on approval

- (1) In the event of the water services authority granting such approval, it shall-
 - (a) in the case of an application for approval contemplated in terms of section 7(1) of the Act, issue a letter of approval to the applicant containing such conditions as the water services authority may deem appropriate, which conditions shall be binding on the applicant, and which may contain a specific obligation to comply with any provision of the By-law as may be relevant;
 - (b) in the case of an application for approval contemplated in terms of section 22 (1) of the Act-
 - (i) if the applicant is a private sector water services provider, then the water services authority shall disclose, by way of public notice, its intention to approve such application; and

- (ii) enter into a contract with the applicant, as contemplated in section 19 (1) (b) (i) of the Act, provided that, in the case of a private sector water services provider, such contract shall not commence until a period of 30 days has elapsed after the date of publication of the notice contemplated in section 19 (3) of the Act and after the water services authority has taken into account any representations made by any person or institution in response to the said notice; and
 - (iii) enter into a joint venture agreement with the water services provider, as contemplated in section 19 (1) (b) (ii) of the Act, upon such terms and conditions as may be negotiated by the parties, provided that, in the case of a private sector water services provider, such agreement shall not commence until a period of 30 days has elapsed after the water services authority has received any representations made in response to the said notice.
- (2) For the purposes of this By-law, a notice contemplated in section 19 (3) of the Act must meet the requirements of a public notice, as defined in terms of section 1.
- (3) The water services authority shall designate each water scheme in its area of jurisdiction into one or other category, as described in terms of section 8 of this By-law.

Part 2: Water scheme categories

8. Water scheme categories

- (1) The categories of water scheme contemplated in Part 1 shall be-
 - (a) **“Category A”** being a range of water schemes from either elementary or rudimentary water schemes, providing water supply services by drawing water from a hand pump or protected spring, or the provision of sanitation services to a rural community, to more advanced water schemes, providing water supply services by way of an abstraction system which is more sophisticated, which has a metered connection to a bulk main and the capacity to supply both communal standpipes and private connection provision, or sanitation services to a rural or semi-urban community;
 - (b) **“Category B”** being a range of water schemes from either water schemes where the abstraction and reticulation provides water to laid out or clearly identified sites, or sanitation services, to small towns, including un-proclaimed towns, to water schemes providing water supply services or sanitation services to a township proclaimed or approved under any law relating to the establishment of townships or water supply services for industrial use, or for the disposal of industrial effluent.
- (2) The water services authority may, from time to time and in appropriate circumstances, change the category to which any water scheme has been allocated.
- (3) A water services authority shall give written notice to the appropriate water services provider of its intention to change the category to which any water scheme is allocated,

and the change in allocation shall take effect from the date upon which such notice is delivered to the said water services provider.

- (4) The decision of the water services authority to allocate a category to a water scheme shall be final, provided that any person who has an interest in a particular water scheme and who is aggrieved by such allocation on the grounds that he or she is materially prejudiced by such allocation, shall be entitled to appeal to the municipal council of the water services authority against such allocation in accordance with the following provisions-

(a) written notification shall be delivered by hand or by pre-paid registered post to the accounting officer for the water services authority;

(b) the said notification shall clearly state the grounds upon which the appellant considers that he or she is prejudiced by the allocation;

(c) the appeal shall be considered and disposed of by the municipal council, or by a duly delegated committee of the municipal council, within 45 days of receipt of the said notification or within such time period as may be reasonable, provided that no prejudice is caused to the appellant by any such delay; and

(d) the decision of the municipal council, or the duly delegated committee, as the case may be, shall be final, but does not preclude the appellant from seeking judicial relief.

- (5) The water services authority may, at its discretion, and in respect of any water scheme falling into "Category A", suspend any provision of this By-law, provided that such suspension shall be of no force or effect in the event that it directly results in a contravention of the Act.

- (6) Any such suspension shall be reviewed by the municipal council on a quarterly basis, taking into consideration the recommendations of the Engineer.

Part 3: Water services provider categories, reporting and disputes

9. Water services provider categories

- (1) Every approved water services provider shall be designated as a Category 1 or Category 2 provider in accordance with the following criteria-

(a) a **Category 1** provider is a person or institution which, in the reasonable opinion of the water services authority, has the capacity, without external assistance, to manage and administer the water scheme, in respect of which approval has been granted in terms of section 22 (1) of the Act, and to maintain and operate the water scheme efficiently and effectively; and

(b) a **Category 2** provider is a person or institution which, in the reasonable opinion of the water services authority, does not have the capacity, without external assistance, to manage and administer the water scheme, in respect of which approval has been granted

in terms of section 22 (1) of the Act, and to maintain and operate the water scheme efficiently and effectively.

- (2) The water services authority may, from time to time and in appropriate circumstances, change the category to which any water services provider has been allocated.
- (3) A water services authority shall give written notice to the appropriate water services provider of its intention to change the category to which any water services provider is allocated, and the change in allocation shall take effect from the date upon which such notice is delivered to the said water services provider.
- (4) The decision of the water services authority to allocate a category to an approved water services provider shall be final, provided that any person who has an interest in a particular water services provider and who is aggrieved by such allocation on the grounds that he or she is materially prejudiced by such allocation, shall be entitled to appeal to the municipal council of the water services authority against such allocation in accordance with the following provisions-
 - (a) written notification shall be delivered by hand or by pre-paid registered post to the accounting officer for the water services authority;
 - (b) the said notification shall clearly state the grounds upon which the appellant considers that he or she is prejudiced by the allocation;
 - (c) the appeal shall be considered and disposed of by the municipal council, or by a duly delegated committee of the municipal council, within 45 days of receipt of the said notification or within such time period as may be reasonable, provided that no prejudice is caused to the appellant by any such delay; and
 - (d) the decision of the municipal council, or the duly delegated committee, as the case may be, shall be final, but does not preclude the appellant from seeking judicial relief.
- (5) The water services authority may, at its discretion, and in respect of any water services provider falling into "Category 1", suspend any provision of this By-law, provided that such suspension shall be of no force or effect in the event that it directly results in a contravention of the Act.
- (6) Any such suspension shall be reviewed by the municipal council on a quarterly basis, taking into consideration the recommendations of the Engineer.
- (7) The water services authority may require a Category 2 water services provider, as a condition of approval in terms of section 22 (1) of the Act, to enter into a contract with a third party who shall, in the reasonable opinion of the water services authority, have the capacity to provide assistance to the water services provider to enable it to comply with the provisions of the Act, this By-law and any contract or joint venture agreement contemplated in section 19 (1) (b) (i) or (ii) of the Act.

- (8) A certified copy of the contract referred to in sub-section (7), above, shall be lodged with the water services authority and such copy shall at all times reflect the true agreement between the parties to it.
- (9) Any contract concluded in terms of sub-section (7), above, shall be approved by the water services authority and may not be amended without the prior written consent of the water services authority.

10. Monthly Report

- (1) An approved water services provider must submit a monthly report to the water services authority, providing at least the following information-
 - (a)) such information as the water services authority may reasonably require in order to enable it to monitor and evaluate the operation of the water scheme concerned and to satisfy itself that the said scheme is being operated in such a manner as to fulfill the requirements of the Act, the applicable water services development plan, this By-law and the contract or joint venture contemplated in section 19 (1) (b) (i) or (ii) of the Act; and
 - (b) such information pertaining to the quality of water as to enable the water services authority to monitor and evaluate the quality of water delivered to the communities within the area of jurisdiction of the water services provider.
- (2) Failure to submit the said report shall constitute a ground upon which the water services authority will be entitled to review the approval granted by it in terms of section 22 (1) of the Act.

11. Quarterly report

- (1) An approved water services provider shall submit a quarterly report to the water services authority, providing the following information-
 - (a)) the names and addressed of all clients;
 - (b) the quantity of water consumed by each client;
 - (c)) the record of payments made by each client;
 - (d) arrears owing by clients to the approved water services provider and the steps being taken to recover such arrears;
 - (e) arrears written off as irrecoverable and reasons why they are deemed to be irrecoverable; and
 - (f) circumstances where water services are limited or discontinued and the reasons why such services are so limited or discontinued.

- (2) Failure to submit the said report shall constitute a ground upon which the water services authority will be entitled to review the approval granted by it in terms of section 22 (1) of the Act.

12. Disputes

- (1) Any dispute or conflict arising between the water services authority and an approved water services provider must be resolved by mediation and arbitration, provided that neither party shall be prevented from seeking judicial relief in appropriate circumstances.

PART 4 WATER SERVICES INTERMEDIARIES

13. Application for registration

- (1) A person or institution seeking registration with the Municipality as a water services intermediary, in terms of section 24 of the Act, must do so in accordance with this section and at his or her own expense.
- (2) An application for such registration must be made in writing to the Municipality.
- (3) An application for registration must be accompanied by such documents or information as may be prescribed by the Municipality.

14. Additional information to make decision

- (1) The Municipality may call for any additional documents or information reasonably required to enable it to determine whether-
 - (a) the proposer or applicant, including a public sector provider, or the water scheme in question, will comply with this By-law; and
 - (b) the Municipality will be able to meet the obligations imposed on it by the Act.
- (2) The Municipality may meet with the applicant and any representative of the consumers affected by the water scheme for purposes of making the determination referred to in sub-section (1).

15. Approval of application

- (1) The Municipality may approve or refuse the application, provided that-

- (a) if it approves the application, then it may make such approval subject to such conditions as it reasonably deems necessary; and
 - (b) if it refuses the application, then it must advise the applicant in writing of the reasons for such refusal.
- (2) In the event of the Municipality granting such approval, it must deliver a written notification thereof to the applicant and in such notice it must-
 - (a) draw the applicant's attention to the relevant provisions of this Bylaw; and
 - (b) set out any conditions imposed in terms of sub-section (1) (a).

16. Provision of water services

- (1) A water services intermediary must ensure that water services, including such basic services as determined by the Municipality, are provided to such persons as to whom it is obliged to provide.
- (2) The quality, quantity and sustainability of water services provided by a water services intermediary must meet any minimum standards prescribed in terms of this By-law and must be at least of the same standards as provided by the Municipality to consumers.

17. Charges for water services provided

- (1) A water services intermediary may not charge for water services at a price that does not comply with any norms or standards prescribed in terms of this By-law.
- (2) A water services intermediary must provide subsidised water services, as determined by the Municipality in terms of its credit control and debt collection policy, at a price that is the same or less than the charges at which the Municipality provides such services.

CHAPTER 4

PROVISIONS RELATING TO WATER SUPPLY SERVICES

PART 1: APPLICATION

18. Application for water services

- (1) No person shall gain access to water services from the water supply system, sewage disposal system or through any other sanitation services unless he or she has applied to

the Municipality as provided for and prescribed by the Municipality in the credit control and debt collection policy as amended from time to time and provided that such application has been approved by the Municipality.

- (2) An application approved by the Municipality shall constitute an agreement between the applicant and the Municipality and such agreement shall take effect on the date referred to in the agreement.
- (3) Water services rendered to a consumer are subject to this By-law, the Municipality's credit control and debt collection policy and to the conditions contained in the agreement referred to in sub-section (2).
- (4) Where premises or consumers are provided with either a water, sewerage, sewage disposal or sanitation services, it shall be deemed that an agreement in terms of sub-section (2) exists.
- (5) An applicant referred to in sub-section (1) must be informed of the different levels of services available and the tariffs or charges associated with each level of service.
- (6) An applicant must elect the level of services to be provided to him or her or it within the services available in the area for which it is required.
- (7) The applicant shall be deemed to be the consumer for all purposes during the currency of the agreement.
- (8) A consumer may, at any time, apply to alter the level of services selected in terms of the agreement entered into, provided that such services are available, and that any costs and expenditure associated with altering the level of services will be payable by the consumer.
- (9) A consumer shall be liable for all of the prescribed charges, surcharges, levies and penalties in respect of water services rendered until the agreement has been validly terminated in accordance with this By-law and with the Municipality's credit control and debt collection policy.

19. Special agreements for water services

- (1) The Municipality may enter into a special agreement for the provision of water services –
 - (a) with an applicant within its area of jurisdiction, if the services applied for differ from those contained in the prescribed form;
 - (b) with a person, district or local Municipality, outside of its area of jurisdiction, upon approval of the relevant water services authority and on terms and conditions mutually acceptable and agreed to by the parties concerned; or

- (c) with a person, district or local Municipality, within its area of jurisdiction, upon the approval of the respective water services authority and on terms and conditions mutually acceptable to the parties concerned;
 - (d) to departments of the Municipality when required for purposes of their work;
 - (e) with a consumer or developer on a building or development site.
- (2) The Municipality may permit an applicant referred to in sub-section (1) (b) to sell such water or services at tariffs mutually agreed to on an annual basis.

20. Change in purpose for which water services are used

- (1) Water services provided by the Municipality shall be used solely for the purpose specified in the agreement.
- (2) Where the purpose for, or extent to which the water services used, is changed from that provided for in the agreement, the consumer must advise the Municipality of such change and thereafter enter into a new agreement with the Municipality.

21. Termination of agreement for water services

- (1) A consumer may terminate an agreement by giving the Municipality not less than five (5) working days' notice in writing of his or her intention to do so.
- (2) The Municipality may, by notice in writing of not less than five (5) working days, advise the consumer of the termination of his or her agreement for the supply of water services, if –
- (a) he or she has not used water services during the preceding six (6) months and has made no satisfactory arrangements for continuation of the service;
 - (b) he or she has failed to comply with the provisions of this Bylaw and has failed to rectify such non-compliance after being served with a notice to do so;
 - (c) the Municipality cannot continue to provide water services; or
 - (d) in terms of an agreement with another Municipality to supply such water services, such other Municipality shall supply the particular consumer on a date specified in that agreement.
- (3) The Municipality may terminate an agreement for the supply of water services without notice if a consumer has vacated the premises to which such agreement applies.

PART 2: TARIFFS AND CHARGES

22. Prescribed tariffs and charges

- (1) All tariffs or charges payable in respect of water services rendered by the Municipality or by a Water Service Provider, including, but not limited to, the payment of connection charges, fixed charges or any additional charges or interest in respect of failure to pay such tariffs or charges on the specified date, shall be in accordance with the Municipality's resolution on prescribed tariffs and charges for water services for each water service provision area.
- (2) The Municipality shall, by resolution thereafter, set the prescribed tariffs and charges for water services for each water service provision area which shall be in accordance with –
 - (a)) its tariff policy ;
 - (b) its Credit control and debt collection policy;
 - (c) any water services to households provided through communal water services works;
 - (d) any regulations in terms of Section 10 of the Act;
 - (e)) this By-law.
- (3) Tariffs and charges under normal circumstances will be reviewed and revised on an annual basis and comply with the provisions of section 10 of the Act, and the relevant regulations promulgated thereunder.
- (4) Applicable charges may differ between different categories of consumers, users of services, types and levels of services, quantities of services, infrastructural requirements and geographic and administrative areas.

23. Availability charges for water services

- (1) The Municipality may, in addition to the charges determined for water services actually provided and utilized, levy –
 - (a)) a monthly fixed charge;
 - (b) an annual fixed charge; or
 - (c) a once-off fixed charge, where water services are available, regardless of whether or not such services are utilized.
- (2) The charges referred to in sub-section (1) may take the following form –

(a) a charge payable by the owner in respect of premises, which can reasonably be connected to the water supply system but is not so connected, the charge being due from a date determined by the Municipality, until the date of agreement referred to in section 19;

(b) a charge payable by the consumer in respect of each connection pipe or meter provided by the Municipality to serve his or her premises, whether or not water has been consumed by him or her, this charge being due from the date of commencement of the agreement; or

(c) a charge payable by a consumer in respect of a minimum quantity of water, whether or not such quantity of water has actually been supplied to and consumed by the consumer.

PART 3: LIMITATION OR DISCONTINUATION OF WATER SERVICES

24. Limitation or discontinuation

- (1) The Municipality may limit or discontinue water services provided in terms of this By-law –
 - (a)) on failure to pay the prescribed tariffs or charges on the date specified'
 - (b) on failure to comply with any other provisions of this By-law, after due notice has been given;
 - (c) at the written request of a consumer;
 - (d) where the agreement for the provision of services has been terminated in terms of section 21, and it has not received an application for the reconnection of the particular services to the premises within a period of ninety (90) days of such termination;
 - (e) the building on the premises to which services were provided has been demolished;
 - (f) where the consumer has interfered with, tampered or damaged, caused or permitted interference, tampering or damage to the water supply system, the sewerage or sewage disposal system or the pollution control or monitoring systems of the Municipality; or
 - (g) in an emergency.
- (2) Any limitation or discontinuation of water services, as contemplated in terms of subsection (1), shall be effected in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Municipality's Credit control and debt collection policy.

25. Interruption of supply at consumer's request

- (1) The Municipality may, at the written request of a consumer –
 - (a)) discontinue the supply of water services to his or her premises; and
 - (b) re-instate the supply on the dates requested by him or her.
- (2) The consumer shall, prior to the re-instatement of his or her water services, pay the prescribed charge for discontinuing his or her supply, and for its reinstatement.

26. Restoration of water services

When a consumer enters into an agreement for the payment of any arrear amount in instalments, after the receipt of a final demand notice or a discontinuation notice from the Municipality, water services shall be restored to the type of service the consumer selected in terms of the initial agreement concluded with the Municipality for the provision of water services, within five (5) working days.

27. General water restrictions

- (1) The Municipality may, for the purposes of water conservation, or where, in its reasonable opinion, drought conditions prevail or are imminent, or to prevent the wasteful use of water, or in the event of a water shortage or flood, by public notice-
 - (a) prohibit or restrict the consumption of water, in the whole or part of its area of jurisdiction, in general or for –
 - (i) specified purposes;
 - (ii) specified hours of the day or on specified days; and
 - (iii) a specified manner or otherwise than in a specified manner;
 - (b) determine and impose –
 - (i) limits on the quantity of water that may be consumed over a specified period;
 - (ii) charges additional to those determined in respect of the supply of water in excess of a limit contemplated in sub-section (1) (b) (i); and
 - (iii) a general surcharge on the determined charges in respect of the supply of water; and
 - (c) impose restrictions or prohibitions on the use, or manner of use, or disposition of an appliance by means of which water is used or consumed, or on the connection of such appliances to the water installation.
- (2) The Municipality may limit the application of the provisions of a public notice contemplated in terms of sub-section (1) to specified areas and categories of consumers,

premises and activities, and may permit deviations and exceptions from, and the relaxation of, any of the provisions on such grounds as it may deem fit.

- (3) Except in the event of a flood or other disaster necessitating the immediate restriction or prohibition of the consumption of water, a public notice contemplated in terms of sub-section (1) shall set out the date and time when such restrictions shall become effective, being not less than three (3) days after the date of publication of such public notice.
- (4) The Municipality may –
 - (a) take, or by written notice, require a consumer at his or her own expense to take such measures, including the installation of meters and devices for restricting the flow of water, as may in its reasonable opinion be necessary to ensure compliance with a public notice published in terms of sub-section (1);
 - (b) for such period as it may deem fit, cut off or restrict the supply of water to any premises in the event of a contravention of these By-laws on such premises or failure to comply with the terms of a notice published in terms of subsection (1), or issued in terms of sub-section (4) (a), subject to a notice period of seven (7) days; and (c) where the supply has been cut off or limited, it shall only be restored when the prescribed charge for cutting off or limiting and restoring the supply has been paid.
- (5) A consumer shall be presumed to have committed a contravention of, or to have failed to comply with the terms of, a notice published in terms of sub-section (1), unless it is proved that he or she had taken all reasonable steps to prevent such contravention or failure.
- (6) The fact that a consumer, contemplated in terms of sub-section (5), issued instructions to another person shall not of itself be accepted as sufficient proof that he or she took all such reasonable steps.
- (7) The provisions of this section shall also apply in respect of water supplied directly by the Municipality to consumers outside its area of jurisdiction, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the conditions governing such supply, unless otherwise specified in the notice published in terms of sub-section (1) above.

PART 4 : LEVELS OF SERVICE

28. Levels of service

- (1) The Municipality may, from time to time, in accordance with National Policy and by public notice, determine the levels of service it is able to provide to consumers.

- (2) The Municipality must at all times observe the principles of sustainability and affordability in making any determination referred to in sub-section (1).
- (3) The Municipality may, in determining service levels, differentiate between types of consumers, domestic consumers, geographical areas and socio-economic areas.
- (4) Three (3) major levels of service may, subject to sub-section (1), be supplied by the Municipality -

(a) a basic service level, comprising a communal water supply service and on-site local sanitation service, constituting the minimum level of service provided by the Municipality, and including -

- (i) low pressure, communal, metered standpipes or stationary water tank or tanks –
 - (aa) serviced either through a local pipe supply or a water tanker; and
 - (bb) located within reasonable walking distance from any household;
- (ii) a protected spring source of water, reticulated in terms of sub-section (i);
- (iii) a protected borehole source of water, reticulated in terms of sub-section (i);
- (iv) a community hand pump or playground device; or
- (v) an approved on site sanitation system consisting of –
 - (aa) a ventilated improved pit latrine; or
 - (bb) any other approved proprietary system;

(b) an intermediate service level, comprising a low pressure, quantity water supply and on-site sanitation, including -

- (i) a metered standpipe on each premises, connected to an ablution structure capable of being built into a dwelling that complies with national Building Regulations;
- (ii) a wash basin or trough, cold shower, or a low pressure fixed quantity water delivery and storage system with a controlled daily consumption device, permitting not more than 200 litres per household per day, similarly connected;
- (iii) a pour-flush or low-flush toilet connected to an on-site treatment and disposal system, as approved; or
- (iv) a urine diversion dry composting system;

(c) a full service level, comprising a metered high pressure water connection with an individual connection to the Municipality's sewerage system, and consisting of-

(i) a full size connection pipe, fittings and meter designed to provide the full daily flow of potable water to the particular category of consumer at the normal operating pressure of the connected water main; or

(ii) a full size connection provided between the consumer's drain and the municipal sewerage system, designed to carry away the normal sewage discharge from the particular category of consumer for onward delivery, treatment and disposal thereof.

CHAPTER 5

CONDITIONS FOR WATER SUPPLY SERVICES

PART 1: CONNECTION TO WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS

29. General conditions of supply

- (1) Subject to the provisions of section 37, the granting of a supply of water by the Municipality shall not constitute an undertaking by it to maintain at any time or at any point in its water supply system –
 - (a) an uninterrupted supply of water;
 - (b) a specific pressure or rate of flow in such supply; or
 - (c)) a specific standard of quality of water.
- (2) The Municipality may specify the maximum height to which water will be supplied from the water supply system .
- (3) If an owner requires a continuous supply of water, at a specific standard and pressure on his or her premises, then he or she shall make provision in his or her installation for such requirement as specified and approved by the Municipality.
- (4) The Municipality may, in an emergency, interrupt the supply of water to any premises without prior notice.
- (7) If, in the reasonable opinion of the Municipality, the consumption of water by a consumer unfairly affects the supply of water to another consumer, then it may apply such restrictions as it may deem fit to the supply of the former consumer in order to ensure a fair supply of water to the latter consumer.
- (8) The Municipality may require a developer and owner to install a “header tank” on the premises and development to which the water supply service will be rendered.

- (9) If a developer applies for the provision of services to a new development or the extension of an existing development and if such services are not available, the costs and expenditure associated with making such services available are, unless the council determines to the contrary, payable by the developer.
- (10) If a developer requires a specific water pressure which is not readily available, the developer must pay the costs of any works or installations that may be required in order to provide such specified water pressure.

30. Provision of connection pipe

- (1) If an agreement for water supply services in respect of premises has been concluded and no connection pipe exists in respect of the premises, then the owner shall make application on the prescribed form and pay the prescribed charge for the installation of such a pipe.
- (2) If an application is made for a water supply service which is of such an extent or so situated that it is necessary to extend, modify or upgrade the water supply system in order to supply water to the premises, then the Municipality may agree to the extension, modification or upgrade of the system subject to such conditions as it may impose.
- (3) Only an authorised agent may install a connection pipe and connect it to the water installation of a consumer's premises.
- (4) No person may utilise water services for premises on any new development until the Municipality has approved the water supply connection thereto.

31. Location of connection pipe

- (1) A connection pipe provided and installed by the Municipality shall –
 - (a) be located in a position agreed to by an authorised officer and be of an approved size and material as so determined;
 - (b) terminate at –
 - (i) the boundary of the land owned by or vested in the Municipality, or over which it has a servitude or other right;
 - (ii) the outlet of the water meter if it is situated on the premises immediately at the boundary thereof; or
 - (iii) the isolating valve if it is similarly situated on the premises;
 - (c) be no longer than 50 m in length to constitute a standard length connection for which the standard connection charge is levied in terms of the relevant Municipal tariff,

provided that, for connections longer than 50 m, the actual cost thereof may be levied subject to the conditions of subsection (3).

- (2) In finalizing the location of a connection pipe, the authorised officer shall ensure that the owner is aware of:
 - (a) any practical restrictions that may exist regarding the location of a connection pipe;
 - (b) the cost implications of the various possible locations of the connection pipe;
 - (c) whether or not the Municipality requires the owner to indicate the location of the connection by providing a portion of his or her water installation at or outside the boundary of the premises, or at such agreed position inside or outside the premises where the connection is required, for the authorised officer to connect to such installation.
- (3) The Municipality may, at the request of any person, and subject to such conditions it may impose, agree to a connection to a main other than that which is most readily available for the provision of water supply to the premises.
- (4) In the circumstances contemplated by sub-section (3), the applicant shall be responsible for any additional costs to be incurred, over and above the normal tariff charges, in respect of any extension of the water installation to the requested connection point, and for obtaining, at his or her cost, such servitudes over other premises as may be necessary.
- (5) An owner must pay the prescribed connection charge or additional costs, in advance, before a water connection will be affected.
- (6) The Municipality must specify -
 - (a) the type of joint which is to be used to effect the connection to the water installation; and
 - (b) the material of which that portion of the service pipe between its connection pipe and the owner's isolating valve is to be made and the method of installation of such portion.
- (7) The owner shall be responsible for the security of that portion of his or her service pipe, referred to in sub-section (6) (b).

32. Provision of single water connection

- (1) Unless otherwise directed by the Municipality, only one connection pipe to the water supply system may be provided for the supply of water to any premises, irrespective of the number of accommodation units, business units or consumers located on such premises.

- (2) Notwithstanding sub-section (1), the Municipality may authorise more than one connection pipe to serve any premises where, in its reasonable opinion, undue hardship or inconvenience would be caused to any consumer on such premises by the provision of only one connection pipe.
- (3) If the provision of more than one connection pipe is authorised under sub-section (2), then the tariffs and charges for the provision of a connection pipe are payable in respect of each water connection so provided.
- (4) Where premises are supplied by a number of connection pipes, the Municipality may require the owner to reduce the number of connection points and alter his or her water installation accordingly.
- (5) No consumer shall be supplied with water through a connection pipe which was or has been installed to provide a temporary supply of water for building construction purposes.
- (6) If the Municipality reasonably considers that the size of an existing connection pipe is unsuitable by reason of the quantity of water supplied to a consumer, then it may, by written notice, require the owner to pay the prescribed charges for the removal of the existing, and installation of the new, connection pipe of a suitable size .
- (7) In respect of all premises comprising sectional title development, group housing development, apartment buildings or flats, containing multiple individual dwelling units constructed after 8 June 2001, the Municipality shall, by written notice, require the owner, at his or her own expense and within the period specified in the notice, to -
 - (a) alter the water installation serving any one portion so that it is separate from, and independent of, the water installation serving any other portion;
 - (b) make application, if required, for a connection pipe to serve each portion; and
 - (c) connect each water installation referred to in sub-section (7) (a) to the connection pipe referred to in sub-section (7) (b).
- (8) The Municipality shall give the owner of the portions, referred to in sub-section (7) (a), notice in writing that he or she is required to make application for a water supply connection in terms of section 18.
- (9) If the Municipality intends to replace a connection pipe, then it shall give the owner concerned not less than fourteen (14) working days' notice in writing of the date by which a connection shall be effected between the replacement connection pipe and his or her water installation.

33. Interconnection between water installations

An owner of premises shall ensure that no interconnection exists between-

- (a)) his or her own water installation and the water installation on other premises; or

(b) the water installations of the individual accommodation units situated on his or her premises, unless he or she has obtained the prior written consent of the Municipality and complies with all the conditions that it may impose.

(c) any rainwater tanks on the premises and the Municipality's water reticulation system or water supply installations on the premises.

34. Disconnection of water installation from connection pipe

- (1) The Municipality may disconnect a water installation from the connection pipe or remove the connection pipe if –
 - (a) the agreement for supply has been terminated in terms of section 21 and it has not received an application for a subsequent supply of water to the premises, served by the pipe, within a period of ninety (90) days of such termination; or
 - (b) the building on the premises concerned has been demolished.

35. Communal water supply works

- (1) The Municipality may install a communal water supply for the provision of a controlled volume of water to several consumers at a location that the Municipality deems appropriate, provided that the consumers to whom water will be supplied have been consulted.

36. Temporary water supply

- (1) The Municipality may, on application to it, authorise a temporary supply of water to be taken from one or more water supply points or systems, subject to such conditions and periods as may be prescribed by it. This shall include inter departmental or Private requests.
- (2) The supply of water in terms of sub-section (1) above must be measured.
- (3) The Municipality shall provide, on loan, a portable water meter to be returned on termination of the temporary supply.
- (4) The portable meter and all other fittings and apparatus shall be provided subject to any conditions imposed by the Municipality.
- (5) The Municipality may agree to provide a temporary supply of water in one or more mobile tankers for use at sporting or other special occasions, or where a temporary water supply is required to cater for an emergency, subject to the applicant paying such fee as the Municipality may determine, based at least on –

- (a)) the cost of the water required to fill the each mobile tanker;
- (b) the cost in fuel and wear and tear of running each mobile tanker from the point of loading the supply of water to the point where the water is used; and
- (c) the cost of the Municipality's staff for providing such temporary water supply.

37. Circuses, fairs, festivals, flea-markets and street traders

- (1) It shall be compulsory for all organisers of circuses, fairs, festivals, flea-markets, shows, events, parades and the like, to apply to the Municipality for a temporary metered water supply, when obtaining permission from the Municipality to carry on such activities in a public place.
- (2) Application shall be made on the prescribed form and may be approved by the Municipality upon payment of the prescribed charge and calculated deposit, and upon agreement to such terms and conditions as it may stipulate from time to time.
- (3) Charges based on the municipal tariff shall be paid weekly or per event, as agreed.
- (4) The organisers shall give the Municipality forty-eight (48) hours' notice of termination of the supply, failing which the organisers shall be liable for the payment of all water registered by the meter until it is removed.

38. Norms and standards

- (1) The Municipality shall at all times endeavour to supply water that complies with section 9 of the Act and regulations promulgated in terms thereof.

39. Testing of flow and pressure in existing water supply system

- (1) The Municipality may, on application by an owner and on payment of the prescribed charge, furnish the owner with the value of the pressure in the water supply system relating to his or her premises.

40. Special conditions of supply

- (1) The Municipality shall not be liable for any damage to property caused by water flowing from any water installation left open when the water supply is re-instated, following an interruption in supply.
- (2) A hospital, frail-care- or critical-care premises, or any similar establishment, and any commercial or other institution which requires a continuous supply of water for the

purposes of the work undertaken thereon, shall have a storage tank with a storage capacity of not less than twenty-four (24) hours at average daily demand, provided that-

- (a)) such storage tank shall comply with the provisions of the SANS; and
 - (b) the provisions of this sub-section shall apply to every premises where a steam generating boiler is installed.
- (3) The consumer shall not re-sell water supplied to him or her by the Municipality or its authorised agent, except with the written permission of the Municipality, which may stipulate the maximum price at which the water may be resold, and may impose such other conditions as the Municipality may reasonably deem fit, provided that permission may be withdrawn at any time by the Municipality.

PART 2: POLLUTION

41. Pollution of water supply resources

- (1) No person shall commit an act which may cause pollution of any nature to water in a reservoir or other place, whether owned, controlled by or vested in the Municipality, either in whole or in part, and used by it in connection with the supply of water.
- (2) Such pollution shall include, but not be limited to, pollution of water or the environment in the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality.
- (3) No person shall, except at such places which are designated or in such receptacles as are provided by the Municipality, deposit or discharge rubbish, sewage, industrial water or any other matter which may cause pollution of any nature in any catchment areas providing water resources to the Municipality.
- (4) No pipe which is used for the conveyance of water supplied by the Municipality shall, except as herein provided, be laid through, in or into any trough, drain, ash-pit, manure hole, or other place, which, in the event of any defect, decay or damage to such pipe, may result in the pollution of such water or its escape without observation through any ground containing lime, ashes, salt or acid refuse, or over any unsuitable ground liable to settlement, or through or under concrete.
- (5) Where any trough drain, ash-pit, manure hole or any other place, as contemplated in terms of sub-section (4), is located along the course of such pipe, the pipe shall be passed through a duct, joined to the satisfaction of the engineer or an authorised officer, and in such manner as to afford adequate protection to the pipe, and to permit the detection of any leakage or waste.
- (6) If any person contravenes sub-section (1), (2) or (3) above, then the Municipality shall –

(a) by notice in writing, require the person to immediately cease such act and take the necessary remedial action specified therein to effect the required reinstatement within the period specified; or

(b) if, in the reasonable opinion of the Municipality, the situation is an emergency, then the Municipality may, without prior notice, take such remedial action as it deems necessary, together with any other work or actions contemplated in terms of section 226 of this By-law.

(7) Any person who –

(a) contravenes or fails to comply with any of these provisions shall be guilty of an offence and;

(b) continues to commit an offence after notice has been served on him or her to cease committing such offence, or, after he or she has been convicted of such offence, shall be guilty of a continuing offence.

(8) Any person committing a breach of the provisions of this chapter shall, on conviction, be liable to recompense the Municipality for any loss or damage.

42. Owner to prevent pollution of water

(1) An owner shall provide measures and maintain facilities approved by the Municipality, to prevent the entry of a substance, which may be a danger to health or adversely affect the quality of water or its fitness for use, into –

(a)) the water supply system of the Municipality; and

(b) any part of the water installation on his or her premises.

(2) If an owner fails to comply with the provisions of sub-section (1) and pollution occurs, then such owner, upon being called upon in writing to do so by the Municipality, shall –

(a) within the period stipulated in such notice, take such actions at his or her own cost, as may be approved or directed by the Municipality to remove such pollution and prevent any further occurrence thereof to the satisfaction of the Engineer or an authorised officer; or

(b) where he or she fails to take remedial action as required by sub-section (2) (a), reimburse the Municipality for its costs in taking such actions as it may have deemed reasonably necessary and desirable to remove any such pollution and prevent any further occurrence thereof.

(3) If the Municipality deems that a public health hazard exists, then the period mentioned in sub-section (2) (a) means the shortest period, as calculated by the Municipality, in

which it is realistically possible to carry out the works and undertake the actions necessary to remove such pollution and prevent any further occurrence thereof.

- (4) For the purposes of sub-section (2) (b), the costs shall be those incurred by the Municipality or any authorised agent engaged thereby to carry out such remedial work or prevent further occurrences of pollution.
- (5) Unless the Municipality has agreed to other terms, the owner shall pay the costs envisaged in sub-section (2) (b) within thirty (30) days of the Municipality's rendering of an account in that respect.
- (6) The provisions of this section shall apply to an owner or consumer who utilises sanitation services under Chapter 6 of this By-law.

PART 3: MEASUREMENT, PAYMENT AND CHARGES

43. Measuring of quantity of water supplied

- (1) All water supplied to consumers shall pass through a meter installed on every user connection as approved by the Municipality and such meter shall be read at regular intervals in terms of the Municipality's Credit control and debt collection policy.
- (2) All premises constructed after the commencement of GNR 509 shall, be fitted with a meter or volume controlling device to separately measure or control the water supply to every –
 - (a) individual dwelling within a new sectional title development, group housing development or apartment building;
 - (b) individual building having a maximum designed flow rate exceeding 60 litres per minute or as determined by the municipality within any commercial or institutional complex; and
 - (c) irrigation system with a maximum designed flow rate exceeding 60 litres per minute, that uses water supplied by the Municipality.
- (3) Where the water supplied is measured by way of a meter, then such meter shall comply with the Trade Metrology Act (Act No. 77 of 1973).
- (4) Notwithstanding subsections (1) and (2), the Municipality may dispense with the use of a meter in the case of –
 - (a) an automatic fire sprinkler system, the service pipes of which are inaccessible for everyday use;
 - (b) a fire installation in respect of which steps have been taken to detect unauthorized draw-off of water for purposes other than fire fighting;

- (c) a water supply to a consumer controlled by a measuring device designed to limit the daily volume to a preset amount, provided that a bulk or zone meter is installed where such installations are numerous;
 - (d) a community water supply where individual consumer supplies are restricted to a basic level of service, provided that the total daily supply to the community is metered; or
 - (e) any special circumstances that it reasonably deems warranted.
- (5) A meter referred to in sub-section (1) and (2) and its associated apparatus, provided and installed by the Municipality, shall remain the property of the Municipality and may be changed when the Municipality deems it necessary.
- (6) The Municipality may install a meter, and its associated apparatus, on any premises and at any point on the service pipe within a consumer's water installation.
- (7) If the Municipality installs a meter in a water installation in terms of sub-section (6) above, then it may install a section of pipe and associated fittings between the end of its connection pipe and the meter, and such section shall be deemed to form part of the water installation.
- (8) Where the Municipality installs a meter together with its associated apparatus on a service pipe in terms of sub-section (6) and (7) above, the owner shall –
- (a)) provide a place, to the satisfaction of the Municipality, in which to install it;
 - (b) ensure that unrestricted access is available at all reasonable times;
 - (c) be responsible for its protection and be liable for the costs arising from damage thereto, excluding damage arising from normal fair wear and tear;
 - (d) ensure that no connection is made between the meter and the connection pipe serving the installation; and
 - (e) make provision for the drainage of water which may be discharged from the pipe in which the meter is installed, in the course of the installation.
- (9) No person other than an authorised officer or agent shall –
- (a) disconnect a meter and its associated apparatus from the pipe in which they are installed;
 - (b) break a seal which has been placed on a meter; or
 - (c)) in any other way interfere with a meter and its associated apparatus.

- (10) If the Municipality considers that the size of a meter is unsuitable for the quantity of water supplied to premises, then it may install a meter of such size as it may deem necessary, and may recover from the owner of the premises concerned the prescribed charge for the installation of such meter.
- (11) The Municipality shall require the installation of a meter to each individual dwelling unit on any premises, constructed after promulgation of this By-law, for use in determining the quantity of water supplied to each such unit, provided that, where fixed quantity water delivery systems are used, a single meter may be used to supply more than one unit.
- (12) The installation referred to in sub-section (11) above shall be at the owner's expense.

44. Quantity of water supplied to consumer

- (1) For purposes of assessing charges for a quantity of water supplied to a consumer through a meter over a specific period, it will be deemed, unless the contrary can be proved, that –
 - (a) the quantity is represented by the difference between measurements taken at the beginning and end of such period;
 - (b) the quantity, for a measuring device designed to provide a controlled volume of water, is represented by the volume dispensed by the measuring device;
 - (c)) the meter or measuring device, as the case may be, was accurate during such period; and
 - (d) the entries in the meter reading records of the Municipality were correctly made.
-
- (2) Where water supplied to any premises is in any way taken by the consumer without such water passing through a meter, the Municipality may, for the purpose of rendering an account, estimate, in accordance with sub-section (3), the quantity of water supplied to the consumer during the period that water is so taken.
 - (3) For the purposes of sub-section (2), the Municipality may estimate the quantity of water supplied to a consumer based on –
 - (a) the average monthly consumption of water on the premises registered over three (3) succeeding measuring periods prior to the date on which the irregularity referred to in sub-section (2) was discovered and rectified; or
 - (b) the average monthly consumption of water on the premises during any three (3) consecutive measuring periods during the twelve (12) month period prior to the date on which the consumption described in terms of sub-section (2) was discovered.
 - (4) Nothing in this By-law shall be construed as imposing on the Municipality an obligation to cause any meter on any premises to be read at the end of every month or any other

fixed period, and it may charge the consumer an average consumption during the interval between successive readings of the meter.

- (5) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-section (4), the Municipality must ensure that meters are read frequently and at regular intervals.
- (6) Until such time as a meter has been installed to individual consumers, currently being supplied with water through a shared connection or system, the estimate of shared consumption of that consumer shall be based on the average consumption of water supplied to the shared premises or specific supply zone within which the consumer's premises is situated, during a specific period.
- (7) On receipt of a written notice from a consumer and subject to payment of the determined charge, the Municipality shall, within seven (7) days, measure the quantity of water supplied at a time or on a day other than that upon which it would normally be measured.

45. Defective meters

- (1) If a consumer has reason to believe that a meter installed by the Municipality is defective, then he or she may, against payment of the prescribed charge, make application on the prescribed form for the meter to be tested.
- (2) The prescribed charge in sub-section (1) above shall be -
 - (a)) retained by the Municipality if the meter is found not to be defective; or
 - (b) refunded to the applicant if the meter is found to be defective.
- (3) A meter to which the provisions of the Trade Metrology Act (Act No. 77 of 1973) apply, shall be deemed to be defective if, when tested in accordance with such legislation, the meter is found to have a percentage error in over-registration or under-registration greater than that permitted.
- (4) A meter to which the Trade Metrology Act (Act No. 77 of 1973) is not applicable shall be deemed to be defective if it is found to have a percentage error in over-registration or under registration greater than 5%, and its rate of flow differs considerably from its designed maximum rate of flow.

46. Measurement adjustment for defective meter

- (1) If a meter is found to be defective in terms of section 44, then the Municipality may estimate the quantity of water supplied to a consumer during the period in which it deems such meter to have been defective, on the basis of the average daily quantity supplied over-

- (a) the period between two (2) consecutive meter readings, subsequent to the replacement of the meter;
- (b) a period in the previous year corresponding to the period in which the meter was defective; or
- (c) the period between three (3) successive meter readings prior to the meter becoming defective, whichever it reasonably considers the most appropriate.

47. Special measurement by Municipality

- (1) Where the Municipality wishes, for purposes other than charging for water consumed, to ascertain the quantity of water which is used in a water installation or part thereof, it may, by written notice, advise the owner concerned of its intention to install a meter, measuring device and appurtenant apparatus at such point in the water installation as it may specify.
- (2) The installation of such measuring apparatus, contemplated in terms of sub-section (1), its removal, and the restoration of the water installation after such removal, shall be carried out at the expense of the Municipality.
- (3) The provisions of section 43 (7) and (8) shall apply insofar as they may be applicable in respect of a measuring device installed in terms of sub-section (1).

48. Sampling of water

- (1) The Municipality shall, at regular intervals determined by it, and at its cost, take samples of water from its water supply systems and cause the samples to be tested for compliance with any national standards prescribed in terms of section 9 of the Act.
- (2) The Municipality may, by prior consent and notification, take such samples from other municipal systems and from water schemes operated by water services providers on its behalf, for quality control testing purposes, where such water is supplied to its own consumers.
- (3) A consumer, institution or person may request the Municipality to take samples from a water source other than that of the Municipality, or test such samples in accordance with its standard procedures therefor, upon written application and payment of the prescribed charge by a person to whom approval to use the water for potable water purposes was granted in terms of sections 6 (1) or 7 (1) of the Act.
- (4) The Municipality may take, or cause to be taken, samples of water from water supply systems and sources for the testing contemplated in terms of sub-section (3).

PART 4: NON-POTABLE WATER

49. Use of water from sources other than Municipality

- (1) Persons using or intending to use water for industrial purposes in terms of sections 6 and 7 of the Act must apply in writing to the Municipality for approval of the use or continued use thereof within sixty (60) days of being notified to do so.
- (2) In approving the use of water in terms of sub-section (1), the Municipality may impose such conditions as are appropriate.
- (3) Any person so applying for the approval referred to in sub-section (1) must provide the Municipality with satisfactory evidence that, *inter alia*, the water being used, or to be used, complies with the standards prescribed in the Act.
- (4) Any approval given in terms of sub-section (1) may be withdrawn where, in the reasonable opinion of the Municipality –
 - (a)) a condition imposed in terms of sub-section (1) is breached;
 - (b) the water no longer conforms to the requirements referred to in sub-section (3); or
 - (c)) a supply of potable water is readily available to the premises of the applicant.
- (5) Any other approved sources of water must not be connected to the municipal water supply system.
- (6) The Municipality may install a water meter on any part of a person's water installation where water is used for sanitary purposes and sewage is discharged to a municipal sewer or sewage disposal works.
- (7) Approvals given by the Municipality under this section shall not relieve any person from his or her obligation to comply with any other law relating to-
 - (a)) the use and conservation of water and water resources; or
 - (b) the disposal of effluent.

50. Supply of non-potable water

- (1) The Municipality may, on application, agree to supply non-potable water to a consumer subject to such terms and conditions as it may impose.
- (2) Any supply of water agreed to in terms of sub-section (1) shall not be used for domestic or any other purposes which, in the reasonable opinion of the Municipality, may give rise to a health risk.
- (3) No warranty, expressed or implied, shall apply to the purity of any non-potable water supplied by the Municipality, or its suitability for the purpose for which the supply was granted.
- (4) The supply of non-potable water shall, both as to condition and use, be entirely at the risk of the consumer or end-user.

51. Warning signage

- (1) On premises on which non-potable water is used, the owner shall ensure that every terminal water fitting and every appliance which supplies or uses such water is clearly marked with a weather proof sign indicating that the water therefrom is unsuitable for domestic purposes.
- (2) On premises or in an area where treated sewage effluent is used, the owner shall erect or cause to have erected weather proof signs, in prominent positions and on all terminal water or irrigation installations, warning that such effluent is not suitable for human consumption or for domestic purposes.
- (3) Every warning sign prescribed in terms of sub-sections (1) and (2) shall be in the official languages contemplated in terms of the Municipality's communications policy, and shall include the symbolic sign for non-potable water, as requested by the SANS.

52. Notification of boreholes, wells, springs and rainwater tanks

- (1) The Municipality may, by public notice, require –
 - (a) the owner or, if the owner is not in occupation, the occupier of the premises within its area of jurisdiction, to notify it on the prescribed form of the existence of any borehole, well, spring or rainwater tank utilised for the supply of water on such premises, and to provide it with such other information as it may require;
 - (b) the owner or occupier of any premises who intends to sink a borehole or well, or to utilise a spring or rainwater tank for water supply for domestic purposes on such premises, to notify it on the prescribed form of such intention before work in connection therewith is commenced.
- (2) The provisions of this By-law do not relieve the owner or occupier of any premises from compliance with the requirements of the National Water Act (Act No. 136 of 1998).

53. Dams

- (1) A person may not build or erect a dam on any premises within the Municipality's area of jurisdiction without the prior written consent of the Municipality and subject to such reasonable conditions as the Municipality may impose.
- (2) The Municipality may require the owner or occupier of any premises who intends to build or erect a dam to undertake an environmental impact assessment for such intended dam before building or erecting the dam.
- (3) Dams are subject to the requirements of the National Water Act.

- (4) The Municipality may, by public notice,
- (a) the owner of any premises within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality upon which a dam exists or, if the owner is not in occupation of such premises, then the occupier thereof, to notify it of the existence of a dam on such premises, and provide it with such information in respect thereof as it may require; and
 - (b) the owner or occupier of any premises who intends to build or erect a dam on premises to notify it of such intention before work in connection therewith is commenced.
- (5) The Municipality may, by public notice, require an owner or occupier who has an existing dam used for water services to obtain approval from the Municipality for the use of such dam to provide potable water supply services.
- (6) The Municipality may, in respect of the notices contemplated in subsection-
- (a) impose conditions in respect of the use of a dam for the provision of potable water services; and
 - (b) impose a fixed charge in respect of the use of such dam.

54. Provision of rainwater tanks

- (1) The Municipality may, by public notice, require all developers to provide all or specified buildings within any new development with rainwater tanks.
- (2) The Municipality may, in the notice contemplated in sub-section (1), specify the minimum and maximum sizes of the rainwater tanks to be provided as well as the materials from which they may be fashioned and the requirements for sealing them adequately.
- (3) The provision of rainwater tanks in terms of this section shall be at the cost of the developer.

PART 5: WATER CONSERVATION

55. General water demand management

- (1) No consumer shall permit –
- (a)) the purposeless or wasteful discharge of water from terminal fittings;
 - (b) pipes or water fittings to leak;
 - (c)) the use of maladjusted or defective water fittings;

- (d) an overflow of water to persist; or
- (e) an inefficient use of water to persist.

56. Owner to maintain water installation

- (1) An owner shall repair or replace any part of his or her water installation which is in such a state of disrepair that it is either causing or likely to cause an occurrence listed in section 55.
- (2) If an owner fails to take measures as contemplated in sub-section (1), then the Municipality may, by written notice, require the owner to comply with the provisions of section 55.
- (3) Where an owner fails to comply with the notice referred to in subsection (2), the Municipality may take such measures as it deems fit to remedy the default and recover the cost incurred from the owner.
- (4) An owner shall ensure that any equipment or plant connected to his or her water installation uses water in an efficient manner.

57. Owner to prohibit use of inefficient equipment

- (1) The Municipality shall, by written notice, prohibit the use by an owner or consumer of any equipment in a water installation if, in its reasonable opinion, its use of water is inefficient.
- (2) Such equipment shall not be returned to use until its efficiency has been restored and a written application to do so has been approved by the Municipality.

58. Flushing urinals and cisterns

- (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 56, no flushing urinal that is not user-activated shall be installed or continue to operate in any water installation.
- (2) No cistern, or related pan designed to operate with such cistern, shall be installed with a capacity of greater than 9,5 litres, and all cisterns not intended for public use shall be fitted with flushing devices that allow interruptible or multiple flushes, provided that such flushing device shall not be required on cisterns with a capacity of 4 litres or less.

59. Low flow shower heads

- (1) Shower heads with a maximum flow rate of greater than 10 litres per minute shall not be installed in any water installation where the dynamic water pressure is greater than

200kPa at the shower control valve, and where the plumbing has been designed to balance the water pressures on the hot and cold water supplies.

60. Position and discharge

- (1) The point of discharge on all fittings for water installations that potentially discharge waste must not be less than 0.50 m above the ground and must be visible to the owner or occupier of the premises and to authorised officers.
- (2) No tap, stopcock or pipe shall be fixed in such a position as to permit the wastage of water, or so as to cause inconvenience to the user.

61. Compliance of taps and fittings

- (1) No tap or fitting shall be affixed at any premises for use in a water installation unless such tap or fitting has been approved by an authorised officer or agent, in accordance with the schedule of approved pipes and fittings, and bears the official stamp of the Municipality.
- (2) For the purposes of this By-law, taps and fittings that bear the standard mark of the SANS shall be accepted as conforming to municipal requirements without having to be tested and stamped by an authorised officer or agent.

62. Provision and Maintenance of Water Installations

- (1) The maintenance of all water pipes and installations shall be the responsibility of-
 - (a) the Municipality, if the leak or damage is in a water meter provided by the Municipality or is located on the side of the connection for which the Municipality is usually responsible; or
 - (b) the owner of the premises if the leak or damage is on the side of the connection for which the owner is usually responsible.
- (2) If the Municipality becomes aware of any leakage or damage on the consumer's side of the connection, then the Municipality may-
 - (a) give the owner or consumer not less than three days' notice to repair such leakage or damage;
 - (b) if the owner or consumer fails to effect such repairs within the period of notice given, then an authorized officer may enter upon the premises and repair such leakage or damage, and the owner or consumer shall be responsible for payment of the Municipality's costs incurred, including any legal costs that the Municipality may incur in the recovery of any such repair costs; or

- (c) in the case of indigent consumers or consumers restricted to the supply of free basic water, in accordance with the Municipality's policy, arrange for an authorised officer to enter upon the premises and effect such repairs at the consumer's expense or as reasonably determined by the Municipality.

63. Interference with public facilities

- (1) Interference with public fountains, water features and facilities is prohibited.
- (2) Any person who interferes with, breaks, damages or opens a facility, lock, stopcock, hydrant, valve, pipe, meter, pump or motor, or flushes or draws off any water from a reservoir, or other works of the Municipality, or who does any wilful act whereby water is wasted, shall, upon conviction, be liable to a penalty imposed in terms of section 235.

64. Garden and sports field watering

- (1) The watering of gardens shall, without prior written permission, be confined to off-peak hours and, wherever possible, not be carried out between 11h00 and 15h00 during the months of October to March (inclusive), irrespective of the source of water.
- (2) The watering of sports fields and other grassed surfaces shall, without prior written permission, be –
 - (a)) separately metered from any buildings that may abut such location;
 - (b) managed and supervised to provide the minimum of water consistent with adequate field and surface conditions suitable for its intended use; and
 - (c) carried out, wherever possible, not during peak hours of demand, and not between 11h00 and 15h00 during the months of October to March (inclusive), irrespective of the source of water.

65. Water consumption audit

- (1) The Municipality may, within one (1) month of the end of each financial year (30 June), request all major water users using more than 3,650 kilolitres per annum, excluding multiple dwelling units, to undertake an annual water audit of their consumption.
- (2) The audit report shall be carried out not later than four (4) weeks after the end of the financial year and be made available to the Municipality for inspection.
- (3) The audit shall contain information in respect of –
 - (a)) the total volume of water used during the financial year;
 - (b) the number of people staying on the premises;

- (c)) the number of people working on the premises;
- (d) the seasonal variation in demand by monthly consumption;
- (e)) the plans and initiatives to improve water consumption efficiency;
- (f)) the industry norms for water consumption per unit of product or service produced;
- (g) the current water consumption per unit of product or service produced; and
- (h) a comparison of the above factors with those reported in each of the previous three (3) years, where available.

66. Commercial and industrial prevention

- (1) Every commercial and industrial supply pipe shall be fitted with an approved device upstream of the meter for the purpose of preventing backflow of water from the internal water installation of the premises to the water main.
- (2) This requirement shall also apply to all separate fire connections.

67. Storage tanks and cisterns

- (1) Storage tanks and cisterns are not permitted, except as provided for under this By-law.
- (2) For each and every application, the Municipality may approve in writing the use of storage tanks and cisterns for the following installations –
 - (a)) the water supply to fire sprinkler installations;
 - (b) boiler, hot water circulating systems, water installation pressure boosting systems or other apparatus likely to cause pressure surges or a water hammer in the water main serving the connection thereto;
 - (c) the water supply to geysers and electric storage water heaters, except where the direct connection to the water main is controlled by a specified water pressure reducing valve and stopcock, approved in writing by the Municipality;
 - (d) *en bloc*, where the water supply to individual domestic premises is at a daily controlled volume and at low pressure; or
 - (e) any other situation where, for health, safety, emergency or economic reasons, the Municipality reasonably considers it necessary.
- (3) Underground tanks or cisterns shall not be permitted except under exceptional circumstances and with the prior written approval of the Municipality.

- (4) Such permission shall, *inter alia*, be on condition that such tank or cistern is not connected directly to a municipal water main and that any connection pipe discharges thereto across an air gap.
- (5) The storage of a minimum quantity of water, to be used for purposes other than fire-fighting or air-conditioning shall be determined by the Municipality from time to time.

68. Buried pipes

- (1) No piping within any premises or under buildings shall be laid on bricks or stones or under plaster or in concrete or similar material.
- (2) The protection of such pipes, where required, shall be in accordance with the guidelines and standards issued by the Municipality, abstracts and copies of which shall be made available on request and upon payment of the requisite document fee.

69. Grey water use

- (1) Every owner of premises who wishes to utilise grey water, for any purposes whatsoever, must apply in writing to the Municipality for permission to do so.
- (2) The application must set out the reasons for the request and satisfy the conditions imposed by this By-law.
- (3) Where permission is granted, the owner or consumer shall not be absolved from non-compliance with this By-law.
- (4) If the Municipality needs to reverse its decision at any time and for any reason whatsoever, then the Municipality shall not be liable for any costs, expenses or losses incurred by the owner or consumer.
- (5) Permission granted under this section shall not take precedence over the right of the Municipality to require compulsory connection of the owner's premises to its water services and the collection of rates, taxes, levies, charges and fees in terms of its tariffs.
- (6) No consideration shall be given to a reduction of such charges for the utilisation of grey water by an owner or consumer.

70. Public, commercial, industrial and domestic premises

- (1) Only water derived from wash hand basins in commercial, industrial or institutional premises may be used to flush multi-stall urinals or to fill the cisterns of flush toilets, to which no potable water connection has been made from a water installation connected to a municipal water main.

- (2) The installation contemplated in terms of sub-section (1) shall comprise flushing from at least the same number of wash hand basins as there are unit urinals, and at least twice the number in the case of toilet cisterns.
- (3) The installation contemplated in terms of sub-section (1) shall be effective for the complete removal of sewage from the toilet bowl for each flush cycle, and the effective sanitary flushing of urinals to prevent infestation and the creation of unsanitary conditions.
- (4) The use of bath water or shower water may be used in respect of the circumstances contemplated in terms of sub-section (1), provided that the correct water-head needed for effective flushing of both urinals and toilets is utilised and that the conditions of subsection (3) are met.
- (5) Water derived from food preparation or sinks may not be used for the purposes contemplated in terms of sub-section (1).
- (6) Only water derived from wash hand basins and sinks in institutional premises may be used for the cultivation, on the premises, of food crops for own consumption and that require cooking for sufficient time to eradicate pathogenic organisms.
- (7) Only water derived from baths, showers or sinks in institutional premises may be used to cultivate flowers or inedible plants or cultures, on the premises, for own or commercial purposes.
- (8) A sufficient volume of wastewater and hydraulic head must remain in the drainage installations, contemplated in terms of sub-sections (6) and (7), to effectively convey the sewage to an on-site system or to the municipal sewer.
- (9) The Municipality may, in particular circumstances, require the owner of premises to have an EIA or health effect assessment carried out as a prior requirement to consideration of the application for permission to use grey water on the premises.
- (10) Such investigation and report shall be at the owner's or consumer's cost, notwithstanding any decision of the Municipality in respect of the application.
- (11) The conditions stipulated in this section are to be read in conjunction with section 49 above.

71. Withdrawal of consent

- (1) Any consent given in terms of section 70 may be withdrawn if, in the reasonable opinion of the Municipality –
 - (a)) a condition imposed in terms of section 70 has been breached;
 - (b) the water resources of the area are affected in terms of quality or quantity;

- (c)) the environment is affected;
- (d) a health risk is envisaged;
- (e)) a change occurs in any relevant legislation; or
- (f) return wastewater flows are required for operational, resource or conservation reasons.

PART 6: INSTALLATION WORK

72. Approval of design of installation work

- (1) If an owner wishes to have installation work done, he or she shall first obtain the written approval of the Municipality.
- (2) Approval shall not be required in the case of a water installation in dwelling units or installations where no fire extinguishing installation is required, or for repair or replacement of an existing pipe or water fitting other than a fixed water heater and its associated protective devices.
- (3) Application for approval in terms of sub-section (1) above shall be made on the prescribed form and be accompanied by –
 - (a)) the prescribed charge;
 - (b) copies of the drawings as prescribed by the Municipality, giving information in the form stipulated by SANS; and
 - (c) a certificate from a registered person certifying that the installation has been designed in accordance with SANS requirements.
- (4) The provisions of sub-sections (1) and (3), above shall not apply when a geyser, or its protective devices, is replaced by a plumber registered with the Municipality.
- (5) The approval given in terms of sub-section (1) above shall lapse at the expiry of a period of twenty-four (24) months after the first day of the month succeeding the month in which the approval is given.
- (6) A complete set of approved drawings of the proposed water installation work or major modifications thereto shall be available on the site of the work at all times.
- (7) When such work has been completed and certified to be in compliance with this By-law, the certificate, accompanied by the approved as-built drawings, must be submitted to the Municipality for final approval and record, where approval is required in terms of sub-section (1).

73. Design drawings

- (1) Unless written permission is obtained from the Municipality, drawings required in terms of section 72 (3) (b) shall be on sheets of a size not smaller than A4 and shall indicate –
 - (a)) the title deed description of the premises;
 - (b) the name of every street on which the premises abut;
 - (c)) the scales of the drawing and the North Point;
 - (d) the position and size of the existing or proposed connection pipe serving or to serve the premises;
 - (e)) a schematic layout of the water installation;
 - (f)) the location of every storage tank and its capacity;
 - (g) the location of every pump;
 - (h) details of the proposed location of the Municipality water meter, if it is to be installed within the premises;
 - (i) the position of all overflows and warning pipes;
 - (j) equipment or plant which uses water as a heat exchange medium for cooling or heating purposes and which is, or may be, connected to a water installation; and
 - (k) any other information that the Municipality may require.
- (2) If the details of the water installation on more than one floor of a building are identical, then such details may be drawn for one floor only.
- (3) If more than one water installation is to be installed in a building, then such installations may be shown on the same drawing, provided they are clearly differentiated.
- (4) Where required by the Municipality, a schedule shall be provided with each drawing or set of drawings, indicating the number of each type of terminal water fitting and its nominal size.

74. Compliance of installation works

- (1) In the event that installation work has been done in contravention of section 71 of this By-law, the Municipality shall, by written notice, require the owner of the premises concerned to –

- (a) comply with the By-law within a specified period;
- (b) if work is in progress, then to cease the work; or
- (c)) to remove all such work which does not comply with the Bylaw.

75. Technical requirements for water installations

- (1) All water installations installed after promulgation of this By-law shall comply with the requirements of SANS 0252 Part 1 and all fixed electrical storage water heaters shall comply with SANS 0254.
- (2) No person shall, without the prior written permission of the Municipality, install or use a pipe or fitting in a water installation within the Municipality's area of jurisdiction unless it is included in the schedule of approved pipes and fittings.
- (3) A pipe or fitting may be included in the schedule if –
 - (a) it bears the standardisation mark of SANS in respect of the relevant SANS specification used by SANS; or
 - (b) it bears a certification mark issued by SANS to certify that the pipe or fitting complies with a SANS mark specification or a provisional specification issued by SANS;
- (4) No certification marks shall be accepted for a period exceeding two (2) years.
- (5) The Municipality may, in respect of any pipe or fitting included in the schedule, impose such additional conditions as it may deem necessary in respect of the use or method of installation thereof.
- (6) A pipe or water fitting shall be removed from the schedule of accepted pipes and fittings if it –
 - (a)) no longer complies with the criteria upon which its inclusion was based; or
 - (b) is no longer suitable for the purpose for which its use was accepted.
- (7) The current schedule shall be available for inspection at the offices of the Engineer or an unauthorised officer at any reasonable time during working hours.
- (8) The Municipality may sell copies of the current schedule at a prescribed charge.
- (9) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-section (2), the Municipality may, for a specific use in a specific installation, permit the installation or the use of a pipe or water fitting which is not included in the schedule.

- (10) All terminal water fittings and appliances using or discharging water shall be marked, or have included within the packaging of the item, the following information –
- (a) the range of pressure in kPa over which the water fitting or appliance is designed to operate; and
 - (b) the flow rates, in litres per minute, related to the design pressure range.

76. Extension of period of approval

- (1) An extension of the period of approval given in terms of section 72 (5) may be given by the Municipality on written application by the owner prior to the expiry of the original period and subject to payment of the prescribed charge.
- (2) Such extension period shall not exceed twelve (12) months at a time and may be subject to such further conditions as it may deem fit.

77. Persons permitted to do installation and other work

- (1) Only a registered plumber or person working under the control of a plumber, shall be permitted to –
 - (a) do installation work other than the replacement or repair of an existing pipe or water fitting;
 - (b) replace a geyser or its associated protective devices;
 - (c) inspect, disinfect and test a water installation, fire extinguishing installation or storage tank;
 - (d) service, repair or replace a back flow preventer; or
 - (e) install, maintain, or replace a meter in a water installation.
- (2) No person shall require or engage a person who is not a plumber to do the work referred to in sub-section (1).
- (3) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-section (1), the Municipality may permit a person who is not a registered plumber to do installation work on his or her own behalf on premises owned and occupied solely by him or herself and his or her immediate household, provided that -
 - (a) such person shall make application in writing for permission and pay the prescribed fee; and

(b) the work shall, on completion, be subject to inspection and testing by a registered plumber and shall not be put into use until it has passed the test and the certificate of compliance in terms of section 72 (3) (c) has been issued.

- (4) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-section (1), a person who, in terms of any law in force immediately prior to the commencement of this By-law, was entitled to do work described in sub-section (1), may continue to do such work for a period not exceeding twelve (12) months after the commencement of this By-law, as determined by the Municipality by public notice.

78. Registration of contractors

- (1) Application for registration with the Municipality as an approved contractor shall be made on the prescribed form and be accompanied by the prescribed charge.
- (2) An applicant for registration shall either –
- (a) be a person who is registered in terms of section 78 as a responsible plumber, or employs a person so registered on a full time basis, and conducts his or her business from premises considered satisfactory by the Municipality; or
- (b) nominate a *domicilium citandi* for the purposes of serving of notice in terms of this By-law.
- (3) Registration of every contractor shall expire annually and application for the renewal thereof shall, accompanied by the prescribed charge, be lodged with the Municipality before expiration.
- (4) If a change takes place in the particulars reflected in an application referred to in sub-section (1), then the contractor shall, within fourteen (14) days of the change, notify the Municipality thereof in writing.

79. Registration of responsible plumbers

- (1) Application for registration with the Municipality as a responsible plumber shall be made on the prescribed form and be accompanied by the prescribed charge.
- (2) An applicant for registration shall either –
- (a) be qualified as an artisan in the plumbing trade in terms of the having completed the requisite training, and have had sufficient practical experience, since qualifying as an artisan, as may be determined by the Municipality;
- (b) hold other equivalent qualifications acceptable to the Municipality; or
- (c) be licensed or registered by the Municipality as a plumber at the date of commencement of this By-law or be licensed by another municipality.

- (3) Registration of every responsible plumber shall expire on the 31st of December in each year and application for renewal thereof shall, accompanied by the prescribed charge, be lodged with the Municipality before the 1st of December; provided that, if registration takes place on or after the 1st of November in any year, then it shall expire on the 31st of December of the succeeding year.

80. Registration certificates

- (1) The Municipality shall issue a registration certificate to a contractor or responsible plumber registered with it in terms of the provisions of this By-law.
- (2) A registration certificate shall state the name of the registered contractor or responsible plumber, as the case may be, and the date of its issue.
- (3) No person shall make any alteration to a registration certificate.
- (4) A registration certificate shall –
 - (a) be issued without alteration; and
 - (b) at the request of an authorised officer, be produced to him or her by the holder within three (3) working days.

81. Replacement of certificates

- (1) A person whose registration certificate is lost, destroyed or damaged shall forthwith apply to the Municipality on the prescribed form for the replacement of the certificate.
- (2) An application in terms of sub-section (1) shall be accompanied by an affidavit as to the circumstances in which it was lost, destroyed or damaged, and the prescribed charge.

82. Register of contractors and responsible plumbers

- (1) The Municipality shall maintain a register of approved contractors and responsible plumbers.
- (2) The register referred to in sub-section (1) shall be available for inspection at the office of the Municipality or an authorised officer during normal working hours.

83. Cancellation of registration

- (1) The Municipality may, by written notice, cancel the registration of a contractor if he or she –
 - (a) has given false information on an application form submitted in terms of section 78;

- (b) has submitted, to the Municipality, a certificate referred to in section 80 which is incorrect or false;
 - (c) contravenes any provisions of this By-law;
 - (d) fails to comply with the requirements of section 77; or
 - (e) allows his or her registration certificate to be used in a fraudulent manner.
- (2) The Municipality may, by written notice, cancel the registration of a responsible plumber if he or she –
- (a) has given false information on an application form submitted in terms of section 79;
 - (b) completes a certificate referred to in sections 80 which is incorrect or false;
 - (c) contravenes any provisions of this By-law;
 - (d) fails to comply with the requirements of section 77; or
 - (e) allows his or her registration certificate to be used in a fraudulent manner.
- (3) A registered contractor or plumber shall, within five (5) days of being notified in writing of the cancellation of his or her registration, surrender his or her registration certificate to the Municipality.
- (4) If the Municipality cancels the registration of a contractor or responsible plumber, then it shall not consider an application for registration from such person until a period of twelve (12) months has elapsed after the date of cancellation.

84. Responsibilities of registered contractor

- (1) A registered contractor shall –
- (a) unless he or she is a registered plumber, at all times have at least one registered plumber in his or her full-time employment;
 - (b) ensure that work undertaken by him or her is carried out under the control of a registered plumber who shall be in his or her full-time employment, and who has been nominated in the form referred to in sub-section 1 (c) below, or the notice referred to in sub-section (2), and has acknowledged acceptance of the nomination by signing the form or notice; provided that, if a registered contractor is a registered plumber; then he or she may nominate him or herself;
 - (c) notify the Municipality on the prescribed form of his or her intention to commence work, not less than three (3) working days prior to commencement; and

- (d) within five (5) working days of the completion of the work referred to in sub-section 1(c), submit to the Municipality a certificate of compliance therefor.
- (2) A registered contractor, within five (5) working days of a change of registered plumber referred to in sub-section (1) (b), or any subsequent registered plumber nominated in terms of this subsection, shall, by written notice to the Municipality nominate another registered plumber who shall signify his or her acceptance in writing of such nomination.

85. Responsibilities of a registered plumber

- (1) A registered responsible plumber shall –
- (a) ensure that installation work done by him or her and any person under his or her control complies with this By-law; and
- (b) certify on the prescribed form that such work complies with this By-law.

86. Work by non-registered persons

- (1) Where installation work is being done in contravention of section 84, the Municipality shall, by written notice, require the owner of the premises concerned to stop such work until he or she has employed a registered contractor or plumber to do such work, to rectify all non-compliant work, and to –
- (a) inspect such work and rectify any or all parts of it which do not comply with this By-law;
- (b) test and disinfect the work in terms of section 87; and
- (c) submit to the Municipality a certificate of compliance, referred to in section 85 (1) (b), stating that the installation work complies with this By-law.

87. Testing and disinfection of water installation

- (1) Before a registered contractor submits the certificate in terms of section 84, he or she shall, upon notification by an authorised officer, test and disinfect the water installation so as to satisfy the requirements of sections 88 and 89 as the case may be.
- (2) For the purposes of a test and disinfection, the registered contractor shall supply, at his or her own expense, all equipment, materials and labour and shall pay for all water used.

- (3) A registered contractor shall notify the Municipality in writing of his or her intention to carry out a test or disinfection not less than two (2) working days before the date on which he or she intends to do the work.
- (4) If the test or disinfection is not carried out as scheduled or if either is unsatisfactory, then the registered contractor shall submit a new notification and pay an additional charge.
- (5) The Municipality may, by written notice, require an owner to employ a registered contractor at his expense to test and disinfect his or her water installation in accordance with sections 88 and 89.
- (6) The provisions of sub-sections (2), (3) and (4) above shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply in respect of such test or disinfection.
- (9) The registered contractor referred to in sub-section (1) shall, within five (5) days of completion, submit to the Municipality the certificate as required in terms of that sub-section.

88. Pressure testing

- (1) With all terminal water fittings closed, the water installation shall be tested to a water pressure as the Municipality may specify in each particular case; provided that in the case of a fire extinguishing or combined installation, the water test pressure shall be as determined by the Municipal specifications read with SANS 1200 .
- (2) The water installation shall be deemed to be satisfactory if the pressure referred to in sub-section (1) is maintained for a period of at least fifteen (15) minutes without additional input of water into the water installation during such period.
- (3) A water installation may be tested in such sections as the authorised officer may permit.

89. Disinfection

- (1) The water installation shall be flushed with water from the water supply system until clear water discharges from every terminal water fitting.
- (2) Chlorine shall be added to the water installation in such quantity that the water does not contain more than 20 mg per litre of free chlorine at any point in the installation, and that the total residual chlorine content of the water drawn off from all terminal water fittings one hour after the chlorine was added shall not be less than 5 mg per litre of free chlorine.
- (3) In addition to the requirements of sub-section (2) above, the authorised officer may, by written notice, require that the disinfection process be continued until the result of a

bacteriological test indicates an absence of E. Coli, type 1, in a sample of 100 ml of the water.

- (4) When the disinfection process has been completed, the water installation shall be flushed with water from the water supply system.
- (5) A water installation may be disinfected in such sections as the authorised officer may permit.

90. Use of water installations

- (1) A water installation or portion thereof shall not be used, other than for building purposes, before the certificate referred to in section 84 (1) (d) has been submitted to the Municipality and the provisions of section 41 (4) must have been complied with.
- (2) The receipt by the Municipality of a certificate shall not relieve the owner of his or her responsibility in terms of sub-section (3).
- (3) If a portion of a water installation is used for building purposes, then provision shall be made to prevent backflow of water from such portion into the remainder of the installation.

91. Provision and maintenance of water installations

- (1) An owner must provide and maintain his or her water installation at his or her own cost and, unless permitted in terms of sub-section (2) hereof, must ensure that the installation is situated within the boundary of his or her premises.
- (2) Before doing work in connection with the maintenance of a portion of his or her water installation which is situated outside the boundary of his or her premises, an owner shall obtain the written consent of the Municipality or the owner of the land on which such portion is situated, as the case may be.

92. Pumping of water

- (1) Except water which is taken through a pumping connection referred to in section 99, water to be pumped into a water installation shall be pumped from a storage tank which is fed by gravity from the main.

93. Installation of pipes

- (1) If a pipe is laid underground, then the vertical distance between the top of the pipe and finished ground level shall be as per the Municipal Specifications and standards, read with the relevant SANS specifications

- (2) A pipe which passes under a building shall be enclosed in a sleeve which extends over the full distance that the pipe runs under the building.
- (3) The sleeve shall have a cross-sectional area which will permit the removal of the pipe.
- (4) There shall be no bend in the pipe or junction with another pipe over the length enclosed in the sleeve and adequate space shall be available at either end for the removal or replacement of the pipe.
- (5) If a pipe passes under a concrete surface, then it shall be enclosed in a sleeve in compliance with sub-sections (2), (3) and (4) above, or in a duct filled with sand and covered in such a manner as to provide ready access to the pipe.
- (6) A pipe shall not be installed as an integral part of a member of a concrete or masonry structure.
- (7) A pipe which is not otherwise held in place shall be secured by means of pipe supports which shall be of a type, spacing and materials of manufacture of which shall be appropriate for the pipe.
- (8) A standpipe shall be securely fixed in a manner which prevents movement.
- (9) If the Municipality is of the reasonable opinion that a pipe or water fitting of a particular type is unsuitable for use in a particular situation, then it shall by written notice to the owner -
 - (a) prohibit the use thereof; or
 - (b) require protective measures acceptable to it, to be applied thereto.
- (10) The Municipality may require that different parts of water installations on premises be identified by means of the colour code system stipulated by SANS.
- (11) No pipe shall be laid within a horizontal distance of 500 mm from any drain or sewer, provided that a pipe may cross a drain or sewer at right-angles with a vertical separation of not less than 100 mm.

94. Pipes in streets and public places

No person shall, for the purposes of conveying water or sewage or other like matter from whatever source, lay or construct a pipe, conduit or other associated component on, in or under a street, public place or other land owned by, vested in, or under the control of the Municipality, except with the prior written permission of the Municipality and subject to such conditions as it may impose.

95. Mains stopcocks

- (1) Stopcocks shall be fitted on all consumer connections by the Municipality, on the connecting pipe within a surface meter box situated outside the boundary of the premises.
- (2) The stopcock and meter box,, inclusive of the meter, shall be for the exclusive use of authorised officers or agents of the Municipality and shall not be used or operated by the consumer or other unauthorised persons.
- (3) Stopcocks as specified by the municipality shall be fitted on all consumer connections to the water installation within the meter box outside the boundary of the premises, by the municipality at the owners expense.

96. Isolating stopcocks

- (1) An isolating stopcock shall be installed on the service pipe of an internal water installation at a readily accessible position as specified by the Municipality inside the boundary of the premises.
- (2) Isolating stopcocks shall be fitted by the owner, at his or her expense, on his or her water installation, inside the boundary of the premises as specified by the Municipality, for the purposes of isolating such installation.

97. Storage tanks

- (1) A storage tank shall be installed in such a position that its exterior and interior can readily be inspected, cleaned and maintained.
- (2) A tank referred to in sub-section (1), above, shall have no opening to the atmosphere under operating conditions other than the overflow pipe referred to in sub-section (5) and a suitably protected vent.
- (3) The vertical distance between the invert of an inlet pipe to a storage tank and the top of an overflow pipe from the tank shall not be less than 15 mm or twice the internal diameter of the inlet pipe, whichever is the greater, provided that the vertical distance shall not exceed 150 mm.
- (4) The vertical distance between the invert of an overflow pipe from a tank and the operating water level in the tank shall not be less than 50 mm.
- (5) An overflow pipe from a storage tank shall –
 - (a) have a discharge capacity of not less than that of the inlet pipe serving the tank without the inlet becoming submerged;
 - (b) discharge through an air-gap of not less than twice the internal diameter of the pipe into a drain pipe; and
 - (c) be protected against the entry of insects, animals and other sources of pollution.

- (6) A warning pipe or, with the prior approval of the Municipality, an approved device shall be installed to detect an overflow condition.

98. Inspection and maintenance of storage tanks and inlet control valves

- (1) If the Municipality deems that the water in a storage tank or in a water installation served by the tank is unsuitable for use, then it shall, by written notice, require the owner to cause the tank to be drained forthwith and inspected.
- (2) If the tank becomes submerged, or is in any way subjected to a condition which could cause the contents thereof to become polluted, then the owner shall forthwith cause the tank to be drained and inspected.
- (3) Before the tank referred to in sub-section (1) or (2), is returned to use, it shall be cleaned and the water installation served by it disinfected in accordance with section 89.

99. Emergency supply connection to domestic installation

- (1) Where required by the Municipality, a pumping connection fitted with an approved coupling shall be provided on the inlet pipe serving the storage tank for a hospital, clinic, nursing-home, old-age home and other premises from which the occupants cannot be readily removed in the event of an interruption of water supply.
- (2) Non-return valves shall be installed –
- (a)) on the pumping connection; and
- (b) on the inlet to the storage tank before the point of connection of the pumping connection and the inlet pipe.
- (3) The connection referred to in sub-section (1) shall be situated in an approved position outside the building at a height of not more than 1 m above the finished ground level.

100. Installation of geysers

- (1) A vacuum relief valve shall be fitted to the inlet and outlet pipes of a fixed water heater at a height of not less than 300 mm above the maximum water level in the heater.
- (2) No isolating valve, other than a gate or ball valve, shall be installed between a pressure reducing valve, which incorporates vacuum relief or expansion-relief facilities, and the fixed water heater.
- (3) Water discharged from a fixed water heater, owing to the expansion of the water, shall be led to a position where it can readily be seen.

- (4) A consumer shall ensure that a vent pipe attached to any fixed water heater used by him or her remains unobstructed and open to the atmosphere at all times.
- (5) No terminal water fitting shall be attached to the outlet of an open outlet type 1 -geyser, unless the fitting is designed to discharge hot and cold water while keeping the hot water outlet open to the atmosphere.

101. Maximum temperature in domestic hot water re-circulating systems

- (1) The temperature of the water which discharges from a terminal water fitting supplied from a domestic hot water circulating system shall not exceed 55 ° C.

102. Back siphonage of hot water

- (1) Approved measures shall be taken to prevent back siphonage between hot and cold water in a water installation.

103. Prevention of pressure surges

- (1) No person shall connect, to a water installation, a water fitting or apparatus which causes or is likely to cause damage to the water supply system or to another water installation as a result of pressure surges.

104. Sizes of pipes

- (1) The size of any pipe in a water installation shall be sufficient to provide the quantity of water required for the proper functioning of any part or parts of the water installation without exceeding the velocity of flow specified in sub-section (2).
- (2) The velocity of flow of water in any installation pipe shall not exceed 2 m per second.

105. Protection of water supply system

- (1) An owner must take any of the measures referred to in sub-section
- (2) to prevent the backflow of water from his or her water installation to the water supply system in the case of-
 - (a) a fire extinguishing or combined water installation on his or her premises;
 - (b) a general installation serving the following activities –
 - (i) medical treatment of people or animals;
 - (ii) medical, pharmaceutical or chemical research and manufacturing;

- (iii) agricultural, including dairies and nurseries;
- (iv) photographic processing;
- (v) laundering and dry-cleaning;
- (vi) metal plating;
- (vii) treatment of skins and hides; or
- (viii) mining, explosives, construction and transportation;

(c)) a general installation serving

- (i) mortuaries;
- (ii) abattoirs;
- (iii) sewage purification works;
- (iv) refuse processing plants;
- (v) oil processing and storage facilities;
- (vi) wineries, distillers, breweries, yeast and cold drink factories;
- (vii) sports facilities;
- (viii) any other premises on which an activity is carried out which, in the reasonable opinion of the Municipality, is likely to cause a danger to health or affect the potability of water in the event of a substance resulting from such activity entering the water supply system; and

(d) a water installation on any premises after a compliance notice has been issued by the Municipality to do so.

(2) The measures contemplated in terms of sub-section (1) include –

(a)) the discharge of water from the service pipe into a storage tank, through an air gap;

(b) the passing of water through –

- (i) a reduced pressure backflow preventer; or
- (ii) a double check backflow preventer;

(c) any other measures approved by the Municipality and which will achieve the same purpose.

106. Design and installation of backflow preventer

- (1) A backflow preventer, contemplated in terms of this By-law, must be designed and installed in accordance with the requirements of the SANS.

107. Inspection and servicing of backflow preventer

- (1) The owner of premises on which a reduced pressure or double check backflow preventer is installed must, at his or her own expense, cause the backflow preventer to be –
- (a) inspected and serviced at least once in every twelve (12) months to ensure that it is in working order; and
 - (b) replaced or completely overhauled once in every five (5) years.
- (2) The owner shall maintain a record of the inspections and services referred to in sub-section (1) in which shall be recorded-
- (a)) the name and address of the contractor who carried out the servicing;
 - (b) the date on which the work was done; and
 - (c)) the details of the repairs or replacements that were effected.
- (3) The record of inspections shall be kept available for inspection by an authorised officer.

108. Protection of water installations

- (1) The owner of premises must prevent the back syphonage into his or her water installation of any substance which is likely to cause a danger to health or affect the potability of water, in the case of –
- (a) a terminal fitting which is so designed and that a hose or other flexible pipe is or can be attached to it, which shall include a hose bib-cock, a laboratory tap, and a movable shower unit;
 - (b) a fire hose-reel in a combined installation;
 - (c) an underground irrigation system; or
 - (d) any other fitting which may provide contact between polluted water or any substance other than potable water and the water in the water installation.

109. Installation of solar geysers

- (1) A solar water heating system shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of SANS.

110. Brass components

- (1) Brass components of a water fitting intended to be in direct contact with water shall be of a copper alloy in respect of which, when five (5) random samples are tested, no individual reading shall show a depth of penetration exceeding 250 micrometers.

PART 7: FIRE SAFETY INSTALLATIONS

111. Connection and disconnection at discretion of municipality

- (1) The Municipality is entitled, in its absolute discretion, to grant or refuse an application for the connection of a fire safety installation to its main.
- (2) If, in the reasonable opinion of the Municipality, a fire safety installation, which has been allowed to be connected to a main, is not being kept in proper working order, or is otherwise not being properly maintained, or is being used in contravention of sections 112 and 119, then the Municipality shall, by formal written notice –
- (a) require the installation to be refurbished, re-tested and recertified in terms of the relevant provisions of Part 6;
 - (b) require the installation to be disconnected from the main in the event that the owner does not effect the necessary refurbishment, as contemplated in terms of sub-section (2) (a), above;
 - (c) indicate that the Municipality will disconnect the installation at the expense of the owner or consumer, as the case may be;
 - (d) inform the owner or consumer that the Municipality shall estimate the quantity of water which in its reasonable opinion has been consumed through the fire safety installation for other purposes; and
 - (e)) inform the owner or consumer that it will render an account for–
 - (i) such estimated quantity of water; and
 - (ii) the prescribed charges for disconnection, inspection, reconnection and application of seals, as the case may be.

112. Special conditions

- (1) The approval of an application in terms of section 111 (1) is conditional upon the design and installation of a fire safety installation complying with the provisions of SANS.

- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-section (1), the provisions of sections 113 to 124 (inclusive) apply, insofar as they are applicable, to the supply of water for fire safety purposes.
- (3) No water supplied to a consumer through a fire safety installation shall be used for any other purposes whatsoever.
- (4) No connection shall be made and no water supplied to any fire safety installation until—
- (a) a certificate in terms of section 84 (1) (d) has been submitted to an authorised officer of the Municipality confirming compliance with this By-law and any other applicable legislation;
 - (b) the installation has been inspected and where required, tested by an authorised officer; and
 - (c) the fees for inspection and testing and the charges for the connection have been paid.
- (5) The owner of the premises and the consumer shall be jointly and severally liable to pay the fees and charges, determined by the Municipality, in respect of any fire safety installation or appliance used or installed upon such premises.
- (6) Where the Municipality supplies water to a fire safety installation on any premises through an un-metered connection, it shall –
- (a) by written notice, advise the owner of its intention to install a device at the owner's expense in a position and manner specified by the Municipality to indicate whether water is needed from such fire safety installation;
 - (b) place a seal on the operating valve of every hydrant and hose-reel in the fire safety installation served by such connection;
 - (c)) the provisions of Part 1 shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to a device installed in terms of sub-section (1) above.
- (7) If an officer inspects a fire safety installation and finds that a seal, referred to in sub-section (6) (b) is broken, or the device referred to in sub-section (6) (a) indicates that water has been used from the fire safety installation, or that any other evidence confirms misuse, then the Municipality shall –
- (a) enforce the procedures of section 111;
 - (b) by written notice, require the consumer on such premises, within a specified period, to cease using water from his or her fire safety installation for purposes other than fire safety; and
 - (c) if a consumer fails to comply with a notice in terms of subsection

- (b) above, then the Municipality shall by further written notice –
- (i) enforce the provisions of section 111; or
 - (ii) install a meter in the connection pipe serving the consumer's fire safety installation at his or her own cost.
- (8) When a consumer has used water from a fire safety installation in an emergency, for purposes other than the extinction or prevention of a fire, and such water is not metered and paid for, he or she shall notify the Municipality within forty-eight (48) hours.
- (9) In the circumstances described in terms of sub-section (8) above, the Municipality shall apply the provisions of section 111 (2) or section 112, in the reasonable exercise of its discretion.
- (10) On any subsequent misuse of water, irrespective of the circumstances, the provisions of section 112 shall apply.
- (11) The owner of any premises shall –
- (a) at his or her own expense, have the fire safety installation inspected and the water pressure tested in accordance with section 87 not less than once in every twelve (12) months;
 - (b) disinfect the fire safety installation in accordance with section 88; and
 - (c) be liable for the cost of water which, in the reasonable opinion of the Municipality, was drained from the fire safety installation in the course of any test and inspection referred to in sub-section (11) (a) above.

113. Dual and combined installations

- (1) Any new building erected after the promulgation of this By-law must comply with the requirements contained in this section.
- (2) If, in the reasonable opinion of an authorised officer charged with the approval of plans, the boosting of the system is required, either for purposes of ensuring adequate pressure or the supply of water for the specific needs which the system is required to meet, then a dual-pipe installation must be created, one for fire safety purposes and the other for general installation purposes.
- (3) Combined installations, in which the same pipes and fittings are used for fire safety and general purposes, are only permitted where no booster pumping connection is provided on the water installation.
- (4) In the circumstances contemplated in sub-section (2), a fire hydrant shall be provided by the Municipality, at the consumer's expense, within 90 m of the premises to provide a source of water for the use of crew of any fire tender sent to extinguish a fire thereon.

- (5) All pipes and fittings must be capable of handling pressures in excess of 1,015 kPa, which could be expected when boosting takes place, and must be designed to maintain their integrity when exposed to fire conditions.

114. Connection pipes for fire safety services

- (1) A single connection to the water supply system, to serve a fire safety installation, excluding a sprinkler system, may be provided by the Municipality.
- (2) The Municipality shall provide and install at the owner's cost, a meter on the connection pipe referred to in sub-section (1), that will not obstruct the flow of water while operating.
- (3) No take-off of any kind from any connection pipe referred to in subsection (2) may be made, nor may any water therefrom be used except in connection with an automatic sprinkler and drencher, a hydrant connection or a hose-reel connection, or for any pressure tank connection therewith, and such tank must be controlled by an approved fitting.
- (4) A separate connection pipe must be laid and used for every fire sprinkler safety system, unless otherwise approved.

115. Meter in fire safety connection pipe

- (1) The Municipality shall install a water meter in any connection pipe used solely for fire safety purposes, and the owner of the premises shall be liable for the whole cost thereof where it is evident to the Municipality that water has been drawn from the pipe otherwise than for fire safety purposes.

116. Valves in connecting pipe

- (1) Every connection pipe must be fitted with an approved gate valve, which must be –
- (a)) supplied by the Municipality at the expense of the owner;
 - (b) installed between the owner's premises and the main;
 - (c)) of the same diameter as the connecting pipe; and
 - (d) installed in such a position as may be specified by an authorised officer.

117. Header tank or double supply from main

- (1) Unless a sprinkler installation is provided with a duplicate or reserve supply from a separate main, the owner must install a header tank on or in the premises, building or

structure at such elevation as will compensate for any failure or reduction of pressure in the municipal main.

- (2) The main pipe, leading from such header tank to the sprinkler installation, may be in direct communication with the municipal main from which the principal supply of water is drawn, provided that such pipe is equipped with a reflux valve which, when the pressure in the municipal main fails or is reduced for any reason, will shut off the opening to the main.
- (3) Where a sprinkler installation is provided with a duplicate or reserve supply from a separate main, each supply must be equipped with a reflux valve situated within the premises.

118. Sprinkler extinguishing installation

- (1) The Municipality is not bound to guarantee any specified pressure at any time in the water supply system to which a sprinkler extinguishing system is directly connected, notwithstanding its approval thereof.

119. Sealing of private fire hydrants

- (1) Except in the case of a fire safety installation supplied through a connection pipe fitted with a meter, a private hydrant and hose-reel must be sealed by an authorised officer and such seal may not be broken by any person other than such officer in the course of servicing and testing, except for the purpose of opening the hydrant in the case of extinguishing a fire.
- (2) Every owner or consumer must give the Municipality at least fortyeight (48) hours notice of his or her intention to cause a fire safety installation to be serviced and tested.
- (3) The cost of resealing a hydrant and hose-reel, referred to in subsection (1), must be borne by the owner or consumer except when such seal is broken by the authorised officer for the purposes of inspection or testing.
- (4) Any water consumed after breaking the seal, referred to in subsection (3), other than in the course of testing by an authorised officer, or in the course of extinguishing a fire, must be paid for by the consumer at a tariff determined by the Municipality.

120. Pumping connections

- (1) The pipe which serves a hydrant or an automatic sprinkler installation shall be provided with a twin pumping connection.
- (2) The connection, referred to in sub-section (1), shall be situated in an approved position outside the building at a height of not more than 1 m above finished ground level.

121. Non-return valves

- (1) Non-return valves shall be installed in any fire extinguishing installation-
 - (a)) on a pumping connection; and
 - (b) between a pumping connection and the connection pipe serving the installation.
- (2) A pipe connected to a storage tank and provided with a pumping connection, shall be fitted with a non-return valve installed in such a position and such a manner as to prevent the flow of water into the tank when the pumping connection is in operation.

122. Pressure gauge and test valve

- (1) An approved pressure gauge shall be installed in a fire safety installation outside the building concerned and in a position where it can be observed without the necessity of entering the building.
- (2) A test valve shall be installed immediately upstream of the pressure gauge referred to in sub-section (1) above.
- (3) The pressure gauge referred to in sub-section (1) shall –
 - (a)) register a maximum pressure of not less than 2,500 kPa;
 - (b) be graduated at intervals of not more than 25 kPa; and
 - (c)) have an error of not more than plus or minus 2 percent over its range of operation.
- (4) An authorised officer may, at any time, operate the test valve and pressure gauge referred to in sub-section (1).

123. Installation of pipes

- (1) Non-metallic pipes shall not be installed above ground in either a fire safety installation or a combined installation.
- (2) Pipes in a fire safety installation shall not be enclosed in the same duct as a fuel or gas pipeline.

124. Combined storage tanks

- (1) If a storage tank serves both a fire safety installation and a general installation, then the arrangement of the tank system shall be such that the portion of the contents reserved for the fire safety installation will not become stagnant.

CHAPTER 6

CONDITIONS FOR SEWERAGE AND SANITATION SERVICES

PART 1: CONNECTION TO SEWERAGE SYSTEM

125. General conditions of supply

- (1) No person may commence with any development on any premises unless the Municipality is able to provide a sewerage service to the premises or a sanitation service on the premises.
- (2) Notwithstanding any undertaking given in terms of Part 1 of this chapter, the granting of a connection by the Municipality shall not constitute an undertaking by it to maintain at any time or at any point in its sewerage system –
- (a) an uninterrupted service in the conveyance, treatment and disposal of sewage, industrial effluent, wastewater, sullage, sludge, or any sewage related by-product; or
- (b) an uninterrupted or continuous supply of final effluent for irrigation or industrial purposes, provided that the circumstances contemplated in sub-section (2) a) are subject to –
- (i) to the conditions of regulation 4 of GNR 509;
- (ii) general public notice, the statutory requirements of relevant legislation, and such immediate and temporary sanitation services as may be considered necessary by the Municipality;
- (iii) notification to the party concerned, as required in terms of any binding agreement with the Municipality.

126. Illegal discharge to sewerage system and environment

- (1) No person may discharge, or cause or permit any sewage to be discharged, directly or indirectly into a storm water drain, river, stream or other watercourse, whether natural or artificial or any public place.
- (2) The owner or occupier of any premises on which any steam liquid or fluid, other than potable water, is stored, processed or generated, shall provide all facilities necessary to prevent any discharge or leakage of such liquid or fluid to any street, storm water drain or watercourse, whether natural or artificial, except where, in the case of steam, the Municipality has approved such discharge upon terms and conditions that it may prescribe.
- (3) Where the hosing down or flushing by rainwater of an open area on any premises is, in the reasonable opinion of an authorised officer, likely to cause the discharge of objectionable matter into any street, storm water drain, river, stream or other watercourse, whether natural or artificial, or to cause or contribute towards the pollution of any such public place or watercourse, the Municipality shall, by written notice, require the owner of the premises to take such measures as prescribed by it, to prevent or minimise such discharge or pollution.
- (4) Where a consumer is found to be in breach of this subsection notwithstanding the other remedies available to the Municipality, the Municipality may levy a penalty fine as determined by the Municipality from time to time
- (5) An authorised officer may, by written notice, require any owner of premises from which there is a discharge of any sewage, or industrial or trade effluent, or non-compliant industrial effluent, to conduct, at his or her own cost, periodic expert inspections of the premises in order to identify precautionary measures which will ensure compliance with this By-law, and to report such findings to the Municipality.
- (6) If any contravention of this section takes place on any premises, or elsewhere, the owner of such premises, or any person aware of the contravention, shall as soon as possible notify the Municipality of the details of the contravention and the causes or reasons therefor.
- (7) Except as provided in section 49, no person shall cause or permit -
 - (a) any spring, sub-soil, surface, rainwater or stormwater to enter the drainage installation on any premises or the sewerage system of the Municipality; and
 - (b) any rainwater pipe to be connected thereto.

127. Obligation to connect to sewerage system

- (1) The Municipality shall require the owner of any premises within its sewage and sanitation network, which, in the reasonable opinion of the Engineer, has a water supply of suitable quality and quantity to ensure efficient flushing, and is at a suitable level for drainage into a sewer, to have his or her drainage installation connected directly or

indirectly to a municipal sewer at his or her own cost and to the satisfaction of the Municipality

- (2) Where the premises does not have a water supply of suitable quality and quantity to ensure efficient flushing, or is not at a suitable level for drainage into a sewer, then the owner shall be liable for the costs of any upgrade of infrastructure necessary to have his or her drainage installation connected directly or indirectly to a municipal sewer at his or her own cost and to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- (3) If a sewer is or becomes available for connection to a municipal sewer, then the Municipality may require the owner of any premises, at his or her own cost, to lay, alter or extend any drainage installation, serving such premises, in such manner so as to terminate at a location and level approved by the Engineer, for connection to such municipal sewer.
- (4) Where habitable buildings exist on any premises, the owner shall provide the drainage installation contemplated in sub-section (1) within the time period prescribed in a written notice sent by the Municipality.
- (5) If a sewer connection has been provided to any premises, then the owner shall cause all sewage discharged from such premises to be conveyed by a drain into a sewer connection at that point.
- (6) Any owner who fails to lay, alter or extend any drainage installation in terms of sub-section (3), within the time specified therein or within such extension of time as the Municipality may allow, shall be guilty of an offence.
- (7) The Municipality may, subject to further written notice upon the owner and the provisions of sections 239 and 240, lay, alter or extend such drainage installation and recover the costs thereof from the owner.
- (8) The owner of premises required to connect to a municipal sewer in accordance with this section, must inform the Municipality in writing of any and all on-site sanitation services provided that will no longer be required as a result of the said connection.
- (9) The owner shall remain liable for any charges payable in respect of on-site sanitation services until the agreement therefor has been terminated in accordance with this By-law and the credit control and debt collection policy.
- (10) Where there is no means of waterborne sewage disposal to a premises, sewage shall be disposed of in accordance with other approved methods, as prescribed in this By-law.

128. Right of connection to municipal sewer

(1) The owner of any premises within the municipal sewerage and sanitation network area shall be entitled to have the drainage installation thereon connected directly or indirectly to a municipal sewer, provided the Engineer certifies that such sewer –

- (a)) has sufficient non-committed spare capacity;

(b) has been or shall be constructed to a point that is sufficiently close to such premises to make the connection practicable and affordable to the consumer; and

(c) can be provided with a gravity connection to the drainage installation at the boundary of the premises.

129. Provision of connection to municipal sewer

- (1) When an agreement for sanitation services has been concluded and no connection has been made to the premises, then the owner shall immediately make application on the approved form and pay the prescribed charge for the installation of a standard connection.
- (2) If an application is made for sanitation services to premises which is so situated that it is necessary to extend the municipal sewer in order to effect the connection, then the Municipality may agree to the extension of such sewer subject to such conditions as the Municipality may impose.
- (3) Only an authorised officer or agent may approve and install a connection between the municipal sewer and drainage installation on any premises.
- (4) The authorised officer shall, at such agreed time as the drainage installation is ready to be connected to the municipal sewer, arrange for the connection to be made thereto.
- (5) The discharge of any substance, other than clean water for testing purposes, shall not be permitted to enter any drainage installation until such installation has been approved, inspected and tested in terms of the Building Regulations and until it has been connected to the municipal sewer.

130 Location of connection to sewer

- (1) A connection installed by the Municipality shall –
 - (a) be located in a position and at a level determined by an authorised officer in consultation with the owner or his or her authorised agent and be of a size determined by such officer; and
 - (b) terminate at a connection point approximately 1 m inside the boundary of the premises abutting the land owned by or vested in the Municipality or over which it has a servitude or other right, or when sub-section (3) below of this By-law applies, at the connecting point designated in terms of that sub-section.
- (2) In determining the location of a connection, an authorised officer shall ensure that the owner is aware of –

- (a)) practical restrictions that may exist regarding the location of a connection;
 - (b) the cost implications of the various possible locations of the connection; and
 - (c) whether or not the Municipality requires the owner to provide a portion of his or her drainage installation at or outside the boundary of his or her premises, or such agreed position inside or outside such premises where the connection is required.
- (3) The Municipality may, at the request of any owner, agree, subject to such conditions as the Municipality may impose, to connect to a sewer other than that which is readily available for the drainage of the premises.
 - (4) The owner shall be responsible for any extension of the drainage installation to the connection point, contemplated in sub-section (3) above, and for obtaining, at his or her own cost, such servitudes over other premises as may be necessary.
 - (5) Where an owner is required to provide a sewage lift facility on his or her premises, in terms of the Building Regulations, the rate and time of discharge of sewage into the sewer shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

131. Provision of a single connection for several consumers on the same premises

- (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 129, only one connection to a municipal sewer may be provided for the disposal of sewage from any premises, irrespective of the number of accommodation units located on such premises.
- (2) Where the owner, or the person having the charge or management of any premises on which several accommodation units are situated, requires the disposal of sewage from such accommodation units, the Municipality may, at its sole discretion, provide and install either-
 - (a)) a single connection in respect of the premises as a whole; or
 - (b) a separate connection for each accommodation unit or any number thereof.
- (3) Where the Municipality has installed a single connection as contemplated in sub-section (2) (a) above, the owner or person having the charge or management of the premises, as the case may be –
 - (a) must, if the Municipality so requires, install and maintain on each branch pipe extending from the connection to the different accommodation units –
 - (i) a separate drain connection; and
 - (ii) an isolating valve;
 - (b) will be liable to the Municipality for charges in respect of all sewage disposed from the premises through such single connection.

- (4) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-section (1) above, the Municipality may authorise that more than one connection be provided to any premises comprising sectional title units or where, in its opinion, undue hardship or inconvenience would be caused to any consumer on such premises by the provision of only one connection.
- (5) Where the provision of more than one connection is authorised by the Municipality, the tariffs and charges for the provision of a connection are payable in respect of each connection so provided.

132. Interconnection between premises

- (1) Every owner of premises shall ensure that no interconnection exists between the drainage installation on his or her premises and any drainage installation on other premises, unless he or she has obtained the prior written permission of the Municipality and complies with any conditions that may have been imposed in granting such permission.

133. Modification or disconnection of drainage installation

- (1) The Municipality may disconnect a drainage installation from the municipal sewer, seal the opening to the municipal sewer so made, and recover from the owner the fees and outstanding charges determined by the Municipality, in circumstances where -
 - (a) the Municipality has been notified in writing by the owner that a drainage installation is no longer to be used and is to be disconnected from a municipal sewer; or
 - (b) the building or buildings, on the premises concerned, has or have been demolished.
- (2) Where any part of a drainage installation is disconnected from the remainder thereof because it will no longer be used, the disconnected part must be destroyed or entirely removed from the premises on which it was used, unless the Municipality approves otherwise.
- (3) After all the requirements of the Building Regulations in regard to disconnection have been complied with, on request of the owner, the authorised officer shall issue a certificate to certify that the disconnection has been completed in terms of the Building Regulations and that any charges raised in respect of the disconnected portion of the drainage installation shall cease to be levied with effect from the first day of the month following the issue of such certificate.
- (4) When a drainage installation is connected to or disconnected from a municipal sewer during any month, charges shall be calculated as if such connection or disconnection was made on the first day of the month following the month in which such connection or disconnection was effected.

134. Communal sewerage and sanitation

(1) The Municipality may, in consultation with the recipient community, install a communal sewerage system or communal sanitation facility to several consumers at a location that the Municipality deems, provided that the consumers to whom such services are proposed, have been consulted in respect of –

- (a)) the conditions of supply;
- (b) level of service;
- (c)) tariff payable;
- (d) service points;
- (e)) location; and
- (f)) other pertinent matters.

135. Temporary sewerage and sanitation

(1) The Municipality may, at its sole discretion, install a temporary sewerage system or sanitation facility to serve several consumers or a major development or re-development in an emergency situation and for a limited time period, subject to such conditions and periods as it may prescribe.

136. Norms and standards

(1) The Municipality shall, at all times, endeavour to provide sewerage and sanitation services in accordance with the regulations promulgated in terms of the Act.

137. Measurement of volume of standard domestic effluent

- (1) The quantity of standard domestic effluent discharged shall be determined by the Municipality as a percentage of the water supplied and metered by the Municipality.
- (2) If the Municipality is of the reasonable opinion that the percentage referred to in subsection (1), in respect of specific premises, is excessive, having regard to the purposes for which water is consumed on those premises, then the Municipality may reduce the percentage applicable to those premises to a figure which, in its reasonable opinion and in the light of the available information, reflects the proportion between the likely quantity of sewage discharged from the premises and the quantity of water supplied thereto.

- (3) In the absence of direct measurement, the standard domestic effluent will be estimated as follows –
- (a)) 1,0 kl per full-time staff member per working month;
 - (b) 4,0 kl per resident per working month, not included in subsection (3) (a); and
 - (c) for staff canteens: 0,15 kl per meal prepared per working month; for which purpose a working month will be based on a five (5) day working week, and in cases where the working week deviates from five (5) days, a pro rata adjustment will be made.
- (4) Where premises are lawfully supplied with water from a source other than, or in addition to, the municipal water supply system, including abstraction from a stream, river, borehole or rainwater, the quantity will be a reasonable percentage of the total water used on those premises as shall be estimated by the Municipality, taking into account any representations that are made by the consumer.

138. Special measurement by municipality

- (1) Where the Municipality wishes, for purposes other than charging for sewerage services, to ascertain the quantity of sewage, sullage, wastewater or trade effluent that is discharged from any premises or part thereof, it may, by written notice, advise the owner concerned of its intention to install a measuring device and appurtenant apparatus at such point in the drainage installation as it may specify.
- (2) The installation of such measuring apparatus referred to in subsection (1) above, its removal, and the restoration of the drainage installation after such removal shall be carried out at the expense of the Municipality.

139. Payment for sanitation or sewerage services

- (1) All sanitation or sewerage services provided by the Municipality shall be paid for by the consumer at the prescribed charge for the particular category of use for which the service was granted.
- (2) A consumer shall pay for all sanitation or sewerage services supplied to him or her from the date of the agreement referred to in sections 19 and 20 until the date of termination thereof.
- (3) The Municipality may estimate a quantity of sewage discharged in respect of a period or periods within the interval between actual successive billings, and may render an account to a consumer for the quantity.
- (4) The amount of an account rendered for sanitation or sewerage services provided to a consumer shall become payable on the due date stipulated thereon.

- (5) If a consumer is dissatisfied with an account, then he or she may, prior to the due date, object in writing, setting out his or her reasons for such dissatisfaction.
- (6) The lodging of an objection, contemplated in sub-section (5) above, shall not entitle a consumer to defer payment, except with the written consent of the Municipality.
- (7) If a consumer is charged for a category of use other than that for which he or she is supplied, and is in consequence not charged for the correct level of service used, or is in consequence undercharged, then he or she shall be liable for the amount due to the Municipality in accordance with the prescribed tariffs and charges in respect of such use.

140. Amendments to prescribed charges

- (1) Where amendments to the prescribed charges for sewerage services become operative on a date between billing dates, it shall be deemed, for the purposes of rendering an account, that the same quantity of sewage was discharged in each period of twenty four (24) hours during the interval between such dates.

141. No reduction of amount payable for excessive sewage

- (1) A consumer shall not be entitled to a reduction of the amount payable for excessive sewage flows from his or her premises due to water being wasted in his or her water installation.

142. Special conditions for sanitation and sewerage service

- (1) The Municipality shall not be liable for any damage to property as a result of overflows from the sewerage system or from sanitation facilities due to abuse, misuse or vandalism of its facilities or those of its consumers or due to other circumstances beyond its control.
- (2) The Municipality may nevertheless remove all spilled sewage and polluted material from the premises and disinfect the affected area, re-instating surfaces where possible.
- (3) The consumer shall not sell or otherwise dispose of sewage emanating from his or her premises, whether or not he or she is supplied with potable or non-potable water from the water supply system, other than in terms of an agreement with the Municipality or as may be authorised in terms of section 69.
- (4) Under no circumstances shall untreated sewage be used for direct irrigation or any other purpose in contravention of this By-law.

143. Blocking-off consumer connection

- (1) Where a consumer is required to pay any amount due to the Municipality in terms of this By-law, or where a consumer has committed a contravention of this By-law and has failed to rectify such contravention within the period stipulated by the Municipality in terms of a written notice, the Municipality may -
 - (a) by written notice, inform the consumer about its intention to block-off his or her connection on a specified date; and
 - (b) on or after such date, proceed to effect such blocking-off.
- (2) If, in the reasonable opinion of the Municipality such action is necessary as a matter of urgency to prevent danger to life, spread of disease, a serious health hazard, pollution of water, or damage to property, then it may-
 - (a) without prior notice, block-off the connection to any premises; and
 - (b) enter upon such premises and do such emergency work, at the owner's expense, as it may deem necessary, and in addition, by written notice, require the owner to do such further work as it may deem necessary within a specified period.
- (3) The consumer shall pay –
 - (a) the prescribed charge for the blocking-off of his or her connection in terms of sub-section (1) or (2); and
 - (b) the prescribed charge for restoration of his or her connection.
- (4) The prescribed charges required in terms of sub-section 3(a) and (b) above must be paid prior to the restoration of a consumer's connection.

144. Supply of final effluent and other by-products

- (1) The Municipality may, on the written application of a recognised body, agree to supply final effluent or other by-products from its sewage treatment works to a consumer, subject to such terms and conditions as the Municipality may impose.
- (2) The provisions of section 50 (2), (3) and (4) of this By-law shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to this section.

145. Notification of septic tanks, conservancy tanks, facultative pond systems, on-site irrigation and treatment works

- (1) The Municipality may, by public notice, require-
 - (a) the owner or, if the owner is not in occupation, the occupier of any premises within its area of jurisdiction, upon which a septic tank, conservancy tank, facultative pond system, onsite irrigation or treatment works is utilised, to provide on-site sewage

treatment and to notify it on the prescribed form of the existence thereof, and provide it with such other information as it may require; and

(b) the owner of any premises who plans to install such on-site facilities for sewage treatment, in respect of domestic purposes, to notify it on the prescribed form of such intention and obtain written approval therefor before work in connection therewith is commenced.

PART 2: DRAINAGE INSTALLATION

146. Provision of drainage installation

- (1) An owner must provide a drainage installation within the time period stipulated by the Municipality at his or her own cost and, except where otherwise approved, must ensure that the installation is situated within the boundary of his or her premises.
- (2) The Municipality may require an owner not to commence with the construction of a drainage installation until the municipal sewer to which it is to be connected has been laid.
- (3) A drainage installation must comply with any applicable specifications contained in the Building Regulations, this By-law and any other applicable legislation.
- (4) Where premises are situated in a 1-in-50 year flood plain, the top level of all manholes, inspection chambers and gullies is to be above the 1-in-50 year flood level.
- (5) After the completion of any drainage installation or alteration thereto, the plumber responsible for the execution of the work must submit to the Municipality a certificate certifying that the work was completed to the standards as set out in the Building Regulations, this By-law and any other applicable legislation.

147. Technical requirements of drainage installations

- (1) All drainage installations, after promulgation of this By-law, shall comply with the relevant SANS specifications.
- (2) The provisions of section 75 (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), and (8) of this By-law, shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to this section.

148. Buried pipes

- (1) No piping within any premises or under buildings shall be laid on bricks or stones or under plaster or similar material.
- (2) The protection of such pipes, where required, shall be in accordance with the guidelines and standards issued by the Municipality for the construction of drainage installations, and abstracts and copies of which shall be made available on request and upon payment of the requisite document fee.

149. Approval of design of drainage installation work

- (1) If an owner wishes to have drainage installation work done, then he or she shall first obtain the written approval of the Municipality; provided that approval shall not be required for repair or replacement of an existing pipe or drainage fitting.
- (2) Application for approval in terms of sub-section (1), above, shall be made on the prescribed form and be accompanied by –
 - (a) the prescribed charge;
 - (b) copies of the drawings as prescribed by the Municipality, giving information in the form stipulated by SANS; and
 - (c) a certificate from a registered person certifying that the installation has been designed in accordance with the relevant SANS specifications.
- (3) The provisions of sub-sections (1) and (2) above shall not apply when a fixed sanitary fixture or fitting is replaced by a plumber registered with the Municipality.
- (4) The approval given in terms of sub-section (1) above shall lapse at the expiry of a period of twenty-four (24) months after the first day of the month succeeding the month in which the approval is given.
- (5) A complete set of approved drawings of the proposed drainage installation work, or major modifications thereto, shall be available on the site of the work at all times.
- (6) When such work has been completed and certified to be in compliance with this By-law, the certificate, accompanied by the approved as-built drawings, must be submitted to the Municipality for final approval and record, where approval is required in terms of sub-section (1).

150. Design drawings

- (1) Unless written permission is obtained from the Municipality, drawings required in terms of Section 149 (2) (b) shall be on sheets of a size not smaller than A4 and shall indicate –
 - (a) the title deed description of the premises;
 - (b) the name of every street on which the premises abut;
 - (c) the scales of the drawing and the North Point;
 - (d) the position and size of the existing or proposed connection serving or to serve the premises;
 - (e) a schematic layout of the drainage installation;
 - (f) the location of every manhole, inspection chamber, roddingeye, gulley ventilation pipe and buried junction;
 - (g)

- (h) the location of every pump and motor control chamber;
 - (i) details of the proposed accommodation for access by the Municipality, if it is required, for sampling and testing in respect of industrial or commercial premises;
 - (j) the position of all tanks, chambers and pits for on-site treatment;
 - (k) equipment or plant which uses water for flushing and which is, or may be, connected to a water installation; and
 - (l) any other information that the Municipality may require.
- (2) If the details of the plumbing installation on more than one floor of a building are identical, then such details may be drawn for one floor only.
 - (3) Where more than one drainage installation is to be installed on premises, such installations may be shown on the same drawing, provided they are clearly differentiated.
 - (4) If required by the Municipality, then a schedule shall be provided with each drawing or set of drawings, indicating the number of each type of drainage fitting and its nominal size.

151. Application of chapter 5 to sewerage and sanitation services

- (1) The provisions of section 74 and sections 76 - 87 (inclusive) shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to sewerage and sanitation services.

152. Drainage installation tests

- (1) An authorised officer must determine an appropriate test for a new or existing drainage installation, which shall require the utilisation of standard testing equipment to effect a camera test and at least one other test, as prescribed by the authorised officer, in accordance with standard procedures.
- (2) No drainage installation, or any part thereof, shall be connected to a municipal sewer, on-site sanitation services, or to an existing approved drainage installation unless any one or more of the following tests have been applied in the presence, and to the satisfaction of, an authorised officer, prior to the trenches of the drainage installation being backfilled with soil –
 - (a) the interior of every pipe or series of pipes between two (2) points of access shall be inspected throughout its length by means of -
 - (i) a camera; or
 - (ii) a mirror and a source of light, at the election of the Municipality and at the cost of the owner;

- (b) during the inspection a full circle of light shall appear to the observer, and the pipe or series of pipes shall be seen to be unobstructed;
 - (c) a smooth ball having a diameter of twelve (12) mm less than the nominal diameter of the pipe shall, when inserted at the higher end of the pipe, roll down without assistance or interruption to the lower end;
 - (d) all openings of the pipe or series of pipes to be tested have been plugged or sealed and all traps associated therewith filled with water and air, and shall be pumped into the said pipe or pipes until a manometric pressure of 38 mm of water is indicated, after which, without further pumping, the said pressure shall remain greater than 25 mm of water for a period of at least three (3) minutes; and
 - (e) all parts of the installation shall be subjected to and shall withstand an internally applied hydraulic test pressure of not less than 3 m head of water for a period of not less than ten (10) minutes.
- (3) Where the Municipality has reason to believe that any drainage installation or any part thereof has become defective, it may require the owner thereof to conduct any or all of the tests prescribed in sub-section (2) and if the installation fails to withstand any such tests to the satisfaction of an authorised officer, then the Municipality shall, by notice, require the owner to take any reasonable measures necessary to enable the installation to withstand any or all of the tests.

153. Clearing of drainage installation

- (1) Notwithstanding the application of any test procedures carried out in terms of section 151, the owner shall ensure that his or her builder or agent removes all detritus, building waste and rubble and any other intractable objects from his or her drainage installation prior to requesting a connection to the municipal sewer.

154. Use of drainage installation

- (1) A drainage installation, or any portion thereof, shall not be used until the requirements of this By-law have been met and a certificate of occupation has been issued by the Municipality.

155. Maintenance of drainage installation

- (1) An owner must maintain his or her drainage installation at his or her own cost.
- (2) No person may cause or permit such an accumulation of grease, oil, fat, solid matter or any other substance in any trap, tank, or fitting as will cause its blockage or ineffective operation.
- (3) When the owner or occupier of premises has reason to believe that a blockage has occurred in any drainage installation thereon, he or she shall take immediate steps to have it cleared and the affected area cleaned and disinfected.

- (4) When the owner or occupier of premises has reason to believe that a blockage has occurred in a municipal sewer, he or she shall immediately inform the Municipality.
- (5) Where a blockage occurs in a drainage installation, any work necessary for its removal must be done by or under the supervision of a plumber.
- (6) Should any drainage installation on any premises overflow as a result of an obstruction in the sewer, and the Municipality is reasonably satisfied that such obstruction was caused by objects emanating from the drainage installation, the owner of the premises shall be liable for the cost of clearing the blockage and the cleaning and disinfection of the affected area.
- (7) Where a blockage has been removed from a drain or portion of a drain which serves two (2) or more premises, the owners shall be jointly and severally liable for the cost of clearing the blockage.
- (8) Where a blockage in the municipal sewerage system has been removed by the Municipality and such removal necessitated the disturbance of an owner's paving, walls, lawn or other artificial surface, the Municipality shall not be responsible for the reinstatement of such items that were placed or built over a municipal sewer or within the protective servitude or way-leave.
- (9) The owner of any premises must ensure that all municipal manholes on the premises are permanently visible and accessible at all times, and is responsible for ensuring the visibility and accessibility of all cleaning eyes and inspection chambers thereon.
- (10) Any person who requests the Municipality to clear a drainage installation shall be liable to pay the prescribed tariff.
- (11) The Municipality may, on the written application of the owner or occupier of any premises, inspect and test the drainage installation of such premises or any section thereof and recover from the owner or occupier the cost of such inspection and test, calculated at the rate specified in the prescribed tariff of charges.
- (12) Before doing work in connection with the maintenance of a portion of his or her water installation which is situated outside the boundary of his or her premises, an owner shall obtain the written consent of the Municipality or the owner of the land on which such portion is situated, as the case may be.

156. Maintenance of combined drainage installations

- (1) Where any part of a drainage installation is used by two (2) or more owners or occupiers, they shall be jointly and severally liable for the maintenance of the installation.

157. Construction of combined drainage installation by water services authority

- (1) The Municipality may, by written agreement with the owner of any premises, construct any combined drainage work which such owner is required to provide in terms of this By-law or the Building Regulations, against payment by the owner, in advance or on demand, of all costs associated with such construction.

- (2) The cost of constructing a combined private drain, connecting such combined private drain to the municipal sewer, to another private drain, a septic tank or conservancy tank, shall be borne by the owners of all premises served by such combined private drain in such proportions as may be fixed by the Municipality.
- (3) In all cases where any work is carried out by the Municipality, in respect of which it is entitled to recover the cost from any person under this By-law, there may be included in such cost, as certified by the Engineer or an authorised officer, an additional charge of 10% to cover administrative and professional charges incurred by the Municipality or its authorised agent or agents.

158. Mechanical appliances for lifting sewage

- (1) The owner of any premises must obtain the approval of the Municipality before installing any mechanical appliance for the raising or transfer of sewage in terms of the Building Regulations.
- (2) The application must be accompanied by drawings prepared by a professional engineer in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Building Regulations.
- (3) The drawings in sub-section (2) must show details of the compartment containing the pump sets, the sewage storage tank, the stilling chamber and the positions thereof, and the position of the motor control board, drains, ventilation pipes, rising main and the sewer connection.
- (4) Notwithstanding any approval given in terms of sub-section (1), the Municipality shall not be liable for any injury or damage to life or property caused by the unlawful use, malfunction or any other condition arising from the installation or operation of a mechanical appliance for the raising or transfer of sewage.
- (5) Every mechanical appliance installed for the raising or transfer of sewage shall be specifically designed for that purpose and shall be fitted with a discharge pipe, sluice valves and non-return valves located in approved positions.
- (6) Unless otherwise approved by the Municipality, such mechanical appliances shall be installed in duplicate and each such appliance shall be so controlled that either will immediately begin to function automatically in the event of failure of the other.
- (7) Every mechanical appliance forming part of a drainage installation shall be so located and operated as to not cause any nuisance through noise or smell, vibration or otherwise, and every compartment containing any such appliance shall be effectively ventilated.
- (8) The maximum discharge rate from any mechanical appliance and the times between which the discharge may take place shall be as prescribed by the Municipality who may, at any time, require the owner to install such fittings and regulating devices as may be necessary to ensure that the said prescribed maximum discharge rate shall not be exceeded.
- (9) Except where sewage storage space is incorporated as an integral part of a pump set compartment, a sewage storage tank shall be provided in conjunction with such appliance.

- (10) Every sewage storage tank required in terms hereof shall –
- (a) be constructed of hard, durable materials and shall be watertight and the internal surfaces of the walls and floor shall be rendered smooth and impermeable;
 - (b) have a storage capacity below the level of the inlet equal to the quantity of sewage discharged thereto in twenty-four (24) hours or 900 litres, whichever is the greater quantity; and
 - (c) be so designed that the maximum proportion of its sewage content shall be emptied at each discharge cycle of the pump set or mechanical appliance.
- (11) Every pump chamber, storage tank and stilling chamber shall be provided with a ventilation pipe in accordance with the specifications provided by the Municipality.

159. Discharge from swimming pool, swimming bath, fountain, or reservoir

- (1) Any overflow, due to excess rainwater, from a swimming pool, swimming bath, splash pool, spa bath, jacuzzi, or other like facilities, fountains or reservoirs, shall be so designed and constructed so that such overflow discharges onto the site upon which it is situated or into a surface channel, storm water drain or natural water course under the control of the Municipality and with its prior written approval.
- (2) Any swimming pool, swimming bath, fountain or reservoir shall be so designed and constructed that the water from the backwashing of any filters discharges onto the site upon which it is situated but does not leave the site.
- (3) The backwash referred to in sub-section (2) shall be discharged into a drainage installation connected to the municipal sewer with the written prior approval of the Municipality.

160. Emission of gas

- (1) When a nuisance exists or could exist, owing to the emission of gas from any trap or sanitary fitting or any other part of a drainage installation, the Municipality shall require the owner, at his or her own expense, to take such action as may be necessary and within the specifications set by the Municipality to prevent such nuisance.

161. Sanitary fixture standards

- (1) Any sanitary fixture shall be made of resistant, non-corrosive material, shall have a smooth and readily cleanable surface and, where connected to a drainage installation, shall be so constructed and fitted as to discharge through a water seal trap, into a soil pipe or waste pipe as the case may be.
- (2) The number of sanitary fixtures to be provided in any premises shall comply with the requirements of the Building Regulations.
- (3)

- (4) No person shall erect, or use, or allow to be used, any toilet, in a premises or dwelling unit in which articles of food or drink are manufactured, prepared, handled or stored, unless such toilet is a flush toilet with an attendant hand was basin.

162. Alteration to drainage installation

- (1) Every owner who wishes to add to, alter or effect any addition to, alteration in or reconstruction of any drainage installation, shall deposit such plans, sections and particulars as may be necessary so as to enable the Municipality to ascertain whether such reconstruction, addition or alteration is in accordance with this Bylaw.
- (2) Upon approval of such plans and upon completion of the alterations to the drainage installation, the owner shall ensure that the provisions of sections 87, 146 (5), and 152 are complied with.

163. Rendering of special services

- (1) The Municipality may agree with the owner of any property, upon the terms and conditions for the rendering of special services in connection with the drainage of any private premises.

164. Ingress of storm water into drainage installation prohibited

- (1) No part of a drainage installation may at any time be constructed or designed to allow or be capable of allowing water from any source, not being waste water or sewerage, to enter such drainage installation.
- (2) No person may discharge, or cause or permit to be discharged, any substance other than sewage into a drainage installation.
- (3) No pipe, channel or other device, used for conducting or capable of being used to conduct rainwater from any roof or other surface, may be permitted to discharge into any gully, manhole, or inspection chamber or any other fitting, forming part of a drainage installation.
- (4) Should the Municipality at any time become aware of any installation which does not comply with the provisions of subsections (1), (2) or (3), or that any provision thereof has or is being contravened, it shall, subject to the provisions of sections 224 or 225, carry out such alterations to the installation as it may deem necessary to ensure compliance with the provisions of those sections and recover from the owner the costs or the prescribed fees as determined by the Municipality.

165. Mechanical food-waster or other disposal units

- (1) The Municipality may approve the connection or incorporation of a mechanical waste food, macerator, garbage grinder or other disposal unit into a drainage installation which has a capacity in excess of 500W, subject to compliance with such conditions and payment of such charges as the Municipality may impose, provided that –

- (a) a water meter is installed by the Municipality;
- (b) the Municipality is satisfied that the sewerage and sewage treatment system shall not be negatively affected; and
- (c) the installation or incorporation is installed in conformity with any municipal By-law relating to electricity.

166. Disposal of sludge, compost and manure

- (1) Except when prohibited by any law, the Municipality may sell or dispose of sewage sludge, compost or animal manure resulting from the operation of any sewage treatment works, horticultural operation or zoo facility operated by the Municipality, on such terms and conditions regarding the loading and conveyance thereof, the place to which it is conveyed and the manner in which it is to be used, applied or processed, as it may impose or as may be required in terms of any law.
- (2) Except in the case of long-term contracts entered into for the purpose of the removal thereof, such sludge, compost or manure must be sold or disposed of at a price determined from time to time by the Municipality.

PART 3: SEWAGE DELIVERED BY ROAD HAULAGE

167. Acceptance of sewage delivered by road haulage

- (1) The Municipality may, at its discretion, and subject to such conditions as it may specify, accept sewage for disposal delivered to the municipal sewage treatment plants or disposal works by road haulage.

168. Approval for delivery of sewage by road haulage

- (1) No person shall discharge sewage into a municipal sewerage system by road haulage except with the prior written approval of the Municipality and subject to such period and any conditions that may be imposed.
- (2) The charges for any sewage delivered for disposal to the municipal sewerage system shall be assessed by the Municipality in accordance with the Municipality's tariff of charges.

169. Conditions for delivery of sewage by road haulage

- (1) The time and place of delivery shall be arranged with the Municipality.
- (2) The nature and composition of the sewage shall be established to the satisfaction of the Municipality prior to the discharge thereof and no person shall deliver sewage that does not comply with the standards laid down in terms of this By-law.

- (3) All other requirements prescribed by SANS and any other applicable legislation must be complied with.

170. Withdrawal of permission for delivery of sewage by road haulage

- (1) The Municipality may withdraw any permission, after giving at least fourteen (14) days written notice of its intention to do so, to any person who has been granted permission to discharge sewage by road haulage if that person –

(a) fails on more than two (2) occasions to ensure that the service and sewage so delivered conforms to the requirements of this By-law, or to the written permission referred to in section 168;

(b) fails or refuses to comply with any notice lawfully served on him or her in terms of this By-law, or contravenes any provisions of this By-law or any condition imposed on him or her in terms of any permission granted to him or her; and

(c) fails to pay the assessed fees in respect of any sewage delivered within the period allowed for payment.

PART 4: ON-SITE SANITATION SERVICES

171. Application for infrastructure

- (1) If an agreement for on-site sanitation and associated services has been concluded in terms of section 18, or if it is not reasonably possible or cost effective for the Municipality to install a sewer, or if no drainage installation or infrastructure in connection therewith exists on the premises, then the owner must immediately make application on the approved form and –

(a) pay the prescribed charge for the installation of the necessary on-site infrastructure; or

(b) with the approval of the Municipality and at the request of the owner, install the on-site sanitation services in accordance with the specifications of the Municipality.

- (2) The Municipality may specify the type of on-site sanitation services to be installed subsequent to consultation with the owner or recipients of such services.

172. Use of on-site sanitation services

- (1) No person shall use or permit the use of on-site sanitation services except with the prior approval of the Municipality and in accordance with such conditions as it may impose, for domestic, commercial or industrial purposes.

- (2) Any person desiring the consent referred to in sub-section (1) shall provide the Municipality with evidence satisfactory to it that the onsite sanitation facility is not likely to have a detrimental effect on health or the environment.
- (3) Any consent given in terms of sub-section (1) may be withdrawn if, in the reasonable opinion of the Municipality –
 - (a) a condition imposed in terms of sub-section (1) has been breached; or
 - (b) the sanitation facility has a detrimental impact on health or the environment.
- (4) The Municipality may undertake such investigations as it deems necessary to determine if a sanitation facility has a detrimental impact on health or the environment.
- (5) The person to whom consent was granted in terms of sub-section (1) shall be liable for the costs associated with an investigation undertaken in terms of sub-section (4) if the result of the investigation indicates that the sanitation facility has a detrimental impact on health or the environment.

173. Septic tank and treatment plant

- (1) No person may construct, install, maintain or operate any septic tank, or treatment plant or other facility for the treatment, disposal or storage of sewage, without the prior written permission of the Municipality.
- (2) The permission referred to in sub-section (1) is subject to the provisions of this By-law and any other relevant legislation.
- (3) A septic tank shall be-
 - (a) designed and constructed to the standards required by SANS and the Municipality; and
 - (b) shall be sealed in accordance with the directions of the Municipality, in order to prevent or discourage tampering by any unauthorised persons.
- (4) A septic tank or other on-site sewage treatment plant shall not be situated nearer than 3 m to any dwelling unit or to any boundary of the premises on which it is situated.
- (5) Effluent from a septic tank or other on-site sewage treatment plant shall be disposed of to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- (6) A septic tank or other tanks associated with on-site treatment of sewage shall be subject to a water tightness test in addition to the requirements of sections 84 - 87 and 152

(inclusive), the results of which shall be reflected on a certificate from a registered contractor, plumber or professional engineer, as appropriate.

- (7) Septic tanks or other on-site treatment works, serving premises other than domestic premises, shall be designed and certified by a professional engineer and the drawings therefore approved by the Municipality.
- (8) The Municipality or its authorised agent may, having regard to the position of a septic tank or the point of connection for a desludging vehicle, make it a condition of its emptying the tank that the owner or consumer indemnifies it, in writing, against any liability for any damages that may result from rendering such service.
- (9) Where the service vehicle of the Municipality or its authorised agent has to traverse private premises for the desludging or emptying of a septic tank, the owner shall provide a roadway at least 3,5 m wide, so hardened as to be capable of withstanding a wheel load of 4 metric tons in all weather, and shall ensure that no gateway through which the vehicle is required to pass, to reach the tank, shall be less than 3,5 m wide.
- (10) The owner of premises, on which a septic tank or treatment plant is installed, shall at all times maintain such tank or plant in good order and condition to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- (11) The Municipality may, if it considers that an existing septic tank is no longer adequate to serve the needs of the occupiers of the relevant premises, or is causing a public health hazard, or is damaging the environment, or is causing a public nuisance, give the owner of the property on which such septic tank is situated not less than ninety (90) days written notice to replace such septic tank with a conservancy tank and the owner of the relevant premises –
 - (a) shall replace the septic tank with an approved conservancy tank within such ninety days period of notice; and
 - (b) all bear the cost of replacing the septic tank with a conservancy tank.

174. French drains

- (1) The Municipality shall, on such conditions as it may prescribe, having regard to the quantity and the nature of the effluent and the nature of the soil, as determined by a permeability test prescribed by SANS, approve the disposal of wastewater or other effluent by means of French drains, soakage pits or other approved works.
- (2) A French drain, soakage pit or other approved work may not be situated closer than 5 m to any dwelling unit or to any boundary of any premises on which it is situated, nor in any such position as will, in the reasonable opinion of an authorised officer, cause

contamination of any borehole or other source of water which is or may be used for drinking purposes, or cause dampness in any building.

- (3) The dimensions of any French drain, soakage pit or other similar work shall be determined in relation to the absorbent qualities of the soil and the nature and quantity of the effluent.
- (4) French drains serving premises other than a dwelling house must be designed and certified by a professional engineer.

175. Conservancy tanks

- (1) The Municipality shall, on such conditions as it may prescribe, approve in writing the construction of a conservancy tank and ancillary appliances for the retention of sewage or effluent.
- (2) No rain water, storm water or effluent other than that approved by the Municipality may be discharged into a conservancy tank.
- (3) No conservancy tank shall be used unless it is:
 - (a) sealed with covers of a mass approved by the Municipality in order to prevent or discourage tampering by unauthorised persons; and
 - (b) it has been designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Municipality.
- (4) A conservancy tank shall be subject to a water tightness test in addition to meeting the requirements of sections 84 - 87 and 152 (inclusive), the results of which to be reflected on a certificate from a registered contractor, plumber or professional engineer, as appropriate.
- (5) The Municipality or its authorised agent may, having regard to the position of a conservancy tank or of the point of connection for an evacuating vehicle, make it a condition of the emptying of a conservancy tank, that the owner or consumer indemnify it, in writing, against any liability for any damages that may result from the rendering of such service.
- (6) Where the service vehicle of the Municipality or its authorised agent has to traverse private premises for the evacuation of a conservancy tank, the owner shall provide a roadway at least 3,5 m wide, so hardened as to be capable of withstanding a wheel load of 4 metric tons in all weather, and shall ensure that no gateway through which the vehicle is required to pass, to reach the tank, shall be less than 3,5 m wide.
- (7) The owner of premises on which a conservancy tank is installed shall at all times maintain such tank in good order and condition to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

- (8) No person may drill holes into or otherwise cause leaks in a conservancy tank for the purposes of transforming a conservancy tank into a *de facto* septic tank or for any other purposes.

176. Operation and maintenance of on-site sanitation

- (1) The operation and maintenance of on-site sanitation installations and all costs pertaining thereto remain the responsibility of the owner of the premises, unless the on-site sanitation services are subsidised services determined in accordance with the credit control and debt collection policy or the Municipality's policy with regard to indigent support.

177. Servicing On-Site Sanitation Facilities

- (1) The removal or collection of conservancy tank contents, night soil or the emptying of septic tanks and pits must be undertaken by the Municipality, or its authorised agent in accordance with a removal and collection schedule, determined from time to time by an the municipality or an authorised officer and provided for within the Municipal budget and capacity.

178. Disused conservancy, septic tank and treatment plant

- (1) If an existing conservancy tank, septic tank or treatment plant is no longer required for the storage or treatment of sewage, or if permission for such use is withdrawn, then the owner shall either cause it to be completely removed or to be completely filled with earth or other suitable material.
- (2) The Municipality may require a tank or plant referred to in subsection (1), above, to be otherwise dealt with, or may approve the use thereof for other purposes, subject to such conditions as maybe specified.

179. Charges for servicing on-site sanitation facilities

- (1) The Municipality may levy a charge that covers all the operating and maintenance costs for the removal of the pit contents, transportation to a disposal site, the treatment of the contents and the final disposal of any solid residues.
- (2) The charge in sub-section (1) may be in the form of a monthly contribution, or it may be levied as a single payment when the service is rendered.
- (3) Prescribed charges in respect of the removal or collection of conservancy tank contents or the emptying of a pit or septic tank will be based on the quantity removed and the distance travelled by the service vehicle.

- (4) Regular night soil, conservancy tank and pit content removal services, rendered in terms of this By-law, will be discontinued on receipt by the Municipality of at least forty-eight (48) hours' notice in writing from the owner or occupier of the property to discontinue the service.
- (5) The fees for the services contemplated in sub-section (1) will continue to be payable until the Municipality has received such notice and until the notice has expired.
- (6) Where notice to discontinue the service, referred to in sub-section (1), is received by the Municipality after the date when the services were to have been discontinued, the fee payable must cease as from the date and time of receipt of the written notice.
- (7) The Municipality may require the Municipality to provide the services referred to in sub-section (1) at subsidized tariffs for certain indigent consumers in terms of its credit control and debt collection policy or the Municipality's policy with regard to indigent support.

180. Ventilated improved pit-latrine (V.I.P.)

- (1) On-site sanitation must comply with the applicable specifications contained in the Building Regulations and any standards prescribed in terms of the Act or this By-law.
- (2) A pit-latrine must be of the ventilated improved pit-latrine type or equivalent in accordance with the specifications and conditions as set by the Municipality from time to time.
- (4) A standard V.I.P shall not be used by more than one household and there must be access to suitable water, required for hand washing.

181. Grease traps

- (1) The owner, shall ensure that a grease trap of the approved type, size and capacity and that complies with any Municipal requirements is provided-
 - (a)) in respect of each premises that discharges sewage to onsite sanitation systems; or
 - (b) where, in the reasonable opinion of an authorised officer, the discharge of grease, oil or fat is likely to cause an obstruction to the flow of sewage in sewers or drains, or interfere with the proper operation of any sewage treatment plant.

182. Installation of pre-treatment plant

- (1) The Municipality shall require the owner of any premises that will produce, or currently discharges, sewage of a strength substantially higher than that of the defined standard of domestic sewage, to provide at its own expense, within his or her drainage

installation, an acceptable pre-treatment facility in compliance with the Municipal standards and specifications, prior to the Municipality's granting its approval of the connection of such premises to the municipal sewerage system, or for the continued discharge thereto.

183. Illegal reconnection

- (1) An owner or consumer whose access to sewerage or sanitation services has been officially restricted or disconnected and who intentionally and unlawfully reconnects to municipal services, or who intentionally or negligently interferes with infrastructure through which such services are provided, shall be guilty of an offence and shall, without further written notice, be disconnected.
- (2) The Municipality may recover all costs associated with repairing damage caused as a result of such illegal reconnection, which costs shall include, but are not restricted to the costs of –
 - (i) any exploratory investigation;
 - (ii) surveys;
 - (iii) documentation;
 - (iv) supervision;
 - (v) administration charges;
 - (vi) the use of materials, tools and the cost of labour;
 - (vii) any rehabilitation of any part of a street, ground or premises affected by the repairs; and
 - (viii) the environmental cost.

184. Bucket closet for human excrement

- (1) No person shall use or occupy or allow any premises to be used or occupied, unless it is provided with sanitary conveniences which comply with any applicable Building Regulations, this By-law or any other relevant legislation.
- (2) The owner of premises shall provide such premises with a sufficient number of sanitary conveniences in relation to the number of persons residing, employed, frequenting, or using such premises, or to the number of persons in respect of which the premises has been designed to accommodate.
- (3) No person shall erect a bucket closet, or use or allow it to be used as such, unless it complies with the standards and specifications as set by the Municipality from time to time and only after the written approval of the Municipality has been obtained.

- (4) The Municipality may insist upon access to suitable water for hand washing before granting any approval contemplated in terms of subsection (3).

185. Infectious disease

- (1) Whenever on any premises, there is a person suffering from an infectious disease, which infection may be contained in the stools or urine of such person, the Municipality or an authorised agent shall provide such premises with a separate and distinctively marked bucket for the exclusive use of such person.
- (2) The bucket referred to in sub-section (1) shall be removed daily and the contents thereof disposed of in such manner as to prevent the spread of infection.

186. Cesspool prohibited

- (1) No person shall have a cesspool or deposit, or allow to be deposited any noxious or offensive matter in a pit, on premises occupied by him or her.

187. Receptacles for grey water

- (1) The owner or occupier of premises not connected to a conservancy, septic tank or municipal sewer, shall provide and maintain on such premises, at his or her own expense, receptacles for the reception and storage of grey water prior to removal.
- (2) Such receptacles shall be of suitable size and construction and have proper covers.
- (3) The owner or occupier of the premises shall deposit or cause to be deposited, in such receptacles, all grey water required to be removed from such premises.
- (4) Any stoppage or defect in the outlet of a grey water receptacle shall immediately be removed or remedied by the owner or occupier of the premises.
- (5) No person shall deposit or cause to be deposited any human or animal excreta in any grey water receptacle.
- (6) No person other than an authorised officer or agent may carry out the removal and disposal of grey water.
- (7) Removal shall be carried out at least twice a week in respect of every premises within the area from which the removal is to be effected.

188. Chemical toilet

- (1) The Municipality or its authorised agent may, as a temporary measure, and where events, circumstances or seasonal demand necessitate, and where existing public

- facilities are inadequate or non-existent, provide suitable, portable chemical toilets for such occasions.
- (2) The prior approval of the Municipality shall be obtained for the position and location of portable chemical toilets where these are required to be placed on municipal premises, or in the immediate vicinity of public water, road servitudes or public open spaces.
 - (3) Where special events occur on private premises, requiring the temporary use of chemical toilets, the owner shall ensure that the provisions of sub-section (2) are complied with and the prescribed fees are paid for the disposal of the contents of such chemical toilets at a sewage treatment or disposal works designated by an authorised officer.
 - (4) All chemical toilet units, whether used on public or private premises, shall, at all times, be kept in a clean and hygienic state.
 - (5) All chemical toilet units must be structurally sound with proper lockable doors, adequate ventilation and natural lighting, free of obnoxious odours and properly serviced with sanitary consumables.
 - (6) The owner or authorised agent of the chemical toilet units shall confirm to the Municipality and obtain its permission for the use and disposal of the chemical or biological substances used therein.

189. Temporary use of land by municipality

- (1) The Municipality may, without compensation, for the purpose of doing, or in connection with anything authorised or required to be done by it under this By-law –
 - (a)) open up the ground on any premises;
 - (b) temporarily use the land on any premises; and
 - (c)) re-instate such ground or land.

190. Work on sewers in streets

- (1) Any work required for the laying of sewers in streets or other public places shall, if the Municipality does not elect to carry it out itself, be executed by an authorised agent in accordance with this By-law and any other applicable legislation.

191. Change in use of sewerage or sanitation service

- (1) Where there is any change in the purpose or extent for which sewerage or sanitation services are used, the owner or consumer must enter into a new agreement with the Municipality.

CHAPTER 7

TRADE EFFLUENT MANAGEMENT

PART 1: GENERAL PROVISIONS

192. Exceptions to application of this By-law

- (1) The provisions of Chapter 3 shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to any consumer installation providing an industrial effluent facility connected directly or indirectly to the municipal sewerage system.
- (2) Any act properly performed under any By-law or regulation repealed simultaneously with the promulgation of this By-law shall be deemed to be valid.
- (3) Any permit validly granted under any By-law or regulation repealed simultaneously with the promulgation of this By-law shall be deemed to be a permit issued under this By-law.
- (4) Any permit referred to in sub-section (3) above, which was granted for a period of longer than twelve (12) months, may be withdrawn or its conditions varied on three (3) months' written notice by the Municipality.
- (5) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-section (3) above, no person shall contravene the provisions of this By-law or associated environmental legislation, promulgated after the granting of any such permit.

193. Persons to prevent pollution

- (1) Every person engaged in commercial, trade or industrial activities, which result in the production of commercial or industrial effluent that requires disposal on or from the premises, must comply with the provisions of this By-law and any other relevant legislation.
- (2) No person shall cause or permit any grey water, soil water, wastewater, trade effluent or any liquid other than storm water to be discharged or to flow into –
 - (a) any storm water drain, storm water system or excavated or constructed watercourse;
 - (b) any river, stream or natural watercourse, including groundwater or any public water, whether ordinarily dry or otherwise, except in accordance with the provisions of the National Water Act;
 - (c) any public place; or
 - (d) the ground, except as provided for in terms of this By-law.

- (3) No person shall cause or permit any storm water to enter the municipal sewerage system.
- (4) An authorised officer may, by written notice, order the owner or occupier of any premises to conduct, at his or her own cost, periodic expert inspections of the premises in order to identify precautionary measures which would ensure compliance with this By-law and to report such findings to the Municipality.
- (5) An authorised officer may, by written notice, order the owner or occupier of any premises to execute, at his or her own cost, any precautionary measures required by the Municipality to prevent any contravention of this By-law.
- (6) If any person inadvertently contravenes any provision of subsections (2) to (5), then he or she shall, within twelve (12) hours, of such contravention, advise an authorised officer of the details of the contravention and the reasons for it in writing.

194. Special agreement to provide service

- (1) The Municipality may enter into a special agreement for the disposal of trade effluent with –
 - (a) a person inside the municipal area of jurisdiction, if the disposal necessitates the imposition of conditions not contained in this By-law; or
 - (b) a person outside the Municipality's area of jurisdiction.
- (2) If the Municipality, in terms of a special agreement, provides a means of disposal of industrial effluent to a person outside its area of jurisdiction, then it may permit him or her to accept effluent for eventual treatment and disposal by the Municipality, from other persons outside the said area of jurisdiction, subject to such conditions as the Municipality deems fit.

195. Termination of agreement to provide service

- (1) A person may terminate an agreement referred to in section 193 by giving to the Municipality notice in writing of his or her intention to do so, provided such notice is not given in any period less than that contained in the said agreement.
- (2) An authorised officer must ensure that the manner in which effluent arising from the premises will be disposed of, upon termination of the agreement, is satisfactory.

196. Refusal to grant permission to discharge trade effluent

- (1) The Municipality may refuse to grant any person –
 - (a) an agreement to discharge trade effluent; or

(b) its acceptance of that portion of trade effluent from any trade premises in respect of which an authorised officer has established that it does not comply with any provision of this By-law or which poses an environmental risk.

- (2) The Municipality may require any person mentioned in sub-section (1), above, to dispose of their trade effluent in a manner prescribed by the Municipality and to provide documented proof of the legal disposal of such trade effluent.

197. Person to provide hazardous waste certificate

- (1) An authorised officer may, without prior written notice, require hazardous waste disposal certificates from any waste management company, owner or occupier of any premises, which or who participates in removing, handling, producing or disposing of such waste on behalf of any person or person in charge.

198. Municipality to institute legal action

- (1) The Municipality may institute legal action against a person, or a person in charge of premises, who by act or omission, commits a breach or an offence under this chapter.
- (2) The Municipality may implement the relevant provisions of this Bylaw to remedy such breach or offence at full cost to such person, including any environmental costs.
- (3) The Municipality may recover from any person who is found guilty of an offence for the illegal discharge of industrial effluent, or any substance which is unauthorised or illegal, into the sewerage system or on to any premises utilised by the Municipality for their reception, storage, treatment and disposal of sewage and related bi-products, such costs, expenses, charges, fines as may be incurred by the Municipality as a result of –
- (a)) injury to persons and damage to property; and
- (b) a prosecution conducted in terms of any associated environmental legislation.

199. Municipality to recover full cost

- (1) Whenever any work, carried out by the Municipality or its authorised agent is charged at full cost or is, in the reasonable opinion of an authorised officer, of an abnormal nature or is to be executed under exceptional circumstances, the Municipality shall be entitled to recover such sum as an authorised officer may certify as being the full cost of carrying out the work, including any –
- (a) exploratory investigation;
- (b) laboratory analysis;
- (c) survey, plans or specifications;
- (d) schedules of quantities;

- (e) supervision;
- (f) administration charge;
- (g) use of tools and plant;
- (h) expenditure or labour involved in disturbing, making good and remaking any part of a street, storm water system, sewerage system or ground affected by the incident;
- (i) remedial work; and
- (j) environmental cost, as contemplated in terms of NEMA to remedy or restore the environment to its original status, as it existed prior to the contravention of this By-law.

200. Unauthorised discharge of industrial effluent

- (1) Any person who discharges, or causes or permits to be discharged, any industrial effluent into the municipal sewerage system without having first obtained permission in terms of section 20 to do so shall be guilty of an offence and liable to pay such fees as the Municipality may assess for the conveyance and treatment of effluent so discharged and for any damage or loss, whether pecuniary or otherwise, caused as a result of such unauthorised discharge.
- (2) Apart from the powers and rights of the Municipality elsewhere described in this chapter, the Municipality shall be entitled to recover from any person who discharges, into a drain or sewer, any industrial effluent or any substance which is prohibited or restricted, or who has been the subject of any action taken by the Municipality in terms of any provision contained elsewhere in this chapter, all loss, damages, costs, expenses and fees incurred by the Municipality as a result of any or all of the following –
 - (a)) the death of or injury to any person;
 - (b) damage to, blockage or breakdown, whether partial or complete, or contamination by fats, oil, grease or other substance of –
 - (i) the sewer;
 - (ii) any sewage treatment plant;
 - (iii) any mechanical appliance; and
 - (iv) any other property whatsoever, whether or not under the control of the Municipality;

- (c) any costs, including fines and damages, which may be incurred by, or awarded against, the Municipality;
 - (d) any expense incurred by the Municipality as a result of a prosecution in terms of the National Water Act (Act No. 36 of 1998) or any other law; and
 - (e) any action taken against it, as a result of the occurrence of any of the consequences in sub-section (2) (b).
- (3) Any person who discharges, or causes or permits to be discharged, any industrial effluent in any manner whatsoever that is not authorised in terms of this By-law shall be guilty of an offence.

PART 2: USE OF MUNICIPAL SEWERAGE SYSTEM

201. Application for disposal of industrial effluent

- (1) Every person desiring to dispose of industrial effluent must apply in writing to the Municipality, on the form prescribed, for written permission to discharge industrial effluent into the sewerage system of the Municipality, and must thereafter provide such additional information and submit such samples as the authorised officer may require.
- (2) If in the reasonable opinion of the Municipality, the capacity of the relevant sewerage system is sufficient to permit the conveyance and effective treatment and lawful disposal of such industrial effluent, then, for such period and subject to such conditions it may determine and impose, the Municipality may grant an application made in terms of sub-section (1).
- (3) The provisions of Chapter 3 of this By-law will apply, insofar as they are applicable and subject to such adjustments as may be necessary, to any permission granted in terms of sub-section (2).
- (4) In the enforcement of this By-law, the relevant statutory provisions pertaining to water pollution control, as stipulated in terms of the Water Services Act, National Water Act, and NEMA, shall be applicable.
- (5) Any person who wishes to construct or cause to be constructed, a building which is to be used as trade premises must, at the time of lodging his or her building plan in terms of Section 4 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act (Act No. 103 of 1977), also lodge applications for the provision of sewerage services and for permission to discharge industrial effluent in terms of sub-section (1).
- (6) An approved application for the use of the sewerage system and permission granted to discharge industrial effluent in terms of the conditions stipulated therein, shall constitute an agreement between the Municipality and that person.

- (7) The person referred to in sub-section (1) shall be liable for all the prescribed charges in respect of the use of the sewerage system granted to him or her until the agreement referred to in sub-section (5) has been terminated.
- (8) The granting of permission in terms of sub-section (2) shall always be in accordance with the provisions of Part 4 of Chapter 7 of this By-law.
- (9) Where trade premises are occupied by a person other than the owner and where trade effluent charges are concerned, the owner and consumer shall be jointly and severally liable.
- (10) The Municipality shall in the first instance raise the charge referred to in sub-section (9) against the consumer and failing payment by the consumer, shall be entitled to recover from the owner.
- (11) Whether or not permission in terms of sub-section (2) above is sought or obtained, the owner or occupier of any premises in respect of which it has been established that trade effluent is discharged into the municipal sewerage system, shall pay to the Municipality such charges as are determined by the Municipality in terms of this By-law and the approved tariff of charges applicable to the periods in which trade effluent was discharged.
- (12) A permit holder or person shall provide all such information as may be required or called for by an authorised officer to enable the Municipality to determine the conditions for the issuing of a permit or to assess the charges due to the Municipality in terms of this Bylaw.

202. Zoo, animal pound, stable, kennel, cattery and car wash facilities

- (1) Any premises used as a zoo, animal pound, stable, cowshed, piggery, broiler house, dairy, kennel, cattery or any vehicle washing area or similar area that requires cleansing which produces industrial or trade effluent, domestic sewage, or wastewater, shall be connected to a drainage installation which serves such premises.
- (2) Such washing areas shall be paved with an approved impervious material, and be graded to a gully, fitted with a removable grating, connected to an approved silt trap, grease trap, or petrol and oil interceptor as appropriate, or as an authorized officer or agent prescribes.
- (3) Such areas shall be roofed over and shall be surrounded by a kerb of not less than 100 mm or it shall be elevated by at least 100 mm above the immediately surrounding ground level.
- (4) The Municipality shall, in approving the connection of such premises to the sewerage system, specify any on-site treatment or pre-treatment requirements for the industrial or trade effluent, domestic sewage, or wastewater emanating from such premises, as it deems fit, in order for the Municipality to comply with statutory discharge standards at

its sewage treatment works or for compliance with any other statute, regulation, or By-law.

- (5) The Municipality may, in the case of existing premises incorporating such activities, by written notice, require the owner to install such on-site treatment or pre-treatment requirements for the industrial or trade effluent, domestic sewage, or wastewater emanating from such premises, as it deems fit, in order for the Municipality to comply with statutory discharge standards at its sewage treatment works or for compliance with any other statute, regulation or By-law.
- (6) Any person who contravenes or permits the contravention of any requirement of sub-sections (1) to (4), or fails to comply with a notice served on him or her by the Municipality, shall be guilty of an offence.

PART 3: QUALITY STANDARDS AND CONDITIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT

203. Quality standards for disposal of industrial effluent

- (1) A person to whom permission has been granted in terms of section 20 must ensure that no industrial effluent is discharged into the municipal sewerage system, unless it complies with the standards and criteria set out in section 19, read with Schedule A, and any conditions imposed in terms of a permit.
- (2) The Municipality may, by endorsement on the permit concerned, relax or vary the standards and criteria referred to in sub-section (1), if it is satisfied that any such relaxation represents the best practicable environmental option.
- (3) In determining whether relaxing or varying the standards and criteria referred to in sub-section (1) represents the best practicable environmental option, the Municipality shall give consideration to, *inter alia*—
 - (a) whether the applicant's undertaking is operated and maintained at optimal levels;
 - (b) whether technology used by the applicant represents the best available option for the applicant's industry and, if not, then whether the installation of such technology would entail unreasonable cost to the applicant;
 - (c) whether the applicant is implementing a programme of waste minimisation which complies with national and local waste minimisation standards to the satisfaction of the Municipality;
 - (d) the cost to the Municipality of granting the relaxation or variation;
 - (e) the environmental impact or potential impact if the relaxation or variation be granted, and, in so doing, the Municipality shall apply a risk-averse and cautious approach; and
 - (f) any other criteria, as reasonably determined by the Municipality.

- (4) The relaxation period shall not exceed the stipulated period thereon and not be greater than twelve (12) months at any one time.
- (5) No relaxation or exclusion shall be granted which will be detrimental to the proper operation of the sewerage system or to the legal obligations of the Municipality for the safe disposal of sewage, effluent or sewage bi-products.
- (6) Test samples may be taken at any time by a sampler to ascertain whether any industrial effluent complies with the standards and criteria mentioned in sub-section (1) or any other standard laid down in a written permission issued in terms of sub-section (2).
- (7) Any person to whom permission has been granted in terms of this section must, before doing or causing, or permitting to be done anything that results in a change in the quantity of discharge or nature of effluent permitted, notify the Municipality in writing of the date on which it is proposed that such change is intended to take place and of the nature of the proposed change.
- (8) Upon receipt of the notification referred to in sub-section (7), the Municipality may grant permission for such change, and in so doing may amend the conditions applicable to the discharge permit of the person concerned, or it may refuse permission for the change.
- (9) The Municipality may, from time to time, as a result of a change in the method of sewage treatment, or the introduction of new, revised, stricter or other standards by the Minister in terms of the National Water Act, or as a result of any amendment to this By-law or for any other reason -
 - (a) review, amend, modify or revoke any permission given or any conditions attached to such permission;
 - (b) impose new conditions, either generally or specifically, for the acceptance of any industrial effluent into the sewerage system;
 - (c) prohibit the discharge of any or all of such effluent to such system, on giving adequate written notice in advance of its intention to do so, and on the expiration of such period of notice, the previous permission or conditions, as the case may be, must be regarded as having fallen away and the new or amended conditions, if any, as the case may be, forthwith apply.

204. Conditions for disposal of industrial effluent

- (1) The Municipality may before granting a permit, or in the permit, or at any time, by written notice –
 - (a) impose such conditions on quality, quantity, time or rate of flow of industrial effluent to be discharged as it deems necessary for the proper operation of the sewerage system;
 - (b) impose such limits on the “Chemical Oxygen Demand” and “Oxygen Absorbed” values as it deems necessary for the proper operation of the sewerage system.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3



KwAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE
KwAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE
ISIFUNDAZWE sAKwAZULU-NATALI

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe

(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)
(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

PIETERMARITZBURG

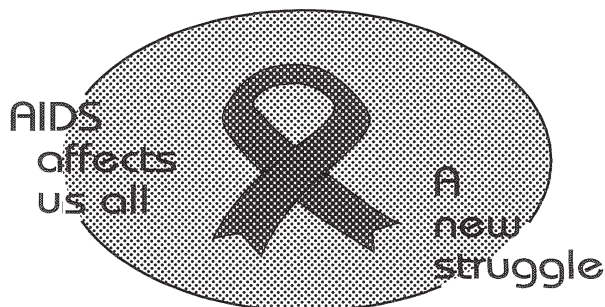
Vol. 12

7 JUNE 2018
7 JUNIE 2018
7 KUNHLANGULANA 2018

No. 1961

PART 3 OF 4

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1994-4558



9 771994 455008

01961



- (2) The values of “Chemical Oxygen Demand” and “Oxygen Absorbed” shall be determined by the methods laid down in sections 4 and 5 of Government Notice No. 3208 or as amended from time to time.
- (3) The Municipality may, before finalising a permit, in the permit or at any time, by written notice, require a permit holder or person to *inter alia* –
- (a) subject the trade effluent to such preliminary treatment as in the reasonable opinion of the Municipality will ensure that the trade effluent conforms to the standards prescribed by the Municipality in the Schedules before being discharged into the sewerage system, and that will render it capable of effective biological treatment at the municipal sewage works, and to such a state of purity as prescribed in any permit issued to the Municipality in terms of the National Water Act;
 - (b) install such equalizing tanks, valves, pumps, appliances, meters and other equipment as in the reasonable opinion of the authorised officer will be necessary to control the rate and time of discharge into the sewerage system, in accordance with the conditions imposed by the Municipality;
 - (c) install such apparatus, equipment and meters, as is necessary to monitor the quality and quantity of trade effluent discharged into the sewerage system;
 - (d) install for the conveyance of his or her trade effluent into the sewerage system at a given point, a drainage installation separate from the drainage installation for wastewater and standard domestic effluent, and may prohibit such permit holder from disposing of his or her trade effluent at any other point and from disposing of his or her wastewater and sewerage system;
 - (e) construct on any pipe or drain conveying his or her trade effluent to any sewer, a sampling or inspection chamber, manhole or stop-valve in such position and of such dimensions and materials as an authorised officer shall prescribe;
 - (f) provide adequate facilities such as level or overflow detection devices, standby equipment, overflow catch pits, or other appropriate means to prevent a discharge into the storm water system or the environment which is in contravention of this By-law;
 - (g) cause any meter, gauge or other device installed in terms of this section to be calibrated by an independent authority at the cost of the permit holder at times laid down by an authorised officer and provide copies of the calibration certificate;
 - (h) cause his or her trade effluent to be analysed as often and in such manner as may be prescribed by an authorised officer and to provide copies of the tests when completed; and
 - (i) manage the effluent in such a manner that at all times the samples taken thereof are an accurate representation of the general strength and composition of the industrial effluent.

- (4) The cost of any treatment, plant, works, equipment or analysis which the permit holder or person may be required to carry out, construct or install in terms of this section shall be borne by the permit holder or person concerned.
- (5) No goods, objects or vehicles shall be permitted by the occupier of trade premises to be either placed or parked over any inspection chamber.
- (6) Duly authorised officers must have an unhindered access to the chambers referred to in sub-section (4) at all times for the purpose of examining the character, gauging the flow and taking samples of the effluent.
- (7) The Municipality shall have the right to construct, erect and install on trade premises at the expense of the Municipality, anything which may be necessary to monitor, examine the character, gauge the flow of and take samples of such effluent.
- (8) Sampling of industrial effluent shall be carried out by duly authorised officers as and when required by the Municipality.
- (9) In the case of snap samples taken for the purpose of assessing charges, approximately half of any such sample taken shall, on request, be supplied to the owner or occupier of the trade premises or his or her representative, and the balance shall be transmitted to the Municipality for analysis.

205. Withdrawal of permission for disposal of industrial effluent

- (1) The Municipality may withdraw any permission, after giving at least fourteen (14) days' written notice of its intention to a person who discharges industrial effluent into the sewerage system, if that person or the employee, contractor or consultant of that person—
 - (a) fails to ensure that the industrial effluent discharged conforms to the industrial effluent standards prescribed or permitted in terms of section 20;
 - (b) fails or refuses to comply with any notice lawfully served on him or her in terms of this By-law;
 - (c) contravenes any provisions of this By-law or any condition imposed in terms of any permission granted;
 - (d) fails to pay the assessed fees in respect of any industrial effluent discharged into the sewage disposal system.
 - (e) fails to be in possession of a valid trade effluent permit.
- (2) The Municipality may, on withdrawal of any written permission and after giving a further fourteen (14) days' written notice to the owner and occupier of its intention to do so –
 - (a) in addition to any other steps prescribed in this By-law, authorise the closing and sealing off of the connection of the said premises which conveys such effluent to the municipal sewer;

- (b) refuse to accept any industrial effluent from that source until it is satisfied that adequate steps have been taken to ensure that the industrial effluent to be discharged will conform with the standards prescribed in this By-law, after which an authorised officer may re-open the connection or remove the seal upon payment of such further charge as may be prescribed in terms of the Municipality's tariff of charges; or
 - (c) close off the water supply to the premises.
- (3) No person may, without the written permission of the Municipality, open or break the seal of a drain, closed and sealed off in terms of sub-section (2), or cause or permit this to be done.
- (4) In the event of the Municipality acting in terms of sub-section (2), the owner or occupier of the premises must furnish written proof to the authorised officer that the industrial effluent emanating from the premises will be discharged to an alternative disposal site approved by the Municipality.
- (5) It shall be lawful at any time for an authorised officer to take such immediate steps as may be necessary to exclude from the municipal sewerage system any trade effluent –
 - (a) which, if allowed to continue, will seriously damage the sewerage system or the environment;
 - (b) if in the reasonable opinion of the Municipality such steps are necessary to avoid harm or injury to any person or pose a general health hazard; or
 - (c) to ensure compliance with the provisions of any permit issued to the Municipality in terms of the National Water Act.
- (6) No person shall permit the opening of the connection until an authorised officer is satisfied that the trade effluent will comply with the prescribed standards.

206. Acceptance of trade effluent for discharge

- (1) The provisions of Chapter 7 of this By-law shall apply to the discharge of trade effluent into the municipal sewerage system.
- (2) The delivery pipeline from the premises concerned to the point of acceptance shall be maintained in a proper condition and free from all leaks.

207. Non-waterborne disposal of industrial effluent

- (1) Where no municipal sewer is available for the discharge of industrial effluent, no person may dispose of such effluent –
 - (a) unless the Municipality has approved the method of transportation and imposed such conditions as it may deem fit;

- (b) by any method of transportation unless written proof of acceptance is provided in every instance by the person in charge of a facility approved by the Municipality where such effluent is disposed of; or
 - (c) to the environment, unless such effluent complies with the quality criteria contained in Schedule C of this By-law.
- (2) The proof referred to in sub-section (1) (b) must be retained by the person who generated such effluent or its by-products and made available for inspection by an authorised officer for at least one year after the date of such disposal.
- (3) The Municipality may, at its discretion, and subject to such conditions as it may specify, accept trade effluent for disposal delivered to the municipal sewerage system by road or rail haulage.
- (4) The charges for any trade effluent delivered for disposal to any municipal facilities shall be assessed by an authorised officer in accordance with the provisions of Part 1 of this chapter.
- (5) No person who transports industrial effluent by any means other than waterborne transportation may –
 - (a) dispose of such effluent at or in any place other than at a facility approved by the Municipality; or
 - (b) allow such wastewater to spill, leak or seep from any container.
- (6) No person shall discharge into the municipal sewerage system by road or rail haulage except with, and in terms of, the written permission of the Municipality.
- (7) Application for such permission shall be made in accordance with *section 200* and may be subject to the terms and conditions of a special agreement.
- (8) When delivery is by road or rail haulage –
 - (a) the time of delivery shall be arranged and agreed with an authorised officer;
 - (b) the nature and composition of the trade effluent shall be established to the satisfaction of an authorised officer prior to the discharge thereof and no person shall deliver trade effluent which does not comply with the standards laid down in terms of Schedule A of this By-law.
- (9) The provisions of section 201 above in regard to the discharge of trade effluent into the municipal sewerage system shall apply equally to trade effluent accepted by road or rail haulage.

208. Industrial grease trap and silt trap

- (1) Industrial effluent which contains or, in the reasonable opinion of the Municipality, is likely to contain, grease, oil, fat or inorganic solid matter in suspension must, before it is allowed to enter any sewer, be passed through one or more tanks or chambers of approved type, size and capacity designed to intercept and retain such grease, oil, fat or solid matter.

- (2) Oil, grease or any other substance which is contained in any industrial effluent or other liquid which gives off a flammable or noxious vapour at a temperature of or exceeding 20° C, must be intercepted and retained in a tank or chamber so as to prevent the entry thereof into the sewer.
- (3) The tank or chamber must be regularly cleaned of such grease, oil, fat or solid matter and the person discharging effluent to the tank or chamber must maintain a register in which shall be recorded –
 - (a) the dates on which the tank or chamber was cleaned;
 - (b) the name, address, and telephone number of the company employed to clean the tank or chamber; and
 - (c) a certificate from the person who undertook the cleaning, certifying the cleaning of the tank or chamber, and stating the manner in which the contents of the tank or chamber were disposed of.

PART 4: MEASUREMENT CHARGES AND PAYMENT

209. Liability for industrial effluent charges

- (1) The owner or occupier of any premises from which industrial effluent is discharged into the municipal sewerage system shall be liable for industrial effluent charges as from the date of commencement of the discharge as determined herein or by the Municipality on an annual basis.
- (2) In all cases of dispute as to the date from which industrial effluent charges become applicable, the Municipality shall decide on the basis of such information as may be available to it, and such decision shall be final.
- (3) If any person who is required to provide information in terms of section 201 fails to do so within thirty (30) days of having been called upon in writing to do so, then an authorised officer shall assess the charges payable in terms of sub-section (1) on the basis of such information as may be available to him or her.

210. Measurement of industrial effluent discharged

- (1) The volume of industrial effluent discharged into the municipal sewerage system shall be determined as follows –
 - (a) where direct measurement by means of regularly calibrated recording devices, approved by an authorised officer, are used to determine the volume of industrial effluent discharged from a premises, this volume shall be used for the purposes of calculating the amount payable;
 - (b) where no direct measurement of the volume of industrial effluent discharged from the premises is made, then this volume will be determined as a percentage of water supplied and metered by the Municipality;

- (c) in assessing the volume used for trade or industrial purposes, an authorised officer shall make due allowance for water used for drinking, culinary and ablutionary uses for staff, water lost by evaporation or in the process of manufacture and water present in the final manufactured product, based on such criteria which the Municipality reasonably deems relevant.
- (2) The Municipality may –
- (a) require the owner of any premises to incorporate, in any drainage installation conveying industrial effluent to a municipal sewer, any control meter or gauge or other device of an approved type and in the control of the Municipality, for the purpose of ascertaining to its satisfaction the rate of flow, volume or composition of the said effluent; and
 - (b) install and maintain any such meter, gauge or device referred to in sub-section (2) (a) at the expense of the owner of the premises on which it is installed.
- (3) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, the Municipality may require any person who discharges industrial effluent into the municipal sewer to provide one or more water meters in such position or positions in the water installation as the authorised officer may deem necessary to record the water consumption in a specific part of the premises.
- (4) The Municipality may, after consultation with the person concerned, establish an alternative method of assessing the quantity of the effluent being or to be discharged.
- (5) Where premises are supplied with water from an approved source in addition to the municipal water supply system, the volume of industrial effluent discharged shall be assessed by an authorised officer based on such criteria which the Municipality deems relevant.
- (6) Where industrial effluent is discharged into the municipal sewerage system from more than one point in any trade premises, an authorised officer, for the purposes of assessing a charge for industrial effluent conveyance and treatment may treat each such point of discharge separately.
- (7) For the purpose of calculation of the quantity of industrial effluent discharged from each point of discharge, the total quantity of trade effluent emanating from the trade premises measured or determined as described in sub-section (2) above shall be allocated among the several points of discharge by an authorised officer after consultation with the owner or occupier of the trade premises.
- (8) In the event of failure or faulty recording by a metering device, the volume shall be assessed by such means as an authorised officer may decide.
- (9) The Municipality may determine a rebate to apply to the charges determined in accordance with Schedule A if the owner or occupier discharges industrial effluent –
- (a)) solely during periods specified by the Municipality; or
 - (b) containing constituents which will have a beneficial effect on the effluent discharged from its sewage treatment plant.

- (10) If the Municipality, after consideration of the size of any premises, the number of water supply points and the complexity of the water reticulation, considers it impractical to determine the quantity of industrial effluent discharged into the municipal sewer from records of metered water consumption, then it may, in its sole discretion –
- (a) direct that water reticulation system be altered at the cost of the owner, to facilitate separate metering of water utilised and effluent discharged into the sewer after use, and other water consumed, but not so discharged; or
- (b) assess the quantity of effluent discharged into the sewer in any six (6) monthly meter reading period in accordance with the quantity of water used on premises of a similar nature as determined by the Municipality.

211. Reduction in industrial effluent quantity determined

- (1) A person shall be entitled to a reduction of the amount payable for the disposal of sewage in the event that the water meter readings upon which the charge is calculated includes any period during which a leakage was undetected, if the consumer demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Municipality that the said water was not discharged into the municipal sewerage system.
- (2) The reduction of the amount payable for the disposal of sewage shall be an amount based on the volume of standard domestic effluent calculated from the volume of potable water lost through leakage during the leak period.
- (3) The leak period shall be either the metering period immediately prior to the date of repair of the leak or the metering period during which the leak is repaired, whichever results in the greater reduction of the amount payable.
- (4) A metering period is the time interval between two (2) successive meter readings.
- (5) The volume of lost water shall be calculated as the consumption for the leak period less an average consumption, based on the preceding three (3) months, for the same length of time.
- (6) In the event of no previous consumption history existing, or if the average consumption is not considered representative by the authorised officer, then the average water consumption will be that amount determined by the Municipality, after due consideration of all relevant information.
- (7) There shall be no reduction of the amount payable as a result of a loss of water directly or indirectly caused by or resulting from –
- (a)) subsidence or landslide;
- (b) refilling of storage tanks, vessels, reservoirs, swimming or other pools or ponds whether following leakage or otherwise;
- (c) the deliberate act of the owner or any person acting on his or her behalf, if such act results in loss of water;

- (d) water installations that do not conform to this By-law;
- (e) failure of the owner or consumer to comply with this Bylaw.

212. Industrial effluent charges

- (1) Subject to the payment of a minimum charge as provided in terms of sub-section (6), the owner or occupier of any trade premises from which industrial effluent is discharged into the municipal sewerage system, shall pay monthly, to the Municipality, such sum as shall be assessed by the Municipality on the basis of information supplied to it in accordance with the provisions of this section.
- (2) A monthly charge per kilolitre shall be assessed by an authorised officer each six (6) months in advance in respect of the periods 1 January to 30 June and 1 July to 31 December in each year.
- (3) The owner or occupier shall be notified in writing of the charge referred to in sub-section (2) by not later than 31 January and 31 July respectively.
- (4) The charge shall be assessed in accordance with the formula prescribed hereunder on the basis of the arithmetic average of the results of the analysis of not less than six (6) samples of industrial effluent.
- (5) The samples referred to in sub-section (4) shall be taken at a point designated by an authorised officer, and shall be collected in a manner and under conditions approved by him or her from time to time.
- (6) The aforesaid charge per kilolitre shall be assessed in accordance with the formula as determined and adopted by the Municipality from time to time.

213. Surcharge payable for non-compliant effluent

- (1) Notwithstanding any action which may be taken under section 199, and in addition to any charge which may be payable in terms of section 212, if any samples of trade effluent are found not to comply with any of the provisions of this By-law or any of the permit conditions in terms of industrial effluent limit values, on more than one day in any month, then a surcharge shall become payable.
- (2) The results obtained for non-complying samples shall be averaged and a surcharge shall be payable on the following basis in respect of that month –
 - (a)) the items in Schedule A, section 1(a) of this By-law: surcharge 100%;
 - (b) pH values per unit of pH or part thereof above or below the prescribed upper and lower limits respectively: surcharge 50%;
 - (c) all other failures to comply – pro rata as a percentage of limit prescribed.
- (3) Except as may be provided herein to the contrary, any charges levied under and in terms of this By-law shall be based on the findings of an analyst in respect of samples of industrial effluent submitted.

- (4) For the purposes of any legal action instituted in terms of section 197, a certificate purporting to have been signed by the analyst shall, upon its mere production, be accepted by a court as *prima facie* evidence of the facts stated therein.

214. Other charges

- (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this By-law, the Municipality may levy the following—
- (a) a charge payable by any person in respect of a minimum volume of industrial effluent;
 - (b) a charge payable by any person in the form of a general surcharge on the prescribed tariff rates, for use of the sewerage system, should there be any prohibition or restriction in the consumption or use of water;
 - (c) a charge for the recovery of costs incurred by the Municipality for industrial effluent control and monitoring of permit holders who dispose of industrial effluent into the sewerage system;
 - (d) a charge payable by a person who disposes of an objectionable discharge, as referred to in section 193, for recovery of the full costs incurred by the Municipality in tracing the source of such objectionable discharge and in remedying the effects thereof, provided that such costs shall be determined in accordance with section 199;
 - (e) a charge payable by any person at the prescribed rate or for the full cost of any services rendered or goods sold to such person by the Municipality;
 - (f) interest, at such rate as may be prescribed in terms of the credit control and debt collection policy adopted by the municipal council, may be charged on any accounts for industrial effluent conveyance and treatment not paid within 30 days from the date of the account rendered; and
 - (g) a backdated charge for industrial effluent discharged without a permit having been obtained or upon the basis of false information supplied, in accordance with the provisions of section 201 (12) or any other provision in this By-law, and calculated from the date upon which the owner or occupier became liable, as stipulated in section 209 above.

215. Amendment of amount payable

- (1) If, for any reason, a person liable under this By-law is not charged at all or is charged for industrial effluent at a rate lower than that for which he or she is liable, then he or she shall not be absolved from payment, and shall remit all sums due to the Municipality, calculated in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, on demand.

- (2) A credit may be passed on the industrial effluent account of a consumer from the date of closure of his or her business, subject to providing documented proof of such closure.

CHAPTER 8

ENFORCEMENT OF THE BY-LAW AND LEGAL MATTERS

216. Application of this chapter

- (1) The provisions of the Chapter apply to all persons or bodies, including the State.
- (2) A provision of this Chapter conferring a power or imposing a duty applies in respect of—
 - (a) all premises;
 - (b) any person or thing on or in any premises;
 - (c)) the owner or occupier of, or consumer on any premises; and
 - (d) any matter relating to premises, a person, or thing.
- (3) For the purposes of this Chapter, the head of a national or provincial department or the Municipal Manager of the Municipality is deemed to be the owner and occupier of all premises that the department or Municipality occupies or uses to the exclusion of any other person.

217. Exceptions to the application of this By-law

- (1) If authority was given before the date of commencement of this Bylaw for installation work to be done, or if authorised work is in progress on such date, such work shall comply with any laws governing such work which were in force in the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality prior to such date.
- (2) The Municipality may, for a period of ninety (90) days after the commencement of this By-law, give permission for installation work to be done in accordance with any laws governing such work which were in force in the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality prior to such date.

218. Responsibility for compliance with this By-law

Unless the contrary is proved, if a breach of this By-law is committed on premises in respect of –

- (a) a water installation, other than a provision relating to the use of water in the installation, then it shall be deemed to be a breach by the owner of the premises; and
- (b) the use of water from a water installation, then it shall be deemed to be a breach by the consumer.
- (c)

219. Existing water, drainage and industrial effluent installations

- (1) No owner shall be required to comply with this By-law by altering a water installation, drainage installation or industrial effluent installation or part thereof which was installed in conformity with any law applicable immediately before the date of commencement of this By-law.
- (2) If, in the reasonable opinion of the Municipality, a water installation or a part thereof is so defective or in such a condition or position as to cause, or be likely to cause, waste or undue consumption of water, pollution of the water supply, excessive effluent or drainage discharge or a health or safety hazard, then the Municipality may, by notice in writing, require the owner to comply with the provisions of this By-law within a specified period.

220. Notices and documents

- (1) A notice or document issued by the Municipality shall be deemed to be duly issued if it is signed by an authorised officer.
- (2) If a notice or document is to be served on a person in terms of this By-law, then such service shall be effected –
 - (a) by delivery to him or her personally or to his or her duly authorised agent;
 - (b) by delivery at his or her residence or place of business or employment, to a person apparently not less than sixteen (16) years of age and apparently residing or employed there;
 - (c) if he or she has nominated a *domicilium citandi*, by delivering it to such *domicilium*;
 - (d) if he or she has not nominated a *domicilium citandi*, by delivering it to the address given by him or her in his or her application for a supply of water services, for the reception of an account for such services;
 - (e)) if by registered or certified post, addressed to his or her last known address;
 - (f) in the case of a body corporate, by delivery to the registered office or business premises of such body corporate;
 - (g) if service cannot be effected in terms of paragraphs (a) to (f), by affixing it to a principal door of entry to the premises concerned.

221. Power to serve and compliance with notices

- (1) The Municipality shall, by written notice, order a person who, by act or omission, commits a breach of this By-law or of any condition imposed hereunder, to remedy such breach within a period specified in the notice.
- (2) If a person fails to comply with a written notice served on him or her in terms of this By-law within the specified period, then the Municipality may take such action or do such work as in its opinion is necessary to ensure compliance, and recover the cost of such work from the person.

222. False statement or information

No person shall make a false statement or furnish false information to the Municipality or its authorised officers or agents or falsify a document issued in terms of this By-law.

223. Trespassing on municipal water services premises

No person shall, without prior written permission, enter –

- (a) upon an area controlled by the Municipality and enclosed by a fence, or where entry is prohibited by signage; or
- (b) a structure used by the Municipality, its authorised agent or agents, or intermediaries in connection with water services.

224. Interference with water services systems

- (1) No person, other than an authorised officer or agent, shall operate a water supply system, except as herein provided.
- (2) No person, other than an authorised officer or agent, shall effect a connection to a water supply system except as herein provided.

225. Protection of municipal water services works

- (1) No person shall, except with the written of the Municipality and subject to such conditions as it may impose–
 - (a) construct, erect or lay any building, structure or other thing over or in such a position or in such a manner as to interfere with or endanger any municipal water services works;
 - (b) excavate, open up or remove the ground above, next to, under or near municipal water services works;
 - (c) damage, endanger or destroy or do any act likely to damage, endanger or destroy any such work;
 - (d) make any opening in any sewer, public drain, water main or the like, or abstract or divert, or cause to be abstracted or diverted, any sewage, water or the like therefrom;
 - (e) discharge, permit to enter or put into any sewer or drain –
 - (i) any storm water or seawater;
 - (ii) any gas or steam;
 - (iii) any liquid (not being domestic sewage) of a temperature higher than 44°C;
 - (iv) any liquid refuse from an abattoir;

- (v) any petroleum products or substance containing petrol or oil;
- (vi) any refuse or waste resulting from any industrial, trade, manufacturing or chemical process;
- (vii) any liquid which has a pH value less than 6 or greater than 12;
- (viii) any volatile inflammable solvent or organic solvent immiscible with water;
- (ix) any substance which has open flash point of less than 93°C;
- (x) any explosive, inflammable, poisonous, or other dangerous or noxious substance;
- (xi) any substance which gives off or produces or is likely to give off or produce any explosive, inflammable, poisonous or other dangerous or noxious gas or vapour when introduced into sewage; or
- (xii) any substance or thing which, whether alone or in combination with other matter, may-
 - (aa) constitute or create a nuisance to the public;
 - (bb) injure or endanger the health of persons;
 - (cc) interfere with the free flow of sewage in such sewer;
 - (dd) damage any sewer, pumping equipment or facilities, municipal works or services used for or in connection with the treatment or disposal of sewage; or
 - (ee) affect, injuriously, the re-use of treated sewage or sludge or other by-product or any process whereby sewage is treated;
- (f) discharge, permit to enter or put anything other than storm water into a public storm water drain;
- (g) or interfere with the free flow of sewage or water therein respectively;
- (h) discharge, permit to enter, or put into any natural watercourse, dam, reservoir, lake or pond, into which storm water is drained or water or sewage from a municipal water or sewage treatment works is drained, or from which water is taken for the purpose of any municipal service, any substance or thing likely to damage it, to interfere with the free flow of water therein, or to contaminate or impair the quality quantity of water therein or aesthetics thereof.

- (2) Any person who contravenes any provision of sub-section (1) shall be guilty of an offence.

226. Powers of the Municipality

- (1) Subject to the provisions of this By-law, the Municipality may, within its municipal boundaries –
- (a) provide, establish and maintain water services;
 - (b) acquire, construct, lay extend, enlarge, alter, divert, maintain, repair, discontinue the use of, close up and destroy water services works;
 - (c) construct, erect and lay any public sewer, public drain or water main on, across, through, over or under any street or immovable property and the ownership of any such sewer, drain or main shall vest in the Municipality;
 - (d) drain stormwater or discharge water from any water services work into any natural watercourse; and
 - (e) do any other thing necessary or desirable for or incidental, supplementary or ancillary to any matter contemplated by sub-section (a) to (d).
- (2) Without derogating from the generality of sub-section (1), the Municipality is empowered to –
- (a) demolish, alter or otherwise deal with any building, structure or other thing constructed, erected or laid in contravention of this chapter; or
 - (b) fill in, repair and make good any ground excavated or removed in contravention of this chapter or resulting from a contravention of this chapter; or
 - (c) remove anything discharged, permitted to enter, or put into a sewer, public drain, natural watercourse, dam, reservoir, lake or pond, in contravention of this chapter; and
 - (d) remove anything damaging, obstructing or endangering, or likely to damage, obstruct, endanger or destroy, any municipal services or works.
- (3) The Municipality shall exercise the powers granted in terms of this By-law, but subject at all times to the provisions of the Act and relevant national and provincial legislation.

227. Re-opening of unauthorised work

- (1) The Engineer or an authorised officer may cause any work done in terms of this By-law to be excavated, exposed or otherwise dealt with in order to facilitate inspection of such work, where any person–

- (a) neglects or refuses to deliver or send any notice required under this By-law to the Engineer or an authorised officer;
 - (b) neglects or refuses to cover up any work without inspection by an authorised officer, and when, upon inspection of such work, it is found that it is so far advanced that it cannot be ascertained whether anything has been done or omitted to be done contrary to this By-law; or
 - (c) on receiving twenty-four (24) hours' notice from the Engineer or authorised officer to excavate and expose such work, to ascertain whether anything has been done or omitted to be done as contemplated in sub-section (1) above, such person fails to do so.
- (2) The cost of excavating or exposing any work referred to in subsection (1) shall be borne by the offender.

228. Permission for the performance of works

- (1) Any person who intends performing work on land, owned by or vested in the Municipality, or over which the Municipality has a servitude or other right, shall, prior to the commencement of such work, ascertain from the Municipality whether any part of a water supply system is situated on such land.
- (2) If, in the reasonable opinion of the Municipality, work which could damage or endanger a water supply system is to be performed or is being performed on land referred to in sub-section (1), or on land adjacent thereto, then it may, by notice in writing, require the person concerned not to commence, or to cease performing the work, until such time as he or she has complied with the conditions specified in the notice.

229. Recovery of costs

- (1) In addition to any other penalty, any Court, convicting a person in terms of this chapter, may sentence him or her to a fine equivalent to the amount of all expenses incurred or estimated to be incurred by the Municipality in the execution of any work contemplated in terms of this By-law or, failing payment of such fine, imprisonment for a period not exceeding six (6) months.
- (2) Any fine paid in terms of sub-section (1) shall be paid over to the Municipality.
- (3) The provisions of sub-sections (1) and (2) shall not preclude the Municipality from recovering the full amount of all expenses incurred by it in the execution of any work contemplated in terms of this By-law, less the amount of any fine paid in terms of sub-section (1), from any person liable therefor, whether or not such person has been prosecuted for or convicted of an offence in terms of this chapter.

230. Obstruction of access to water services systems

- (1) No person shall prevent or restrict access to a water supply system.
- (2) If any person contravenes sub-section (1), then the Municipality may –
 - (a) by written notice, require such person to restore access at his or her own expense within a specified period; or
 - (b) if, in the reasonable opinion of the Engineer, the situation is a matter of urgency, then, without prior notice, restore access and recover the cost from such person.

231. Power of entry and inspection

- (1) An authorised officer may, for any purposes connected with the implementation or enforcement of this By-law, at all reasonable times or in cases of emergency, enter any premises and carry out such inspection and examination as he or she may deem necessary in the situation, or take such measures as may be necessary to prevent or eradicate such emergency.
- (2) An authorised officer must, at all times, identify him- or herself and present official authorisation.
- (3) Where a situation as contemplated in sub-section (1) arises, the Municipality may –
 - (a) by written notice require the owner or occupier of the premises, at his or her own expense, to do specified work within a specified time;
 - (b) if, in its reasonable opinion, the situation is a matter of urgency, then, without prior notice, do such work or cause it to be done at the expense of the owner; or
 - (c) in the event that the owner or occupier cannot be found, or where the occupier fails to comply immediately with the requirements of the Municipality, take such measures as may be deemed necessary in the situation.
- (4) If the work in sub-section (1) is carried out for the sole purpose of establishing whether a contravention of this By-law has been committed and no such contravention is established, then the Municipality shall bear the expense connected therewith, together with that of restoring the premises to its former condition, but it shall not otherwise bear such an expense.
- (5) If an authorised officer requires the presence of –
 - (a) an owner at an inspection of his or her water installation; or
 - (b) a registered contractor doing installation work at an inspection of such work; or
 - (c) a registered contractor's responsible plumber at an inspection of work being done under his or her control, then he or she may give such person written notice of not less than two (2) working days to that effect, indicating when and where he or she proposes to carry out the inspection.

232. Liabilities and compensation

Where any damages arise out of the unlawful actions or omissions of the Municipality or any lawfully appointed agent, the Municipality may be liable for the payment of compensation.

233. Relaxation or waiver

- (1) The Municipality may, subject to sub-section (2), relax or waive the requirements of a provision of this By-law upon such conditions as it may deem fit to impose, where it is of the reasonable opinion that the application or operation of such provision would be so unreasonable as to cause prejudice of a nature that was not intended to arise from the enactment of the provision, and where it is of the reasonable opinion that either –
 - (a) the purpose for which the provision has been enacted has substantially been attained or will be so attained upon compliance with the conditions imposed; or
 - (b) the need to attain that purpose is for any reason absent in that particular case.
- (2) The Municipality may not waive any provision of this By-law which will result in any of the following circumstances –
 - (a)) the wastage or excessive consumption of water;
 - (b) the evasion or avoidance of water restrictions;
 - (c)) the non-payment of charges for water services; or
 - (d) the installation of pipes, fittings and materials which are not approved in terms of this By-law.

234. Prescribed charges

The Municipality may, by special resolution, prescribe the charges payable under this By-law, including the payment of additional charges or interest in respect of delayed payment in terms of the Municipality's credit control and debt collection policy.

235. Offences and penalties

- (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of this By-law shall be guilty of an offence.
- (2) Any person who continues to commit an offence after notice has been served on him or her to cease committing such offence, or after he or she has been convicted of such offence, shall be guilty of a continuing offence.

- (3) Any person convicted of an offence under this By-law for which no penalty is expressly provided, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R100,000, or a period of imprisonment or community service for a period not exceeding six (6) months, or a combination of the aforementioned and, in the case of a continuing offence, for each day on which such offence is continued, to an additional fine not exceeding R1,000 per day, or additional imprisonment or community service for a period not exceeding two (2) days for each day on which such offence is continued, or a combination thereof.
- (4) The fines referred to in sub-section (3) above may be increased from time to time by resolution of the Municipality.
- (5) Every person committing a breach of the provisions of this By-law shall be liable to recompense the Municipality for any loss or damage suffered by it in consequence of such breach.
- (6) Any person who causes or incites another person to commit an offence referred to in sub-section (1), or, where any person is in a position of authority over another person, permits or allows such other person to commit an offence, shall him- or herself be guilty of that offence.

236. Authorisation of officer

- (1) The Municipality may authorise any person in its employ to be an authorised officer for purposes of the implementation of this By-law.

237. Functions of authorised officer

- (1) An authorised officer may execute work, conduct an inspection and monitor and enforce compliance with this By-law.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of any other law, an authorised officer must perform and exercise the functions and powers contemplated in this chapter in strict accordance with the procedures stipulated.

238. Powers of authorised officer

- (1) An authorised officer who executes work, or conducts an inspection, may—
 - (a) execute work on or inspect premises;
 - (b) question a person present on any premises in respect of any matter which may be relevant to the work or inspection;
 - (c) question a person whom the authorised officer believes may have information relevant to the work or inspection;

- (d) inspect any document that a person is required to maintain in terms of this By-law or that may be relevant to any work or inspection;
 - (e) copy any document referred to in sub-section (d) or, if necessary, remove the document in order to copy it;
 - (f)) take samples of any substance that is relevant to the work or inspection;
 - (g) monitor and take readings or make measurements;
 - (h) take photos or make audio-visual recordings of anything or any person, process, action or condition on or regarding any premises; and
 - (i) do what is necessary for the execution of work or the conducting of an inspection that he or she is required to undertake in terms of this By-law.
- (2) An authorised officer who removes anything other than a substance contemplated in sub-section (1)(f) from premises being worked upon or inspected, must –
- (a)) issue a receipt for it to the owner or a person in control of the premises; and
 - (b) return it as soon as is practicable after achieving the purpose for which it was removed.

239. Procedure to execute work or conduct an inspection: entry with a written authorisation

- (1) An authorised officer may, subject to section 102 of the Municipal Systems Act, enter any premises if a Magistrate has issued a written authorisation to enter and execute work or inspect the premises, and the written authorisation is still valid.
- (2) A Magistrate shall issue a written authorisation to enter and execute work or inspect any premises if, from information on oath, there are reasonable grounds to believe –
 - (a) that, in the interest of the public, it is necessary to execute work or obtain information that cannot be obtained without entering those premises;
 - (b) that there is non-compliance with any provision of this Bylaw in respect of the premises; or
 - (c) that significant environmental degradation or water pollution has taken, or is likely to take place.
- (3) A Magistrate may issue a written instruction to the owner or person in control of the premises to do work, at the expense of such owner or person, which is necessary to enable an authorised officer to–

- (a) determine whether or not there has been a contravention of this By-law on such premises;
 - (b) restore access to the water supply system or sewerage or sanitation service where the owner or such person has restricted such access.
- (4) If, after the work contemplated in sub-section (3) has been performed, it is established that no contravention of the By-law has taken place, then the expenses incurred in performing the work and restoring the premises to its former condition shall be paid by the Municipality.
- (5) A written authorisation in terms of sub-section (2) may be issued at any time and must specifically –
- (a)) identify the premises that may be entered and worked on or inspected; and
 - (b) permit the authorised officer to enter and execute work or inspect the premises and to do anything listed in section 238.
- (6) A written authorisation issued in terms of sub-section (2) is valid until any of the following events occur -
- (a)) it is carried out;
 - (b) it is cancelled by the person who issued it, or, in that person's absence, by a person with similar authority;
 - (c)) the purpose for which it was issued has lapsed; or
 - (d) three (3) months have passed since the date of issue.
- (7) A written authorisation issued in terms of sub-section (2) may only be carried out between 07h00 and 19h00, unless the Magistrate who issues it states in writing that it may be carried out at a different time, reasonable in the circumstances.
- (8) Before commencing any work or inspection, an authorised officer who carries out a written authorisation must either –
- (a)) if the owner of, or a person apparently in control of, the premises is present–
 - (i) identify him- or herself and explain his or her authority to that person or furnish proof of such authority; and
 - (ii) hand a copy of the written authorisation to that such owner or person; or
 - (b) if the owner of, or person apparently in control of, the premises is absent or if he or she refuses to accept a copy, attach a copy of the written authorisation to the premises in a prominent and visible place.

240. Procedure to execute work or conduct an inspection: entry without a written authorisation

- (1) An authorised officer who does not have a written authorisation may, subject to section 101 of the Municipal Systems Act, enter and execute work or inspect –
- (a) any premises, with the consent of the owner or person apparently in control of the premises;
 - (b) any premises, if there are reasonable grounds to suspect that there is an emergency, or that any delay in commencing any work or inspection may –
 - (i) disrupt or adversely affect the provision of water, sewerage or sanitation services;
 - (ii) result in excessive wastage or pollution of water;
 - (iii) have significant detrimental effects on public or private health and safety; or
 - (iv) have a serious detrimental effect on the environment;
 - (c) any premises from which there is a discharge, or a suspected discharge, into any sewer of any storm water, sewage, industrial effluent, or other liquid or substance;
 - (d) any premises on which a nuisance is caused by, related to, or emanates from a drainage installation; or
 - (e) any premises on which a contravention of this By-law exists or is reasonably suspected to exist.
- (2) Unless the emergency or delay in commencing any work or inspection referred to in sub-section (1) (b) was caused by an act or omission of the Municipality, the cost of any remedial action taken in connection with subsections (b), (c), (d) and (e) must be paid by the owner of the premises.
- (3) In addition to the entry permitted in terms of sub-section (1), an authorised officer may enter any premises without a written authorisation in respect of which there is an outstanding noncompliance notice, issued in terms of section 246, for the purposes of determining whether that notice has been complied with.
- (4) Before commencing work or inspecting any premises in terms of this section, an authorised officer must identify him- or herself and explain his or her authority or furnish proof of such authority to the person apparently in control of the premises or the person who gave permission to enter.
- (5) Any entry and execution of work or inspection without a written authorisation must be carried out at a reasonable time in the circumstances.

241. Observing fundamental rights

- (1) An authorised officer who enters and executes work or inspects any premises, in terms of this chapter, must do so with strict regard for decency and orderliness and with regard for each person's constitutional rights, including the right to human dignity and privacy.

242. Using force to enter

- (1) An authorised officer lawfully carrying out a written authorisation in terms of section 239 may overcome any resistance to entry, execution of work or inspection by using as much force as is reasonably required, including but not limited to breaking a lock, door or window of the premises to be entered.
- (2) Before resorting to force, an authorised officer carrying out the written authorisation must audibly demand admission and must announce his or her purpose, unless he or she reasonably believes that doing so may induce someone to destroy, dispose of, or tamper with, an article or document that is the object of the work or inspection.
- (3) The Municipality shall compensate anyone who suffers damage because of any forced entry that was unlawfully carried out by an authorized officer during the execution of any work or any inspection when no one responsible for the premises was present.
- (4) Force may not be used to effect an entry to execute work or conduct an inspection in terms of section 240, unless an emergency arises.

243. Authorised officer may be accompanied

- (1) During the execution of any work or an inspection, an authorised officer may be accompanied by a member of the South African Police Services and by any other person reasonably required to assist in executing the work or conducting the inspection.

244. Duty to produce document

- (1) Any person who holds a document relevant to the execution of any work or inspection contemplated in this chapter must produce it at the request of an authorized officer.

245. Duty to answer question and assist authorised officer

- (1) Any person who is questioned by an authorised officer in terms of this chapter must answer truthfully and to the best of his or her ability.
- (2) An answer or explanation given to an authorised officer may not be used or admitted in criminal proceedings against the person who provides it, except in proceedings against that person on a charge relating to –

- (a)) the administration or taking of an oath;
 - (b) the making of a false statement; or
 - (c)) the failure to answer a lawful question fully and satisfactorily.
- (3) An owner or occupier of any premises must provide such facilities and assistance that are reasonably required by an authorised officer to perform his or her functions effectively.

246. Non-compliance notice and compliance certificate

- (1) An authorised officer who becomes aware that any provision of this By-law has not been complied with shall issue a noncompliance notice to the owner or person apparently in control of the relevant premises.
- (2) An authorised officer who is satisfied that the owner or person apparently in control of any premises has satisfied the terms of such notice may issue a compliance certificate to that effect.
- (3) A non-compliance notice remains in force until an authorised officer has issued a compliance certificate in respect of that notice.
- (4) A non-compliance notice must set out –
 - (a)) the provision that has not been complied with;
 - (b) details of the nature and extent of non-compliance;
 - (c) any steps that are required to be taken and the period within which those steps must be taken; and
 - (d) any penalty that may be imposed in terms of this By-law in the event of non-compliance with these steps.

247. Authority to issue a written notice in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act

- (1) An authorized officer may issue a written notice to any person who is alleged to have contravened this By-law, such notice having the legal effect of a written notice issued in terms of section 56 of the Criminal Procedure Act, provided that the provisions of subsections (2) to (4) are satisfied.
- (2) For the purposes of sub-section (1), an authorized officer shall mean a person declared to be a peace officer in terms of section 334 (1) of the Criminal Procedure Act.

- (3) Any notice issued in terms of sub-section (1) must comply with the requirements of section 56 (1) of the Criminal Procedure Act, and shall-
- (a) specify the name, the residential address and the occupation or status of the person;
 - (b) call upon such person to appear at a place and on a date and at a time specified in the written notice to answer a charge of having contravened this By-law;
 - (c) contain an endorsement in terms of section 57 of the Criminal Procedure Act that the person may admit his or her guilt in respect of the contravention in question and that he or she may pay a stipulated fine in respect thereof without appearing in court; and
 - (d) contain a certificate under the hand of the authorized officer that he or she has handed the original of such written notice to the person in question and that he or she has explained to such person the import thereof.
- (4) The issuing of any notice in terms of sub-section (1) must be done in accordance with a set of procedures and guidelines that have been prepared and adopted by the municipal council.

248. Complaints against persons other than municipality

- (1) Anyone may lodge a complaint with an authorised officer, either directly or through any other channel established by the Municipality, that another person –
- (a) is likely to cause or has caused a disruption of the provision of water, sewerage or sanitation services without just cause; or
 - (b) is likely to act or has acted contrary to any provisions of this By-law, in which event the authorised officer, unless he or she has reasonable grounds to believe that the complaint is frivolous, shall investigate the complaint and take any necessary action which is competent in terms of this By-law.

249. Official address

- (1) For the purpose of the service of any notice, order or other document relating to legal proceedings –
- (a) the address of the owner of the premises on which domestic water is consumed or generated is deemed to be the official address, of such owner; and
 - (b) the address of the consumer, as referred to in the application contemplated by section 19 (1) is deemed to be the official address of the consumer.
- (2) Where any notice or other document is required by this By-law to be served on any person other than for the purpose of criminal proceedings, it must be served on him or her personally, failing which it may be served on any member of his or her household

or any employee, as the case may be, who is apparently 16 years or older, or it may be served at the place of residence or business of that person, or, if sent by registered post to the official address contemplated in sub-section (1), then it will constitute *prima facie* proof of the service of such notice.

250. Legal compliance warranty

- (1) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, any consumer by making application for water services, warrants that he or she will –
 - (a) in his or her activities, application and use of the water services, processes, and operations, comply with all relevant laws, regulations, and standards governing the environment, health and safety;
 - (b) take all reasonable measures to prevent pollution or environmental degradation from occurring, continuing or recurring;
 - (c) insofar as such harm to the environment is authorised by law, or cannot reasonably be avoided or stopped, minimize and rectify such pollution or degradation of the environment; and
 - (d) bear all costs and expenses incurred in meeting the above obligations and the implementation thereof.

251. False statement or information

- (1) No person may make a false statement or furnish false information to the Municipality or an authorised officer, or falsify a document issued in terms of this By-law.

252. Indemnification from liability

- (1) No employee of the Municipality shall be liable for any damage arising from a *bona fide* act or omission that occurs in the course of his or her duties carried out in terms of this By-law.

253. Appeals

- (1) A person whose rights are affected by this By-law shall have a right of appeal, in terms of Section 62 of the Municipal Systems Act, against any decision by an authorised officer or the issue of a notice by him or her under this By-law.

- (2) The appellant shall lodge his or her appeal in writing with the Municipal Manager by not later than 21 days of the decision or notice in (1) above, together with his or her grounds of appeal.
- (3) The authorised officer, responsible for the decision concerned, shall state his or her reason for the decision within fourteen (14) days of the appeal and his or her written reasons for the decisions or notice shall be submitted to the relevant appeal authority, which shall consider and decide the appeal in such manner as is prescribed.
- (4) The appeal authority shall commence with the appeal within six (6) weeks and the decision of such authority shall be despatched to the appellant within a reasonable period.

254. Copy of By-law

- (1) A copy or extract of this By-law shall be included in the Newcastle Municipal Code as required in terms of section 15 of the Municipal Systems Act.
- (2) A copy of this By-law shall be available for inspection at the municipal offices or at the offices of the Municipality at all reasonable times.
- (3) A copy or extract of this By-law may be obtained from the Municipality against payment of the prescribed fee.

255. Short-title and commencement

- (1) This By-law shall be called the New Castle Municipal Water Services By-law, 2011.
- (2) The Municipality may, by notice in the Provincial Gazette, determine that any provision of this By-law does not apply in certain areas within its area of jurisdiction from a date or during a period specified in such notice.
- (3) Until any notice contemplated in sub-section (2) is issued, the provisions of this By-law are binding.

256. Repeal of By-laws

The following By-laws and regulations are repealed to the extent mentioned in the following schedule, with effect from the date of promulgation in the Provincial Gazette of this By-law.

[illegible]

ACCEPTANCE LIMITS OF INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT FOR DISCHARGE INTO THE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM

- (1) No industrial effluent shall be accepted for discharge into the sewerage system unless it complies with the following conditions –
- (a) there shall be eliminated from all industrial effluents to be discharged into any sewer, drain or combined drain, the following substances –
- (i) calcium carbide;
 - (ii) yeast and yeast wastes;
 - (iii) radioactive wastes or isotopes;
 - (iv) degreasing solvents, petroleum spirit, volatile inflammable solvents or any substance whatsoever which may or is likely to give off an inflammable vapour at a temperature of 210C;
 - (v) coarse solids (e.g. potato and pineapple peels, wood, sand, stone, etc);

(vi) textile fibers or wood pulp fibers;

(vii) any chemical compounds of carbon which are not amenable to treatment by normal biological processes, e.g. non-biodegradable detergents, dyes and dye process residues;

(b) no industrial effluent discharged into the sewerage system shall contain any of the following substances in concentrations exceeding the limits stated (expressed in milligrams per litre) –

(i) suspended solids: 1,500

(ii) animal and vegetable oils, fats, greases and waxes: 400

(iii) tar products, distillates, bitumen and asphalts: 50

(iv) mineral oils, greases and waxes: 50

(v) sugars and starches (as sucrose): 1,000

(vi) cyanogen compounds (as HCN): 20

(vii) sulphides, hydrosulphides and polysulphides (as S): 50

(viii) sulphates (as SO₄): 500

(ix) chlorides (as Cl): 750

(x) fluorides (as F): 5

(xi) copper (as Cu): 20

(xii) iron (as Fe): 20

(xiii) nickel (as Ni): 20

(xiv) chromium (as Cr): 20

(xv) zinc (as Zn): 20

(xvi) total of metals Cu, Fe, Ni, Cr and Zn: 50

(xvii) arsenic (as As): 5

(xviii) boron (as B): 5

(xix) cadmium (as Cd): 5

(xx) lead (as Pb): 5

(xxi) i) selenium (as Se): 5

(xxii) i) mercury (as Hg): 1

(xxiii) i) total of metals As, B, Cd, Pb, Se and Hg: 15

(xxiv) v) total phenols (as phenois): 20

(xxv) anionic surfactants: 750

(xxvi) i) total phosphates (as P): 25

(c) the limits referred to in section (1)(b) shall not at any time conflict with the requirements of section (1)(a) of this Schedule;

(d) no industrial effluent shall be discharged from any premises into the sewerage system –

(i) at a temperature greater than 44oC;

(ii) at a pH value less than 6,0 or greater than 12,0;

(iii) if its electrical conductivity exceeds 400 milli-Siemens per metre (determined at 200C); and

(iv) if its sodium content exceeds 500 mg per litre;

(e) no person shall discharge, or permit the discharge or entry into the sewerage system of any sewage, industrial effluent or other substance which –

(i) contains any substance in such concentration as will produce or be likely to produce, in the final treated effluent at any treatment works or in any public water, any offensive or undesirable taste, colour or odour or any foam;

(ii) may prejudice the re-use of treated sewage or adversely affect any of the processes whereby sewage is purified for re-use, or treated to produce sludge for disposal or reuse;

(iii) contains any substance or thing of whatsoever nature which is not amenable to treatment to a satisfactory degree at a sewage works or which causes or is likely to cause a breakdown or inhibition of the processes in use at such works or in the processing of any final effluent, sludge or other by-products;

(iv) contains any substance or thing of whatsoever nature which is of such strength, or which is amenable to treatment only to a degree as will result in effluent from any sewage works being unable to comply satisfactorily with any requirements of, or permits issued under the National Water Act;

(v) may cause danger to the health or safety of any person or may be injurious to the structure or materials of the sewerage system or may prejudice the use of any ground used by the Municipality for the sewerage system, other than in compliance with the permissions issued in terms of this By-law; or

(vi) may inhibit the unrestricted conveyance of sewage through the sewerage system.

SCHEDULE B LIMITS APPLICABLE TO ENVIRONMENTAL DISCHARGES

(1) The following limits apply in respect of environmental discharges:

SUBSTANCE / PARAMETER	LIMIT	UNIT
faecal coliforms	1,000	per 100 ml
pH	5.5 - 9.5	
electrical conductivity	150	milli-Siemens per metre (determined at 20°C)
ammonia as nitrogen	10	mg/l
nitrate/nitrite as nitrogen	15	mg/l
suspended solids	suspended solids	mg/l
total phosphates (as P)	10	mg/l
COD	75	mg/l
soap, oils or grease	2.5	mg/l
fluorides	1	mg/l
chlorine as free chlorine	0.25	mg/l
arsenic (as As)	0.02	mg/l
cadmium (as Cd)	0.005	mg/l
chromium (VI) (as Cr)	0.05	mg/l
copper (as Cu)	0.01	mg/l
cyanide	0.02	mg/l
iron (as Fe)	0.3	mg/l
lead (as Pb)	0.01	mg/l
Manganese	0.1	mg/l
mercury and its compounds	0.005	mg/l
selenium (as Se)	0.02	mg/l
zinc (as Zn)	0.1	mg/l
boron (as B)	1	mg/l

The metals indicated in sub-section (1) must be construed as total metals.

- (2) The standards, parameters and limits stipulated in sub-section (1) may be changed or varied at the discretion of the Municipality.

SCHEDULE C

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR PERMISSION TO DISCHARGE EFFLUENT INTO THE MUNICIPALITY'S SEWER

(Please complete the application in block capitals.)

I, _____ (name)

the undersigned, duly authorised to sign on behalf of

("the applicant"), hereby apply in terms of the Sanitation By-law of the Municipality for permission to discharge industrial effluent into the Municipality's sewer on the basis of the facts stated herein.

PART I

1. NATURE OF THE BUSINESS OR UNDERTAKING:

2. NAME OR STYLE UNDER WHICH THE BUSINESS OR UNDERTAKING IS CONDUCTED:

3. POSTAL ADDRESS OF THE BUSINESS OR UNDERTAKING:

4. PHYSICAL STREET ADDRESS OF THE BUSINESS OR UNDERTAKING:

ERF NO OR FARM PORTION : _____ TOWNSHIP OR
FARM : _____

5. IF THE BUSINESS OR UNDERTAKING IS CONDUCTED BY A COMPANY OR
CLOSED CORPORATION, STATE THE NAME OF THE SECRETARY AND, IF IT
IS A PARTNERSHIP, STATE THE NAMES OF THE PARTNERS:

6. IS THIS A NEW OR ESTABLISHED BUSINESS OR UNDERTAKING:

7. DESCRIPTION OF INDUSTRIAL OR TRADE PROCESS BY WHICH THE EFFLUENT
WILL BE PRODUCED:

8. INFORMATION RELATING TO EMPLOYEES:

Office

Factory

(1) Total number of daily employees (not included in (4))

(2) Number of shifts worked per day

(3) Number of days worked per week

(4) Number of persons resident on the premises

(5) Is a canteen provided? (Yes/No)

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 50 OF 2018

CS 36/2018

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY**BYLAWS RELATING TO THE CEMETERY AND CREMATORIUM**

The Newcastle Municipality in terms of section 156(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act 1996, (Act 108 of 1996) read with section 13 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 23 of 2000), publishes the bylaws as set forth hereafter as bylaws made by the Municipality which bylaws will come into effect on the first day of the month following the date of publication hereof.

1. Definitions

In these bylaws the following words or terms shall be accorded the meaning herein respectively assigned to them, unless the context requires otherwise:

“Cemetery” shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Cemeteries and Crematoria Ordinance No. 39 of 1969 and shall include any land set aside for the burial of deceased natural persons.

“Curator” shall mean the person in charge of the cemetery and who shall be responsible for the due compliance by all persons with the requirements of these bylaws.

“medical Officer of Health” shall mean the person or persons appointed by the Municipality to act as medical Officer of Health or any person lawfully deputed to act in his stead and behalf.

“Municipality” means the Newcastle Municipal Council and includes the Mayor, Political Office Bearers, Political Structures, Municipal Manager and any Official who has delegated powers in terms of Section 59 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000);

“Municipal Manager” means the person appointed in terms of Section 82 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act 1998, (Act 117 of 1998);

“perpetuity” shall mean a period not exceeding fifty years from date of promulgation of these bylaws.

2. (a) The Municipality shall appoint a curator to care for, supervise and attend to all matters connected with the proper use and management of the cemetery. The Municipal Manager shall be the curator under these bylaws, unless and until the Municipality shall have made some other appointment.
- (b) No person shall keep any dead body or corpse in any room, building or other structure or in any place other than a mortuary or other similar place appointed for the purpose without the written consent of the Municipality.
- (c) No person shall bury or dispose of any dead body or corpse in any unauthorised place.

3. Reservation of Graves

No reservation of burial plots will be allowed for future burials.

4. Burial Permits

Any person requiring to bury the body of a deceased person in any lawfully established cemetery vested in the Municipality, shall make application to the curator for a plot, and no person shall dig any grave or appropriate or attempt to appropriate any grave plot therein until he shall have obtained from the said curator a permit authorising him so to do. Every such application must be made at least twelve hours before the time appointed for burial and must contain the name, sex, age, nationality and late residence of the deceased, the time of the proposed burial, the grave lot required and must be accompanied by a burial order as prescribed by law.

5. Death Certificate

No dead body shall be buried or interred in the cemetery or cremated in a crematorium until a burial certificate signed by a duly qualified officer of the law shall have been deposited with the curator or other person in charge of such cemetery.

6. Cemetery Register

The curator shall keep a true and faithful register of all burials made within such cemetery and or cremations done. Such register shall be open to any person upon application and shall disclose all reasonable information regarding such deceased persons and shall indicate where and when buried.

7. Cemetery Plan

In respect of the cemetery there shall, in addition to a burial register, be provided and exhibited in the office of the curator, a plan or diagram of the cemetery, showing all grave plots that have been filled or otherwise dealt with.

8. Graves

The curator shall, in all cases, arrange for the opening and closing of all graves in the manner and under the terms hereinafter provided, and no person, save a recognised undertaker having the written consent of the curator, shall open or close any grave in the cemetery.

9. Burial Hours

No burial shall take place in the cemetery between the hours of sunset and sunrise, except for special reasons and with the consent: of the curator, who shall record the reasons in the register provided in Section 6.

10. Depth of Graves

No grave shall be less than 2m in depth and no body shall be nearer the surface of the ground than 1.25m. Not more than two bodies shall be placed in one grave unless the first opening of the grave was at such depth that no body shall be nearer the surface of the ground than 1.25m.

11. Interment of Another Body

No grave shall be re-opened for the interment of another body without a written consent from the family.

12. Burial Vaults

Every person who, in any part of the cemetery, causes a vault to be built for use as a burial place, shall, at his own expense, cause the vault to be enclosed with walls constructed of good brick or stone, properly bonded and solidly put together with good cement mortar, and with walls of a thickness of 225mm at least.

13. Opening of Vaults

Every person who, in any part of the cemetery, buries a dead body in a vault shall, at his own expense, open such vault and, after deposit of the coffin containing such body, immediately cause the coffin to be wholly and permanently enclosed, in a separate cell or receptacle, which shall be constructed of good brick work or other suitable material, properly jointed in cement, and in such manner as to prevent, as far as practicable, the escape of noxious gas from the interior of the cell or receptacle, and which shall be left permanently undisturbed or alternatively at the option of the next-of-kin of the deceased, the same object may be effected by a hermetically sealed coffin without such particular enclosing wall.

14. Exhumations

Subject to the provisions of national or provincial legislation no body or remains of a body shall be exhumed without the consent of the curator, which shall only be given upon introduction to him of an order granted by proper authority. Save in cases where exhumation is necessary in the interests of justice, the curator shall first ascertain that a medical practitioner is satisfied that exhumation may be carried out without danger to the public health.

15. Re-opening of Graves for exhumations

No grave within the cemetery, wheresoever situated shall be re-opened whenever it shall appear to the Medical Officer of Health that the re-opening of such grave is likely to be attended with danger to the public health.

16. Funerals

Every person conveying a dead body or having charge of a dead body being conveyed to the cemetery shall convey such body in an orderly and proper manner and in a proper coffin or other decent and sufficient covering.

17. Burial Service

The person having charge of the funeral shall make arrangements for the performance of any desired religious ceremony or rites to be made at the time of burial in the cemetery.

18. Permission to erect stones

Plans of all stones, monuments, tablets and other erections or works which any person may desire to erect in the cemetery shall first be submitted to the curator for approval and no person shall erect or place any stone, monument, tablet or erection or work on any grave without such approval.

Memorial stones / monuments shall be erected as per requirements of the relevant section (headstone at Headstone Section and full-tombstone at Full-tombstone Section) as provided by municipality in the grave sites.

The Grave number shall be engraved on the base of the memorial stone / monument.

19. Curator to supervise

The erection of all monuments, headstones or other erections shall be under the direction of the curator, due cognisance being taken of the stipulations laid down in bylaw 41.

20. To be kept in repair

All monuments, tablets, grave stones, fencing and other erections shall be kept in good repair by the persons who erected them, and the Municipality may call upon such persons thereof to repair or remove any erection deemed to be in a state of unsightly disrepair, and if such persons fail or be unknown the Municipality may, after an interval of three months, itself remove such monument, tablet, grave stone, fencing and other erection.

21. Re-erection of stone

If a monument, tablet, grave stone or other erection has to be removed to permit of the burial of a second body for any other purpose the persons who removed such object or objects shall cause whatever was so removed to be replaced on the site, within a period of three months and if he shall fail to do so, the Municipality may, without notice remove such monument, tablet, grave stone, fencing or other erection out of the cemetery.

22. Tidiness

All monuments, tablets, grave stones, fencing and other erection shall be kept in good repair by the persons who erected them, and the Municipality may call upon the persons who erected them thereof to repair or remove any erection deemed to be in a state of unsightly disrepair, and, if he fails to do so or be unknown, the Municipality may, after an interval of three months, itself remove such monument, tablets, grave stone, fencing and other erection and recover the cost of so doing from the owner, if known.

23. No trees may be planted

No person shall plant on any grave site any tree or shrub without the consent of the curator, and such officer (or other authorised official) may prune, cut down or dig up and remove any shrub, plant or flower at any time when, in their opinion, the same has become unsightly or overgrown or when necessary for the purpose of allowing the grave to be again used.

24. No “Works” in cemetery

All head stones, monuments, railings, kerbing or other grave fittings to be erected in the cemetery must be brought into the cemetery in a state prepared and ready for fitting.

25. No stone may be removed

No head stone, monument, railing, kerbing or other erection or fittings shall be removed or taken out of the cemetery without the consent of the curator.

26. Nuisances

No person shall, in cleaning any grave, deposit or throw the grass, weeds or other material cleaned off the grave on to any adjoining or other lot or on to any road or path or on to any vacant land, but must entirely remove the same or place the grass, weeds or materials into such receptacles or places as shall be provided for the purpose.

27. No workman’s debris

In the erection of monuments, tombstones, kerbing, the building of vaults or any other work of similar nature, the person engaged in such work, shall on the completion thereof, clear up the ground or grave on which he shall have been employed by removing away all spare soil, stone, chipping or other materials or debris and leave the cemetery clean and tidy.

28. Alignment of railings

Every person, in erecting or placing any kerb, railing or other enclosing work, shall enclose the grave lot so as to secure uniformity and straightness of kerbing and railings. Any person who shall, in carrying out any such work, encroach on any road,

path or adjoining ground or grave lot shall, on being required by the Municipality, remove such encroachment, and if he fails to do so in the time specified in the notice the whole of the work may be removed by the Municipality and the person by whose act or default such encroachment may have been done or allowed to continue shall be liable to be proceeded against for a breach of these bylaws.

29. Beacons

No person shall remove or tamper with any block or grave peg or mark unless such is necessary in connection with any work, and such removal shall be done only with the consent of the curator.

30. Neglected Graves

No person shall leave any vase or other receptacle containing water on any grave so as to permit larvae of mosquitoes developing therein, and the curator is hereby authorised to remove any vase or receptacle in which he may find larvae of mosquitoes and also any broken, dilapidated or unsightly wreaths, vases or receptacles.

31. Dogs

No person shall take any dog or other animal into or permit any dog or other animal to enter the cemetery or any portion thereof.

32. Wilful Damage

No person shall, in any part of the cemetery, wilfully damage, destroy or disfigure any fence, tree, plant, seat, road, grave, tablet, inscription, monument or grave stone or do any other wilful damage or disfiguration therein or to any part of the outside thereof.

33. Disturbance

No person shall in any part of the cemetery, cause any disturbance or commit any indecent or obscene act or interfere with any other person by an improper act, word or gesture or make use of any foul, profane or obscene language or commit a nuisance or be drunk or do any act of thing likely to provoke a breach of the peace or tend to the hurt or annoyance of persons lawfully using or frequenting the cemetery or taking part in any religious rite therein.

34. To enter by gates

No person shall enter or leave or seek to enter or leave the cemetery otherwise than through the gates or entrances constructed and provided for that purpose.

35. Sport Forbidden

No person shall, in the cemetery, play at any game or throw or discharge any stone, stick or missile or discharge any firearm (except when forming part of a firing party at a military funeral) or any air-gun, catapult or other instrument, or endeavour to trap or

pursue any bird or animal; provided, however, that the curator may take all proper measures for capturing or destroying any animal which may cause damage in the cemetery.

36. Hours of Admission

The cemetery shall be open to the public between the hours of seven in the morning until 17h00, and no person shall enter or be in the cemetery except by permission of the curator at any time during which it shall be closed to the public.

37. Vehicles

- (1) No person shall take into any cemetery any carriage, cart or other vehicle whether drawn by horse or otherwise, otherwise than a hearse or other vehicle conveying a dead body or (with the prior consent of the curator) a cart or other vehicle legitimately required for the purpose of administration of such cemetery or for the conveyance of any head stone or other stone or materials for the erection of any approved monument or memorial or other approved structure.
- (2) The foregoing provision is not applicable to vehicles used for the conveyance of aged and/or infirm persons.

38. Demarcation of Graves

Every person having any grave plot in the cemetery shall enclose or otherwise properly define such lot, and the curator, council or trustees, as the case may be, shall not be liable for any mistake which may arise in consequence of the absence of such enclosure or mark defining such grave plot nor shall any interment therein inadvertently made be liable to interference.

39. Offences and Penalties

Any person who:

- (a) wilfully conceals any facts or documents in connection with an application for interment;
- (b) makes any false statement in his/her written application for interment;
- (c) contravenes any provision of these bylaws or who fails to comply with the requirements thereof shall be guilty of an offence and upon conviction shall be liable to the fines determined by a Chief Magistrate of the Magistrate's Court with jurisdiction in the area in which the offence has been committed or imprisonment as determined by a competent court.

40. Tariff

The fees and charges as set out in the tariffs of charges shall be payable to the Municipality and shall be paid to the Chief Financial Officer at the time of giving burial notice, or for exhumation, etc. or for cremation, as the case may be.

41. Dimensions of graves

- (1) The dimensions of every grave plot demarcated and designed as such shall be as follows:
 - (a) Adults – Single Lots:
 - (i) Size of Lot: 2.5m x 1.5m;
 - (ii) Maximum size of ornamentation (external measurements) 2.5m x 1.5m;
 - (iii) Maximum width of kerbstone: 150mm
 - (b) Adults – Double Lots
Not more than the size of two single lots.
 - (c) Family Lot:
Multiple of single grave lots.
 - (d) Children:
 - (i) Size of Lot: 1.5m x 1m;
 - (ii) Maximum size of ornamentation (external measurements) 1.5m x 1m;
 - (iii) Maximum width of kerbstone : 150mm
- (2) The height of the headstones shall be limited to a maximum of 750mm.

42. Cemeteries exempted from provisions of these bylaws

- (1) The provisions of these bylaws, shall not apply to any cemetery or section of a cemetery which –
 - (a) has been set aside by the Municipality for the interment of deceased persons who were members of any religious faith; and
 - (b) is operated and controlled by authorities of any religious faith.

The authorities operating and controlling a cemetery as contemplated in subsection (1)(b), shall be liable to pay to the Municipality the appropriate charges prescribed.

43. Repeal of bylaws

All Municipal Bylaws, and amendments thereto, relating to Fire Safety made by the local authority of Newcastle Local Council, disestablished in terms of Provincial Notice No. 345 of 2000 in terms of section 12 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998: Establishment of Municipalities 9DC 29, KZ 291, KZ 292, KZ 293, KZ 294) as published on 19 September 2000, are hereby repealed.

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 51 OF 2018

CS 37/2018

**NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY
FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES BY-LAWS****CONTENTS
PART 1**

1. Definitions

**PART 2
ADMINISTRATION PROVISIONS**

2. Organisation of the Service
3. Driving Service vehicles
4. Procedure and duties during an emergency situation
5. Pretending to be a member
6. Powers of members and designated officers
7. Making Service equipment and manpower available

**PART 3
FIRE PROTECTION AND FIRE-FIGHTING**

8. Combustible materials and refuse
9. Making fires
10. Firebreaks
11. Inspection of properties and instructions to occupiers
12. Accessibility of fire-fighting equipment
13. Fire protection requirements for premises
14. Access for fire-fighting and rescue purposes
15. Upkeep and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment
16. Extractor fan systems
17. Rational designs
18. Disposal sites
19. Emergency evacuation plans
20. Certificates of compliance for all public buildings
21. Water supply for fire fighting
22. Registration applications for existing premises

**PART 4
DANGEROUS GOODS**

23. Application for approval of plans
24. Issuing of certificates of registration
25. Supply of dangerous goods
26. Exemptions
27. Renewal of spraying permits and/or certificates of registration
28. Temporary storage of dangerous goods
29. Deliver of dangerous goods
30. Prohibition of certain actions
31. "No smoking" signs
32. Fire-fighting equipment
33. Reporting of fires, accidents and dumping

- 34. Sampling
- 35. Storage tanks and devices that have become obsolete
- 36. Access to storage tanks for repairs and maintenance
- 37. Installation, erection, removal and demolition
- 38. Group I dangerous goods
- 39. Group II dangerous goods
- 40. Group III dangerous goods
- 41. Installation of storage tanks

**PART 5
CONSTRUCTION OF VEHICLES, AS WELL AS
TRANSPORTATION AND TRANSPORT PERMITS**

- 42. Service transport permit

**PART 6
STOREROOMS FOR DANGEROUS GOODS**

- 43. Requirements for storerooms
- 44. Keeping and handling dangerous goods in a storeroom

**PART 7
SPRAY-PAINTING MATTERS AND SPRAYING PERMITS**

- 45. Registration of spray-painting rooms
- 46. Construction and design of spray-painting rooms

**PART 8
ANIMALS**

- 47. Handling animals during emergencies

**PART 9
PENALTIES**

- 48. Penalties for contraventions

**PART 5
GENERAL**

- 49. Operation of these by-laws in relation to other laws
- 50. Repeal of by-laws
- 51. Short title

**PART 6
ANNEXURES**

Annexure A	Tariffs
Annexure B	Official documents
Annexure C	Emergency evacuation plans
Annexure D	Material Safety Data Sheet Box and Emergency Evacuation Plan Box
Annexure E	Normative reference list

FIRE BRIGADE BY-LAWS

Newcastle Municipality hereby promulgates the Fire Brigade by-laws set out below for its area of jurisdiction in terms of section 12 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), together with section 15 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998).

PART 1 DEFINITIONS

1. In these by-laws, unless the context indicates otherwise-

“access door” means any door that provides access to an emergency route;

“activity” means any work that needs to be performed to test, to service, to renew and/or to replace an extinguisher, hose reel, fire installation and/or service installation;

“animal” means any animal that is kept for domestic or agricultural purposes within the area of the controlling authority;

“area” means any residential area or any area within the boundaries of the Municipality;

“building” includes-

(a) any structure, whether temporary or permanent, irrespective of the materials used in its erection, erected or used for or in connection with –

- i. the accommodation or convenience of human beings and animals;
- ii. the manufacture, processing, storage, display or sale of any goods;
- iii. the provision of any service;
- iv. the destruction or treatment of refuse or other waste materials; and
- v. the cultivation of any plant or crop;

(b) any wall, swimming-bath, swimming-pool, reservoir or bridge, or any other structure connected with it;

(c) any fuel pump or any tank used in connection with it;

(d) any part of a building, including a building as defined in paragraph (a), (b) or (c); and

(e) any facility or system, or part or portion of it, within or outside but incidental to a building, used for the provision of a water supply, drainage, sewerage, storm-water discharge, electricity supply or other similar service in respect of the building;

“building regulations” means the National Building Regulations made in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act No. 103 of 1977), as amended;

“Building Control Officer” means the person appointed or deemed to be appointed as a building control officer by a local authority in terms of section 5 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977);

“Certificate of compliance” means a certificate contemplated in section 20 of these by-laws, which certificate has been issued by the Service in terms of fire related requirements to authorises a person to occupy designated premises (which are a public building) accordingly;

“Certificate of registration” means a certificate issued by the Service in terms of section 24 of these by-laws which authorises a person to occupy registered premises, or to use the premises for spray-painting activities or for the storage, handling or use of dangerous goods, by having complied to all fire related requirements.

“Chief Fire Officer” means the person appointed by the controlling authority in terms of section 5(1) of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987 (Act 99 of 1987), and includes any member who exercises any power or performs any duty delegated by the Chief Fire Officer to the member under section 19 of the Act, and also includes an Acting Chief Fire Officer appointed in terms of section 5(3) of the Act, and “Manager: Fire Services” has a corresponding meaning.

“code of practice” means the code of practice as defined in section 1 of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act 29 of 1993);

“controlling authority” means the District Municipality in control of the Service as defined in the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987;

“control room” means a room on any premises which is specifically designed, build and equipped to coordinate and control an emergency situation in or on the premises in question;

Council” means-

the Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality established by Provincial Notice No. 307 of 2000, dated 1 October 2000, as amended, constitution twelfth amendment act 2005, exercising its legislative and executive authority through its municipal council;

its successor in title;

a structure or person exercising a delegated power or carrying out an instruction, where any power in these by-laws has been delegated or sub-delegated, or an instruction given, as contemplated in section 59 of the Local Government : Municipal Systems Act, 2000; or

a service provider fulfilling a responsibility under these by-laws, assigned to it in terms of section 81(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000, or any other law, as the case may be.

“designated premises” means any premises designated by the Service with an view to an emergency evacuation plan as contemplated in section 19 of these by-laws;

“device” means any vehicle, mechanical or electrical implement, electrical motor, machine, instrument, apparatus or other implement of which the whole or any part is used or is capable of being used for, in or in connection with the manufacture, treatment, provision, delivery, supply, packaging, labelling, storage, conveyance, loading and unloading, handing, preparation, serving or administering of any grouped dangerous good, and includes any delivery pump, filling device, spray-painting device and mechanical hoist;

“discharge” means the ignition or activation of any fireworks whatsoever;

“distance to be covered” means the distance that a person would in normal circumstances have to cover to exit a room, measured from the furthers point in the room;

“dump”, in the relation to a grouped dangerous good, means to deposit, discharge, spill or release that substance (whether or not the substance in question is enclosed in a container), or to have in or permit it to be deposited, discharged, spilled or released, or to deposit, discharge, spill or release it in such a way or place, or under such circumstances or for such a period, or to have it or permit it to be so deposited, discharged, spilled or substance, and “dumping”, “spilling”, and “spill into” have a corresponding meaning;

“emergency” means an incident or eventuality that poses or may pose a serious threat to any person, environment or property, and “emergency situation” has a corresponding meaning;

“emergency evacuation plan” means a written procedure and a set of detailed plans as contemplated in Annexure III to these by-laws;

“emergency route” means that part of an escape route which provides the occupiers of any building with protection from the fire and which leads to an escape door;

“escape route” means any door at the end of an emergency route, and included any door leading from the inside to the outside of a building;

“explosive(s)” means –

- (a) gunpowder, nitro-glycerine, dynamite, gun cotton, blasting powders, fulminate of mercury or of other metals, coloured fires, and every other metals, coloured fires and every other substances, whether similar to those herein mentioned or not, which is used or manufactured with a view to producing an practical effect by explosion or a pyrotechnic effect;
- (b) any fuse, rocket, detonator, cartridge, and every adaptation or preparation of an explosive;
- (c) any other substance, which the President may from time to time by proclamation in the Government Gazette, declares to be an explosive;
- (d) a petrol bomb; and
- (e) any container, apparatus, instrument or article which –
 - i. contains any inflammable substances and can be used or adapted so that it can be used to cause an explosion or a fire; or
 - ii. was made or can be adapted to cause, in combination with or by means of any inflammable substance, an explosion or a fire;

“extinguishing stream” means the amount of water that the Service needs to extinguish a fire;

“facility” means any storage tank, whether above ground or below ground, or any transportable or refillable container that can be used for the keeping of dangerous goods, and include the fuel tank of a motor vehicle, aircraft, vessel, ship or boat;

“feeder route” means that part of an escape route, which allows travel in two different directions to access of at least two emergency routes;

“fire area” means that area of jurisdiction of the controlling authority in which provision is made for fire protection as defined in SANS 090;

“fire-fighting equipment” means any portable fire extinguisher, mobile fire extinguisher, hose reel or fire hydrant;

“fire grading” means, with regard to materials, components and elements used in the construction and finishing of buildings, those materials, components and elements which have been tested and classified in accordance with SANS 0177, Parts 2 to 5, as amended;

“fire incident” means a fire on any premises in the area;

“fire installation” means any water installation, which conveys water solely for fire fighting;

“fire risk category” means fire area being divided into sub-areas, which fall into one of the following fire-risk categories:

- Category A:** Central business districts and extensive commercial and industrial areas normally found in cities and large towns (areas where the risk to life and property are likely to be high due to fire occurrence and spread).
- Category B:** Limited central business districts, smaller commercial or industrial areas normally associated with small towns and decentralised areas of cities and large towns (areas where the risk to life and property is likely to be moderate due to fire occurrence and spread)
- Category C:** Residential areas of conventional construction.
- Category D:** Rural risks of limited buildings and remote from urban areas.
- Category E:** Special risks. Individual risks requiring a pre-determined attendance over and above the predominant risk category in an area. Includes large shopping/entertainment centres, informal settlements, harbours, hospitals, prisons, large airport buildings, high-rise buildings and petrochemical plants.

NOTE: High-rise buildings, as defined in SANS 10400, are an integral part of central business districts and would therefore be included in Category A. Buildings with major fire safety deficiencies may, however, be classed as special risks.

“fireworks” means explosives under Class 7, Division 2, shop goods only, as contemplated in Regulation 9.1 under the Explosives Act, 1956 (Act 26 of 1956);

“grouped dangerous goods” means a group of dangerous goods as contemplated in section 1 of the Dangerous goods Act, 1973 (Act 15 of 1973);

“dangerous good” means any substance, mixture of substances, product or material that has been declared to be a Group I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII or IX dangerous good in terms of section 2(1) of the Hazardous Substances Act, 1973;

“inspector” means a member appointed as an inspector in terms of section 2(25) of the Explosive Act, 1956, to control fireworks in so far as the storage, use and sale of fireworks are concerned.

“member” means a member of the Service as contemplated in section 6 and 6A(5) of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987;

“Municipality” means the duly constituted Newcastle Municipality;

National Building Regulations” means the regulations published by Government Notice R2378 of 12 October 1990 in *Government Gazette* 12780, as amended;

“normative reference list” means the list of SANS specifications or codes of practice, which are contained in Annexure 5 to these by-laws;

“occupancy” in relation to any public building, means the assembly of people in or on any premises or the participation of people in any activity in or on any premises contemplated in the definition of “public building”;

“occupier” means any person who actually occupies or has control over any premises, irrespective of the title under which he/she occupies or has control over the premises;

“owner” in relation to land or premises, means the registered owner of the land or premises, and includes any person who receives the rental or profit from the land or premises from any tenant or occupier, whether for his/her own account or as an agent for a person who is entitled to the rental or profit or who has an interest therein, and, in relation to a sectional title scheme in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986, (Act 95 of 1986), for the purposes of section 18 of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987, the body corporate as contemplated in the Section A Title Act 1986 and in the case of a deceased or insolvent estate, the executor or the curator respectively;

“power insulating switch” means a bipolar switch that can be activated with an L-type key of which one end is fitted with a bayonet-type socket switch;

“premises” means land, a building or other construction or structure, or any part of it, and includes-

- (a) a train, boat, ship, aircraft or other vehicle, excluding, where applicable, the fuel tank of any such vehicle; and
- (b) any building or room in which explosives are stored, kept or handled for the purpose of sale: Provided that if a building is divided into more than one room, each room used for the storing, keeping or handling of explosives is considered to be separate premises;

“public building” means any building where people gather to view theatrical and operatic performances, orchestral and choral recitals, and cinematographic screenings, or to attend or participate in indoor sports activities, including any place where people dance or practise or perform any physical activity;

“public place” means a public place as defined in section 63 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939);

“rational design” as defined in SANS 10400;

“registered premises” means premises in respect of which the Service has issued a certificate or permit for spray-painting activities and the storage, handling and use of dangerous goods, as well as a certificate or permit to occupy premises;

“retail dealer” means a person or concern that, for the purposes of dealing in explosives, supplies such explosives to any other person for use by that person and not for resale;

“room” means any room or other partitioning in a building;

“SABS” means the South African Bureau of Standards;

“SANS” means the South African National Standards;

“service” means the Fire Service established by the controlling authority as contemplated in section 1 of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987;

“service installation” means any automatic extinguishing installation, fire pump connector, fire pump, emergency power and/or standby generator, fire detection system, fire locating system, fire alarm system, emergency lighting system, emergency evacuation communication system, mechanical ventilation system, pressure regulating system, smoke ventilation system, hoist and symbolic safety signs, and includes smoke and fire door assemblies;

“spill into” (See the definition of “dump”);

“spray permit” means a permit issued by the Service in terms of section 48(1)(a) of these by-laws;

“spraying room” means any room, building or structure that is designed, build, equipped or erected solely for spraying or coating vehicles, parts of vehicles, or any other objects with Group III dangerous goods and/or combinations of Group III dangerous goods, or with any other substance, to form a decorative and/or corrosion resistant layer, or for any purpose incidental thereto, and “spraying booth” and “submersion tank”, as well as any related process involving electrolysis, have a corresponding meaning.

“storeroom” means a room, which is constructed, equipped and maintained as contemplated in section 46 of these by-laws;

“storey” means that part of a building which is situated between the top of any floor and the top of the floor above it or, if there is no floor above it, that portion between such floor and the ceiling above it (any mezzanine floor, open work floor, catwalk or gallery is regarded as part of the storey in which it is situated): Provided that, in relation to a building-

- (a) the ground storey will be regarded as the storey in which there is an entrance to the building from the level of the adjoining ground or, if there is more than one such storey, the lower or lowest of these storeys;
- (b) a basement will be regarded as any part of the building, which is below the level of the ground storey;
- (c) an upper storey will be regarded as any storey of the building which is above the level of the ground storey; and
- (d) the height, expressed in storeys, will be regarded as that number of storeys which includes all storeys other than a basement.

“temporary structure” means any structure that is apparently temporary in nature.

“vehicle” includes a semi-trailer or trailer which has at least four wheels with independent axles and suspension systems and can be hitched to a truck-tractor, a tank truck or any other motor vehicle as contemplated in the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996), as the case may be;

“wheel blocks” means wedge-shaped blocks, manufactured from material which, when scraped against the surface of any other object or material, does not produce sparks or generate static electricity; and

“wholesale dealer” means a person or concern that, for the purposes of trade, supplies explosives to any other dealer for resale.

PART 2 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

2. ORGANISATION OF THE SERVICE

- (1) The controlling authority may, subject to section 3(3) of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987, as amended, establish and maintain a Service within its area, which includes the appointment of personnel and the acquisition of vehicles, machinery, equipment, devices and accessories that may be necessary to operate the Service efficiently, and the Service is intended to be used for-
- (a) preventing the outbreak or spread of a fire;
 - (b) fighting or extinguishing fire;
 - (c) the protection of life or property against a fire or other threatening danger;
 - (d) the rescue of life or property from a fire or other threatening danger;
 - (e) subject to the provisions of the Health Act, 1977 (Act 63 of 1977), the provision of an ambulance service as an integral part of the Service; or
 - (f) the performance of any other function connected with any of the matters referred to in subsection (1)(a) to (e).
- (2)
- (a) The Chief Fire Officer is in charge of the Service
 - (b) Whenever the Chief Fire Officer is for any reason unable to perform his/her duties of office, the controlling authority will appoint a member as Acting Chief Fire Officer to perform the duties and functions of the Chief Fire Officer.
- (3) The controlling authority may, in terms of an agreement as contemplated in section 12 of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987, employ its Service within or outside its area of jurisdiction, or within or outside the Province of Limpopo, against payment of the tariffs determined in Annexure 1 to these by-laws, or against payment in terms of or on the conditions contained in the agreement concerned.

3. DRIVING SERVICE VEHICLES

- (1) Any member may, with the written authority of the Chief Fire Officer, drive a Service vehicle if he/she has the applicable licence for the vehicle in question as required by the National Road Traffic Act, 1996.
- (2) A member, who is duly authorised to do so, as contemplated in subsection (1), must drive a Service vehicle in accordance with the National Road Traffic Act, 1996, and any regulations made under the Act.
- (3) Any member who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

4. PROCEDURES AND DUTIES DURING AN EMERGENCY SITUATION

- (1) The Chief Fire Officer or a member who is in charge of an emergency situation must, in respect of every emergency situation in which he/she is in charge, ensure that-
 - (a) adequate manpower and the appropriate apparatus and equipments are made available and are used without delay;
 - (b) the emergency situation is assessed on arrival at the premises in question and that additional equipment and/or assistance that he/she may deem necessary is sent for without delay, where applicable, as agreed upon in and subject to the agreement as referred to in section 2(3) of these by-laws, and
 - (c) all pertinent information, including information about places and times and relevant particulars, is recorded during the emergency situation or as soon as possible after the emergency situation, and that the recorded information is preserved in accordance with the provisions of the National Archives of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act 43 of 1996), and any regulations made under the Act.
- (2) All persons and/or bodies, including any State department as contemplated in section 17 of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987, the South African Police Service and the Department of Justice, who wish to inspect any information referred to in subsection (1) (c) must send a written application to the Chief Fire Officer, accompanied by the fees prescribed in Annexure I to these by-laws, together with an appropriate substantiation as to why the information is required.
- (3) Any press release concerning emergency situations or any matter connected with an emergency situation must be in accordance with the policy guidelines determined by the controlling authority.

5. PRETENDING TO BE A MEMBER

- (1) No person, except a member, may wear any official clothing, uniform, badge or insignia of the Service which creates or may create the impression that he/she is a member.
- (2) No person may falsely present himself/herself as a member or pretend to be a member.
- (3) Any person who so pretends to be or presents himself/herself as a member must, irrespective of whether he/she has been requested to do so, identify himself/herself by producing the relevant certificate of appointment and/or mark of appointment, or by furnishing proof of identity within a reasonable period.
- (4) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with this section is guilty of an offence.

6. POWERS OF MEMBERS AND DESIGNATION OFFICERS

- (1) Every member, including the Chief Fire Officer, has all the powers provided for in the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987.
- (2) A designated officer as contemplated in 6(4) may-
 - (a) seize any certificate of compliance, certificate of registration or spraying permit provided for in these by-laws if the conditions of or endorsements in the document are not being complied with, or if the member has reasonable grounds to suspect that unauthorised changes have been made to the document;
 - (b) institute the relevant prosecution in connection with subsection (2)(a) or have the prosecution instituted, as the case may be; and
 - (c) seize anything (hereinafter called "object") on any premises that is connected with a spraying permit, certificate of registration or certificate of compliance, but must provide reasonable proof of a contravention of any condition of or endorsement in such permit or certificate and must remove the object or have the object removed to a place of safe custody: Provided that the seizure does not exempt any person from any other relevant provisions of these by-laws: Provided further that the seizure is, subject to section 20 of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987, made in accordance with the following conditions:
 - (i) The Chief Fire Officer or the delegated member must grant prior approval in writing for the seizure.
 - (ii) Official proof of seizure must be issued to the person from whom the object has been seized, together with a description of the object.
 - (iii) After an order issued in terms of the Fire Brigade Service Act, 1987, or these by-laws has been complied with in full or after a prosecution in terms of section 21 of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987, has been instituted and finalised, as the case may be, any object seized must be returned to the person from whose possession it was taken;
- (3) Any member may seal off any building or premises by temporarily closing a street, passage or place which he/she deems necessary for public safety or for effectively fighting a fire or dealing with any other emergency that may give rise to a fire, explosion or other threat to life or limb, and the member may remove, using no more force than is reasonably necessary, any person who refuses to leave the street, passage or place after having been requested by the member to do so.
- (4) (a) Designated officers must be-
 - i. suitably trained and certified as peace officers and be appointed as such in terms of Government Notice R159 of 2 February 1979, as amended;

(b) All designated officers have the power –

 - i. in terms of the provisions of section 56, read with section 57, of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act 51 of 1977), to issue summons involving a spot fine;
 - ii. in terms of provisions of section 341 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977, to issue spot fines for certain minor offences;
 - iii. in terms of the provisions of section 44 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977, to issue a warrant of arrest;

12

- iv. in terms of the provisions of section 41 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977, to ask certain persons for their names and addresses and to arrest persons without a warrant if duly authorised to do so; and
- v. in terms of provisions of section 54 of the Criminal Procedure Act., 1977, to serve summons in order to secure the attendance of the accused in a magistrate's court.

7. MAKING SERVICE EQUIPMENT AND MANPOWER AVAILABLE

- (1) With a approval of the Chief Fire Officer, the Service may, at the request of any body or person and at the tariffs determined in Annexure I to these by-laws, use any equipment and/or manpower at its disposal to provide any special service in connection with the aims of the Service.
- (2) The said equipment and/or manpower may be withdrawn summarily if the equipment and/or manpower are required elsewhere for or in connection with an emergency situation.

PART 3

FIRE PROTECTION AND FIRE-FIGHTING

8. COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS AND REFUSE

- (1) No person may store any combustible materials of whatever nature, or have them stored or permit them to be stored in such a manner and in such a position as to likely pose a fire hazard to any human being, animal, building or premises.
- (2) No person may allow grass, weeds, reeds, shrubs, trees or any like vegetation to become overgrown on premises to such an extent that it may pose a fire hazard or a probable fire hazard to any adjacent premises and/or any other person's property.
- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

9. MAKING FIRES

- (1) No person may, subject to provision of the Veld and Forest Act and Environmental Management Act, within the area, make an open, uncontrollable or unattended fire or permit a fire to be made in such a place and/or in such a manner as to pose a real or potentially real threat to any human being, animal, building, premises or other property: Provided that this prohibition is not applicable to-
 - (a) a fire in an approved, purpose-made stove, fireplace or hearth, which is an integral part of a structure;
 - (b) a fire for preparing food on private premises or premises set aside for that purpose; and
 - (c) a device for preparing food, which device is heated by means of electricity or liquid petroleum gas and is positioned in such a way that the device poses no threat to life or property on any premises.
- (2) No person may, without the written authority of the Service, burn any refuse, wood, straw or other combustible materials within the area, or have them burnt or permit them to be burnt within the area, unless the refuse, wood, straw or other combustible materials are burnt inside an approved purpose-made incinerator or incinerating device, subject to the provisions of subsection (1).
- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

10. FIREBREAKS

- (1) The owner or occupier of premises in the area may not permit the premises to be or become overgrown with grass, weeds, reeds, shrubs and trees to the extent that the grass, weeds, shrubs, and trees may pose a real or potentially real fire hazard to any adjoining premises or other premises or property.
- (2) The owner or occupier of-
 - (d) an erf, site or premises situated within a proclaimed township in the area must remove the fire hazard or ensure that the fire hazard is removed by –
 - i. cutting to a maximum height of 150 mm above ground level any grass, reeds and/or weeds which may reasonably be connected with the fire hazard;
 - ii. cutting around any shrubs and/or trees, which may be standing in the area being cut;
 - iii. pruning, chopping down or sawing off such shrubs and/or trees, as the case may be; and
 - iv. removing all chopped and/or sawn off residue from the erf or premises or ensuring that the residue is removed to an approved refuse disposal site; and
 - (e) an agricultural holding or farm situated in the area must reduce the potential fire hazard by physically clearing a safety fire belt, at least 5m wide (measured parallel from each boundary line which borders the premises to the inside of the premises) so that no vegetation or residue whatsoever remains on this belt, and the owner or occupier must at all times maintain the belt or ensure that the belt is maintained in such condition: Provided that where obstructions occur within the 5m belt, a 5m belt is also maintained around those obstructions.
- (3) Notwithstanding the above, the provisions of the National Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998 (Act 101 of 1998), apply *mutatis mutandis* to the application of this section.
- (4) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

11. INSPECTION OF PROPERTIES AND INSTRUCTIONS TO OCCUPIERS

- (1) Any officer contemplated in section 6(4) of these by-laws may, in executing all powers delegated in terms of relevant and applicable legislation, enter any premises at any reasonable time to conduct inspections to determine whether there is any fire, dangerous goods or other hazard on the premises.
- (2) An officer contemplated in subsection (1) may, arising from a condition referred to in subsection (1), serve on the occupier of the premises or any other premises a written instruction and fire protection directives and requirements that are necessary to rectify the condition on or in the premises in order to reduce the fire risk and/or to protect life and property, which instruction must determine a deadline for compliance with the directives and requirements.
- (3) (a) Whenever a condition exists or is found in or on any premises, whether or not structural in nature, or anything else exists that may increase the fire risk or pose a threat to life or property, and the condition or anything else cannot be rectified immediately, or if costs need to be incurred to rectify it, the owner of the premises must, after receiving the rectification directives referred to in subsection (2), inform the Chief Fire Officer forthwith in writing about the measures which the owner intends taking to rectify the condition and must submit a programme with a deadline to the Service for approval

14

- (b) The Chief Fire Officer may approve the proposed measure and deadline with or without amendments and may give instructions for compliance with the measures.
- (4) Any person who fails to comply with a written instruction referred to in this section is guilty of an offence necessary; Enforcement of provision according Act 99 of 1987 section 18 of said act can be implemented.

12. ACCESSIBILITY OF FIRE-FIGHTING EQUIPMENT MITIGATING AGENTS.

- (1) Fire-fighting equipment, mitigating agents and the appropriate service installations must be installed so as to readily accessible at all times.
- (2) Any person who, in whatever way, causes or permits fire-fighting equipment, mitigating agents and the appropriate service installations not to be readily accessible is guilty of an offence.

13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR PREMISES

- (1) In addition to any other provisions contained in these by-laws, the Building Regulations, published under Government Notice R2484 of 26 October 1990, as amended, which are contained in Code of Practice SANS 10400 and called "The Application of the National Building Regulations", and any additional building regulations published for application in the area, for the purpose of the enforcement of these by-laws in relation to fire protection requirements, applicable *mutatis mutandis* to premises in the area.
- (2) If any superfluous water unavoidably spills into or is collected in a basement for whatever reason during fire extinguishing activities, adequate means must be provided to convey the water spilled or collected to a storm water drain.
- (3) No high- and/or low-voltage transformer room(s) in any building may be situated on any level other than the ground level: Provided that –
- (a) the access to the transformer room(s) is situated on the building; and
- (b) Provision is made for adequate access to the transformer room(s) for fire-fighting activities and/or maintenance.
- (4) Whenever an approved sprinkler system is required in accordance with the provisions of SANS 0400; SANS 10087, Part 3; and SANS 10089, Part 1, the sprinkler system must be planned, designed and installed in accordance with the guidelines of SANS 0287 for automatic sprinkler installations and in consultation with the Service.
- (5) Any person who fails to comply with the any of the provisions of subsection (2), (3) and (4) or any provisions contained in Part A, Part K, Part M, Part O, Part T, Part V and Part W of SANS 0400, as amended, where the provisions relate to fire protection matters, is guilty of an offence and the necessary; Enforcements of provision according Act 99 of 1987 section 18 of said act can be implemented.

14. ACCESS FOR FIRE-FIGHTING AND RESCUE PURPOSES

- (1) All premises in the area must be planned, designed and constructed so as to ensure that-
- (a) The requirements of the Guidelines for the provision of Engineering Services and Amenities (Red Book) shall apply and;
 - (b) If a building does not front onto a street, an access road shall be provided, the dimensions and carrying capacity of which must be suitable for the fire engines used by the Service (dimensions obtained from statistics of the Service's fire engines), with specific reference to the length, width and tonnage of the fire engines: Provided that the dimensions must be equal to the largest fire engine that is likely to be used on the premises in question; and
 - (c) Whenever any entrance arch spans a driveway to a group housing, cluster housing or townhouse complex or is constructed over an access to a shopping centre or office complex, the dimensions of the opening of the arch must be at least 3,5m wide and 4,2m high and there must be nothing causing an obstruction of the opening: Provided that if the dimensions of the entrance arch are less, another access or service gate to the premises must be provided, which access or gate is capable of being opened to 3,5m.
- (2)
- (a) The appropriate street number of every built-up premise within the area must be displayed clearly on the street boundary of the premises in question. This number must be 75mm high and must be visible from the street.
 - (b) The owner or occupier of any premises must maintain the street number to ensure that it is legible at all times.
- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

15. UPKEEP MAINTENANCE OF FIRE-FIGHTING EQUIPMENT AND MITIGATING AGENTS

- (1) The owner of any premises must ensure that –
- (a) all fire-fighting equipment, mitigating agents or other appropriate service installations that have been provided or installed on or in connection with the premises are maintained in a good working condition by a competent person and/or firm approved by the SANS 101475 and registered in terms of SANS 101475;
 - (b) portable mobile fire extinguishers and hose reels are serviced and maintained in accordance with the provisions of SANS 0105 and SANS 101475;
 - (c) fire installations and any other relevant service installations are inspected and serviced in accordance with the specifications of the manufacturers of the installations; and
 - (d) Installations are inspected by a registered person at least every twelve calendar months.
- (2) Any person who checks, services, renews, replaces or works on any fixed service installation must-
- (a) on completing the work, certify that the service installation is fully functional and
 - (b) Notify the Service immediately in writing if he/she finds that the service installation cannot, for what ever reason, be readily repaired to its functional state.

- (3) The owner or occupant responsible of any premises must keep a comprehensive service record of all fire fighting equipment and any other appropriate service installations on his/her premises and submit the record to the Service upon request by the designated officer.
- (4) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

16. EXTRACTOR FAN SYSTEMS

- (1) Extractor fan systems and related ducts or similar chimney systems must be designed and installed in such a manner as to grant adequate access (that is clearly marked) for trouble-free inspection and maintenance of and repairs to the relevant mechanisms.
- (2) Every filter, damper, screen or conduit that forms an integral part of a system referred to in subsection (1) must be regularly cleaned, maintained and checked to ensure that fatty residues or any other combustible residues do not accumulate.
- (3) The conduit and outlet of any system referred to in subsection (1) must be installed so as not to pose a fire hazard or probable fire hazard to any premises or property.
- (4) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

17. RATIONAL DESIGNS

- (1) The construction, design and/or erection of –
 - (a) hangars;
 - (b) helipads;
 - (c) grain silos;
 - (d) atriums;
 - (e) air traffic control towers;
 - (f) any other structure or building identified at the discretion of the Chief Fire Officer, in the area must comply with an acceptable design according T1 (2) (a) or (b), submitted to and approved by the Chief Fire Officer, which meets all the applicable requirements of Regulation T1(1) of the National Building Regulations.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of subsection (1), provision must also be made, in the case of hangars or helipads, for-
 - (a) the drainage of any liquid from the floor of the hangar or helipad and/or approach to the hangar;
 - (b) the channelling of any liquid to a drainage area, which is effectively connected to a separator well;
 - (c) the prevention of any liquid from spreading from the floor of the hangar or helipad to any rooms, adjacent buildings or to the outside of the hangar; and
 - (d) earthing devices for discharging static electricity.
- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

18. DISPOSAL SITES

- (1) The design, layout and construction of any disposal site of whatever nature must be done in conjunction with the instructions and requirements of the National Department of Water Affairs and Forestry and the National Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Local Health & Social Development Department, and those of the Service.
- (2) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

19. EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLANS

- (1) The owner or occupier of designated premises must-
- a. within 30 days after the premises have been designated by the Service, prepare a comprehensive emergency evacuation plan for the premises, in triplicate, and must have it ready for inspection and approval by the Service, this plan must be in accordance with the guidelines prescribed in Annexure III to these by-laws;
 - b. constitute an internal emergency committee from among the internal staff and occupiers to assist with the planning and organisation of a fire protection programme, this programme include regular, scheduled fire evacuation drills on the premises;
 - c. ensure that –
 - i. the emergency evacuation plan is revised and updated whenever the floor layout changes or whenever the Service requires revision or updating, but in any case at least every twelve months;
 - ii. updated records of revised emergency evacuation plans, fire protection programmes, evacuation drills and related documents are kept and maintained at all times; and
 - iii. the emergency evacuation plan and relevant documents are at all times available in a control room for inspection by the Service; and
 - d. Identify a predetermined place of safety outside, but in the vicinity of the designated premises, where occupiers may gather during an emergency situation for the purpose of compiling a list of survivors.
 - e. An EEP (Emergency Evacuation Plan) box, as described in Annexure IV shall be installed in a prominent position at the main entrance of the premises.
- 19(2) The Service may from time to time-
- a. provide directives for updating and/or amending an emergency evacuation plan;
 - b. instruct the owner or occupier of designated premises in writing to implement such fire protection programmes that, in the opinion of the Chief Fire Officer, are necessary to ensure the safety of the occupiers of the designated premises; and
 - c. require the owner or occupier of designated premises to furnish the Service with a certified copy of any emergency evacuation plan and/or relevant documents on such day and at such time and place as the Service may determine.
- (3) The Chief Fire Officer may by written notice designate any premises as premises requiring an emergency evacuation plan.
- (4) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

20. CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE FOR ALL PUBLIC BUILDINGS

- (1) The owner of any public building, or of any temporary structure which is erected or intended for holding public gatherings, must apply in writing to the Service for the issuing of a certificate of compliance for every type of gathering or for the proceedings envisaged in the premises or structure, and must pay the fees, as determined in Annexure I to these by-laws, when submitting the application form (the design guidelines appear in Annexure II to these by-laws).
- (2) No certificate of compliance will be issued for public buildings unless the relevant provisions of these by-laws have been complied with.
- (3) A certificate of compliance issued to the owner of a public building will be endorsed with the following information, where applicable:
 - a. The trade name and street address of each occupier
 - b. The type of activity of each occupier.
 - c. The name of the persons on the executive
 - c. The permissible number of people in proportion to the usable floor area
 - d. The number of emergency exits and their widths and all related equipment regarding fire protection.
 - e. A cancellation clause in the event of any applicable provision of these by-laws being disregarded.
 - c. An obligation on the part of the holder of the certificate to-
 - (i) display the certificate prominently on the premises at all times; and
 - (ii) maintain the certificate in a legible condition at all times
 - d. A date, year and serial number
 - e. The date of expiry of the certificate.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of section 22 of these by-laws, a certificate of compliance is not required for a public building, which has been legally erected on commencement of these by-laws.
- (5) If the trade name of a public building changes, the holder of the certificate of compliance must ensure that the change is brought to the attention of the Service immediately and in writing.
- (6) No certificate of compliance will be issued or renewed, as the case may be, unless and until the controlling authority-
 - a. is in possession of a set plans referred to in section 13 of these by-laws and approved by the Service; and
 - b. has received the prescribed application form defined in Annexure II to these by-laws, which form has been completed in full and correctly.
- (7) The holder of a certificate of compliance must ensure that he/she is at all times in possession of a valid certificate of compliance.

- (8) a. Any expansion or removal of or change in anything relating to or in connection with premises for which a certificate of compliance has been issued will result *ipso facto* in the cancellation of the certificate of compliance, including any other authorisation granted in terms of these by-laws.
- b. The provisions of this subsection are not applicable to any action, which results in temporary removal of something for the purpose of effecting repairs or replacements in respect of the premises.
- (9) a. The owner or the occupant must submit, on or before the first working day of the month in which the permit expires of each year, together with the prescribed fees determined in Annexure I to these by-laws, an application for the renewal of the certificate of compliance to the Service on the prescribed form: Provided that if the Service for some reason requires plan of the premises in question for the purposes of the renewal application, the plans must accompany the application.
- b. The Service may send a reminder in respect of the renewal.
- c. Where a building is utilized and accordingly classified as A-type occupancy, in terms of the National Building Regulations, the Chief Fire Officer may issue such certificate for a period of not exceeding one calendar year. All other erf, stands or premises shall be issued with validity not exceeding five years.
- (10) Where so required by the Chief Fire Officer the attendance of the Service shall be provided for.
- (11) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section or who alters or attempts to alter certificate of compliance, or knowingly allows the certificate to be altered, is guilty of an offence.

21. WATER SUPPLY FOR FIRE-FIGHTING

- (1) In any township development, a township developer must provide as follows for water supply for fire-fighting purposes as provided for in SANS 10090 (Community Protection against Fire) as well as SANS 11200 specifications. The Red Book-Guidelines for the provision of Engineering Services and Amenities shall also be applicable.
- (2) The Service must inspect fire hydrants at the intervals as provided for in SANS 10090, and a flow and pressure test must be conducted on the stream to determine whether the stream complies with the said code of practice.
- (3) The Service must properly plot the position of all fire hydrants for operational use. In the case of township development in the fire hydrant spacing must be in accordance with SANS 10090 (Community Protection against Fire) as well as SANS 1200 specifications. The Red Book-Guidelines for the provisions of Engineering Services and Amenities shall also be applicable. All the fire hydrants must be marked in accordance with the NFPA 291 standards. The hydrant serviceability including condition, access and operation must be maintained.
- (4) If any risk area is developed or redeveloped in such a manner that risk area falls into the high-risk category, the water reticulation must be adapted accordingly without delay, by the developer.

- (5) Any building developer who requires water supply on to the water reticulation system of the controlling authority must submit a complete set of approved fire protection plans for the premises to the Services, as contemplated in Regulation A9 of the National Building Regulations, to determine the water connection of the Service, for submission to the Water Supply Division of the controlling authority: Provided that-
- a. if the premises are protected by a sprinkler installation, the water supply requirements must be calculated and designed for each sprinkler installation in accordance with appropriate design criteria, and the size, delivery pressure and flow of the water supply requirement must be calculated in advance by the engineer responsible;
 - b. if the Service requires a larger water supply for the premises to ensure that fire-fighting equipment functions in accordance with the appropriate design requirements as set out in Part W of SANS 10400, the owner of the premises must provide the required water supply; and
 - c. the size, work pressure and deliver flow of any water supply, excluding a water supply as contemplated in subsection (5)(a), must be calculated and designed according to the provisions of Part W of SANS 10400 and SANS 10252, Part 1.

22. REGISTRATION APPLICATIONS FOR EXISTING PREMISES

- (1) If an owner rebuilds, alters, extends or changes the floor layout of an existing building that has been legally erected and used, or if ownership or control of the premises changes, no existing certificate of compliance, certificate of registration or spraying permit, as prescribed in Annexure II to these by-laws, will be renewed, unless and until all the appropriate provisions of these by-laws regarding an original application have been complied with.
- (2) No additions or alterations may be made to any existing registered premises unless and until –
 - (a) the owner of the premises has submitted to the Building Control Officer and the Chief Fire Officer a plan of the existing premises and of the proposed work, as required in terms of Regulation A2 of the National Building Regulations; and
 - (b) The Building Control Officer and the Chief Fire Officer have approved the plan.
- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

DANGEROUS GOODS

23. APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF PLANS

- (1) Subject to the provisions of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 and the provisions of the Major Hazard Installation Regulations, every owner of premises on which there is a building in respect of which a floor layout change, addition, alteration, upgrading and/or renovation is envisaged, or the owner of premises on which bulk, above-ground and underground installations and any other structures are to be erected for the use, storage of handling of dangerous goods or erected in connection with such use, storage or handling, must submit plans in triplicate to the controlling authority on the prescribed form obtainable from the office of the Building Control Officer.

- (2) The prescribed fees payable to the Service for the approval of plans are determined in Annexure I to these by-laws, but exclude the fees charged by the Building Control Officer for the approval of plans.
- (3) The Service will not accept any plan (except for a plan regarded by the Building Control Officer to be that of "minor building work") unless the official certification of submission of the Building Control Officer appears on it.
- (4) No construction work may be started on any premises unless the building contractor is in possession of the relevant plans that have been officially certified as approved by the Fire Safety Section of the Service, as the case may be. For the duration of construction work on the premises the plans in question must be available for inspection by the Service.
- (5) The provisions of section 23 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977, are applicable to the approval of plans as regulated in this section.
- (6) An MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheet) box, as described in Annexure IV shall be installed in a prominent place at the main entrance of the premises.
- (7) Any owner of premises who fails to comply with the provisions of this section or any person who on behalf of the owner is involved in any activity contemplated in this section and fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

PART 4**DANGEROUS GOODS****24. APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF PLANS**

- (1) No person may on any premises use, handle or store quantities of dangerous goods in excess of the quantities referred to below or permit them to be used, handled or stored, unless and until the person is in possession of a certificate of registration as provided for in Annexure II to these by-laws and issued in respect of the specific quantities and appropriate devices on approved premises: Provided that if only one of the groupings referred to below is present on the premises and the applicable maximum permissible quantity is not exceeded, the provisions of this section are not applicable.

Group I: Explosives

Fireworks	No exemption
-----------	--------------

Group II: Gases

2.1. Flammable gases	Total cylinder capacity may not exceed 14kg
----------------------	---

2.2. Non-flammable gases	Total cylinder capacity may not exceed 14kg
--------------------------	---

2.3. Toxic gases	No exemption
------------------	--------------

Group III: Flammable liquids

3.1. With flash points 18°C	Total quantity may not exceed 40ℓ
-----------------------------	-----------------------------------

3.2. With flash points > 18°C but 23°C	Total quantity may not exceed 40ℓ
---	-----------------------------------

3.3. With flash points > 23°C but 61°C	Total quantity may not exceed 200ℓ
---	------------------------------------

3.4. With flash points > 61° but 100°C	Total quantity may not exceed 200ℓ
---	------------------------------------

Group IV: Flammable solids

4.1. Flammable solids	Total quantity may not exceed 250kg
-----------------------	-------------------------------------

4.2. Pyrophoric substances	No exemption
----------------------------	--------------

4.3. Water-reactive substances	No exemption
-----------------------------------	--------------

Group V: Oxidising agents and organic peroxides

5.1. Oxidising agents	Total quantity may not exceed 200kg
-----------------------	-------------------------------------

5.2. Group I organic peroxides in packets	No exemption
--	--------------

	5.3. Group II organic peroxides peroxides in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 200kg
Group VI:	Toxic/infective substances	
	6.1. Group I toxic substances in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 5kg
	6.2. Group II toxic substances in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 50kg
	6.3. Group III toxic substances in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 500kg
	6.4. Infective substances	No exemption
Group VII:	Radioactive materials	No exemption
Group VIII:	Corrosive/caustic substances	
	8.1. Group I acids in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 50kg
	8.2. Group II acids in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 200kg
	8.3. Group III acids in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 1000kg
	8.4. Group I alkaline substances in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 50kg
	8.5. Group II alkaline substances in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 200kg
	8.6. Group III alkaline substances in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 1000kg
Group IX:	Miscellaneous substances	
	9.1. Liquids	Total quantity may not exceed 210l
	9.2. Solids	Total quantity may not exceed 210kg

(2) No person may, on any unregistered premises, store, use or handle any of the dangerous goods referred to in subsection (1), or have them stored, used or handled, or permit them to be stored, used or handled in such place or in such manner as to ensure that-

- a. no dangerous goods or fumes of the substances come into contact or are likely to come into contact with any fire, flame, naked light or other source of ignition that may cause the dangerous good or fumes to catch fire; and
- b. the escape of human beings or animals is not hindered or obstructed in the event of a fire or an emergency situation.

- (3) No person may, on any unregistered premises, use or handle dangerous goods, or have them used or handled or permit them to be used or handled on the premises, except in a suitable place out of doors ensure that any fumes can escape freely, or in a properly and naturally ventilated room to ensure that any fumes or gas does not collect in the room but is effectively disposed of.
- (4) No certificate of registration will be issued in the respect of premises for the use, handling or storage of dangerous goods, unless all the applicable provisions of these by-laws have been complied with and a written application for registration, on the prescribed form, as described in Annexure II to these by-laws, has been submitted to the Service, together with the fees prescribed in Annexure I to these by-laws.
- (5) When a certificate of registration is issued, the certificate must be endorsed with the following conditions, namely that the certificate-
- a. must at all times be displayed in a weatherproof container in a conspicuous place on the premises designated by a member of the Service.
 - b. Must be maintained in a legible condition at all times.
 - c. Must reflect the groups and the quantities of dangerous goods for which the premises have been registered.
 - d. Must reflect the number of above-ground and/or underground storage tanks or storage facilities, and the capacity of each such storage tank or storage facility;
 - e. Must reflect the number of storerooms and the total capacity of each storeroom;
 - f. Must reflect the number of gas installations, the type of gas installation and the total volume and/or delivery capacity of each installation;
 - g. Must specify the number of storage facilities for other dangerous goods and reflect the volumes intended for each facility;
 - h. Must reflect a serial number;
 - i. Must indicate whether the issue of such certificate is permanent or temporary;
 - J. Must reflect the period of validity and the expiry date of the certificate: Provided that the period of validity will be only twelve calendar months, calculated from the date of issue, and written application for renewal of the certificate reaches the Service at least one calendar month prior to the expiry date;
 - K. Is not transferable from premises to premises;
 - l. Must, subject to the provisions of section 22 of these by-laws, be transferable from owner to owner and/or from control to control on the same premises: Provided that-
 - i. application for such transfer is made to the service on the prescribed form; and
 - ii. if the trade name of the premises changes, the holder of the spraying permit and/or certificate of registration must ensure that the change is immediately brought to the attention of the Service.
 - m. will not be issued unless the Service is in possession of a set approved plans as required by section 23 of these by-laws; and

- n. will not be issued or renewed unless the prescribed application form has been completed in full and has been submitted.
- (6)
 - a. Any person who has a legal certificate of registration in his/her possession may apply in writing on the prescribed form to have the total quantity of dangerous goods, flammable liquids and number of underground tanks, storerooms, gas installations and other storage areas amended, according to need, and the form must be accompanied by the prescribed fee.
 - b. The Service will approve an application only if the proposed amendments comply with the provisions of these by-laws.
 - c. If the application is approved, the applicant must submit his/her certificate of registration to the Service for amendment.
- (7) The Service may send a holder of a certificate of registration a reminder for renewal of registration. A holder of a certificate who has not received a reminder is not indemnified from possible prosecution.
- (8) The holder of a certificate of registration must ensure that he/she is at all times in possession of a valid certificate of registration.
- (9) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section or who alters a certificate of registration or who attempts to alter the certificate or permits the certificate to be altered is guilty of an offence.

25. SUPPLY OF DANGEROUS GOODS

- (1) No person may -
 - a. supply more dangerous goods than the quantities referred to in section 24(1) of these by-laws to any unregistered premises, or have them supplied or permit them to be supplied.
 - b. deliver or supply more dangerous goods than the quantity specified in the applicable certificate of registration or dangerous goods of a group other than that specified in such certificate of registration to any premises or person, or have them delivered or supplied or permit them to be delivered or supplied.
- (2) No person may handle any container containing a dangerous good in a manner that will damage or may damage that container, or permit the container to be damaged.
- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

26. EXEMPTIONS

- (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these by-laws-
 - a. flammable liquids are not deemed to be stored, handled or transported whenever the liquids are, for normal use, in the fuel tank of a motor vehicle;
 - b. flammable liquids are not deemed to be stored, handled or transported if the liquids are in the fuel tank of a stationary engine: Provided that the volume of the fuel tank does not exceed 1 100ℓ and the fuel tank is surrounded by a liquid-proof retaining wall.

Provided further that the fuel tank must be capable of containing the maximum proposed quantity of liquid, plus 10% of the volume of the tank.

- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

27. RENEWAL OF SPRAYING PERMITS AND/OR CERTIFICATES OF REGISTRATION

- (1) Any holder of a certificate of registration or spraying permit must, at least one month prior to the expiry date of the permit, submit an application for renewal of the certificate or permit to the Service on the prescribed form, which form must be accompanied by the fees prescribed in Annexure I to these by-laws: Provided that the Service may require further, additional and/or amended plans of the premises in question for the purposes of renewal.
- (2) The period of validity will be only twelve calendar months, calculated from the date of issue of the original certificate.
 - (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

28. TEMPORARY STORAGE OF DANGEROUS GOODS

- (1) The Service may grant a temporary certificate of registration for a period of not more than three months to any person who, for bona fide reasons, requires more dangerous goods on the premises than the quantities in section 24(1) of these by-laws: Provided that –
 - (a) if the dangerous goods are required for, or in connection with, excavations, construction work and road construction, the quantity must be limited to 9000ℓ;
 - (b) an application is submitted on the prescribed form, accompanied by the fees prescribed in Annexure I to these by-laws, together with the plans required by section 23 of these by-laws; and
 - (c) the duration of the temporary storage is at the discretion of the Chief Fire Officer.
- (2) Any person whose application for a temporary storage tank is approved must ensure that it comply with the applicable South African National Standard.

Provided that the storage tank must be capable of containing the maximum proposed quantity of liquid, plus 10% of the volume of the tank;

- (a) provision is made for the run-off of any possible rain water from the retaining walls or retaining embankments;
 - (b) the storage tank is not erected within 5m of any erf boundary, building, excavation, road, open flames and/or driveway;
 - (c) no source of ignition or potential ignition is brought within 5m of the storage tank;
 - (d) symbolic signs prohibiting smoking and open flames, at least 200mm x 300mm in size, are affixed to all sides of the temporary installation; and
 - (e) a minimum of two 9kg dry chemical powder type fire extinguishers are installed within 10m of the temporary installation.
 - (f) HAZMAT signs must be provided on the tanks.
- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provision of this section is guilty of an offence.

29. DELIVERY OF DANGEROUS GOODS

- (1) Any person delivering dangerous goods to any supplier or user –
- a. may not, while delivering, let any delivery hose lie on or across a pavement or on or across a public road;
 - b. may not, while delivering, let any delivery hose lie on or across a pavement, public road or other premises, or go through or over a building or have it lying there;
 - c. must ensure that, while delivering, a 9kg dry chemical fire extinguisher is ready at all times;
 - d. must ensure that, during the transferral of dangerous goods, the delivery vehicle is physically earthed with the storage facility to which the dangerous goods are being transferred;
 - e. must ensure that, while delivering, the delivery vehicle is in such a position that it can be removed quickly and easily in the event of an emergency situation without exacerbating the situation; and
 - f. must ensure that no dangerous good is transferred from a delivery vehicle to a facility that is leaking or broken.
 - g. Where delivery is done with a road tanker, as defined by the Road Traffic Act provision shall be made as to ensure that the delivery vehicle does not require to reverse in any situation.
- (2) The owner of any device connected with or used for a delivery of a dangerous good must ensure that the device is designed for the specific purpose and is in a safe and good working condition.
- (3) The person in charge of any delivery process of a dangerous good must take reasonable precautionary measures to ensure that no dangerous good is spilled during delivery on any surface when the substance is transferred from a delivery vehicle to a storage facility.
- (4) No person may transfer any dangerous goods to a motor vehicle, aircraft, vessel, ship or boat while the power source thereof is in operation or permit the substance to be transferred.
- (5) No person may transfer a dangerous goods to an aircraft unless and until the aircraft has been earthed with the transferral device by means of an earth cable.
- (6) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

30. PROHIBITION OF CERTAIN ACTIONS

- (1) Any person who stores, uses or handles dangerous goods on premises or has them stored, used or handled or permits them to be stored, used or handled on the premises may not –
- (a) perform any act or action, or have any act or action performed that may reasonably result in or cause a fire or an explosion; and
 - (b) perform any act or action, or have any act or action performed or permit any act or action to be performed that may reasonably obstruct the escape to safety of any human being or animal during an emergency situation.

- (2) No person may dump any dangerous good into any borehole, pit, sewer, drain system or surface water, or permit any dangerous good to be dumped in or spilled into any borehole, pit, sewer, drain system or surface water.
- (3) No person may dump any dangerous good in any manner other than by having the substances removed or permitting the substances to be removed by an organization that is fully equipped to do so.
- (4) No person may light, bring or use, within 5m of any area where, to his/her knowledge, dangerous goods are stored, used or handled, any fire or anything else that produces or is capable of producing an open flame or permit the fire to be lit, brought or used within 5m of such area.
- (5) No person may use any device in connection with dangerous goods in any basement level in a building, excluding a gas welding device and/or gas cutting device for the sole purpose of welding and/or cutting connection with the maintenance of that building, or have the device used or permit the device to be used in any basement level.
- (6) No person may, while there is another person in or on a bus (except for the driver of the bus, or any other person in charge of the bus), fill the fuel tank of that bus, or have it filled or permit it to be filled, or transport any dangerous good in or on such bus, except in the fuel tank, or have it transported or permit it to be transported.
- (7) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

31. "NO SMOKING"

- (1) The owner of a building must, in areas where flammable and/or explosive dangerous good are used, stored and handled, display symbolic signs prohibiting smoking and open flames, as the case may be. These signs must conform with SANS 1186 and of the appropriate size as specified by the Service and must be displayed prominently in appropriate places.
- (2) Any owner who fails to comply with the provisions of subsection (1) is guilty of an offence.
- (3) Any person who disregards the prohibition in subsection (1) or permits the prohibition to be disregarded is guilty of an offence.

32. FIRE-FIGHTING EQUIPMENTS AND MITIGATING AGENTS

- (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these by-laws, the person to whom the certificate of registration in terms of section 24 of these by-laws and/or spraying permit in terms of section 48(1) of these by-laws has been issued must ensure that all premises to which such certificate of registration and/or spraying permit applies are equipped with-
 - a. portable fire extinguishers, as specified in SANS 1567 (carbon dioxide type), SANS 810 (dry chemical type), SANS 1573 (foam type) and SANS 1571 (transportable type), of a minimum capacity of 9kg or 9ℓ, as the case may be, in a ratio of one fire extinguisher to every 100m² or part of it: Provided that the Service is of the opinion that exceptional hazards or risks necessitate a larger number of fire extinguishers, the Service may require that more fire extinguishers, in a consequential smaller ratio than the ratio stated above, be installed;
 - b. hose reels, as specified in SANS 543 (hose reels), connected to a water supply as reflected in Part W of SANS 100400, enabling each hose reel to maintain a flow of 0,5ℓ per second at a work pressure of 300kPa;

- c. fire hydrants, with couplings as specified in SANS 1128, Part II (Fire fighting equipment Couplings), in a ration of at least one to every 1000m² or part of it; and
 - d. approved sprinkler systems in accordance with SANS 10087, SANS 10089, and SANS 10131.
- (2) Fire-fighting equipment must be inspected and maintained by a registered person in accordance with the provisions of SANS 0105 and SANS 1475 at least once every twelve months to the satisfaction of the service.
 - (3) If fire-fighting equipment is not positioned prominently, the position of the equipment must be indicated by symbolic safety signs in accordance with the specifications of SANS 1186 and to the satisfaction of the Service.
 - (4) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

33. REPORTING OF FIRES, ACCIDENTS AND DUMPING

- (1) The occupier of any premises must immediately report any fire, accident or dumping involving dangerous good on the premises that has caused damage to property, the ecology of the environment or injury to human beings or animals to the Service.
- (2) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

34. SAMPLING

- (1) Whenever a member inspects any premises and suspects that a substance on the premises is hazardous, the member may have a sample taken, by a suitably authorized person or company, of any substances for analysis: Provided that –
 - (a) sample so taken must be taken in the presence of the owner or occupier or any other third party;
 - (b) any sample must divided into two equal parts and be sealed in similar suitable containers with the following information on the containers:
 - (i) The address and the location of the premises
 - (ii) The trade name of the premises or concern
 - (iii) The name and signature of the persons who are present, as contemplated in subsection (1)(a)
 - (iv) The date on which and time at which the sample was taken
 - (v) A description of the exact location on the premises where the sample was taken; and
 - (c) Any sample so taken must, at the expense of the owner of the premises, be taken immediately to an accredited institution as determined by the service for an analysis and a report: Provided further that the results of the analysis may, subject to the rules of the law of evidence, be used as evidence in any potential legal steps that the Service may consider and/or deem necessary, as the case may be. The taking of the sample shall be also be for the cost of the owner.

35. STORAGE TANKS AND DEVICES THAT HAVE BECOME OBSOLETE

- (1) The owner or user of any storage tank and/or related device that has become obsolete must, in accordance with the provisions of section 37 of these by-laws, the tank, installation or device or have the tank or device removed, in order to render the tank safe.
- (2) Any person who fails with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

36. ACCES TO STORAGE TANKS FOR REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE

- (1) No person may enter or permit any other person to enter any storage tank which contained Group III dangerous good, unless that person is wearing an effective self supporting breathing apparatus or until such tank has been de-aerated and made free of gas and fumes, as provided for in SANS 089, Part I, as amended.
- (2) No person may enter any storage tank which contained Group III dangerous good unless that person is attached to a rescue rope controlled by a responsible person who is at all times taking appropriate measures to ensure the safety and welfare of all persons involved.
- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

37. INSTALLATION, ERECTION, REMOVAL AND DEMOLITION

- (1) In addition to any other applicable legislation, any person who intends to erect, install, remove, demolish, extend or change any delivery pump, storage tank, storeroom, spraying room, gas installation, storage facility, fire protection arrangement and floor layout in respect of premises or anything connected with the premises, or have any of the above erected, installed, removed, demolished, extended or changed, must notify the Service of his/her intentions at least three working days prior to the commencement date and estimated completion date, and this notification must be made on the form described in Annexure II to these by-law.
- (2) Any failure to act as contemplated in subsection (1) will *ipso facto* cancel the certificate of registration and/or spraying permit, as the case may be, in so far as such failure is connected with the matter, as well as any other authorisation, including an exemption granted in terms of these by-laws: Provided that the provisions of this section are not applicable whenever-
 - a. anything is removed temporarily for carrying out repairs or in connection therewith;
 - b. any above-ground or underground equipment and/or parts of the equipment are replaced ; and
 - c. any above-ground or underground storage tanks are replaced with tanks of the same capacity.
- (3)
 - a. No structure, installation or building may, after completion of the action referred to in subsection (1), be erected again on the premises in question, unless application for the approval of plans, as contemplated in section 23 of these by-laws, is made again.
 - b. After completion of the structure, building or installation, application must be made again for a certificate of compliance, spraying permit and/or certificate of registration in accordance with the provisions of PART IV, DANGEROUS GOODS, of these by-laws.
- (4) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

38. GROUP I DANGEROUS GOODS

- (1) All Group I dangerous goods (explosives) must be handled, used, stored and transported in accordance with the provisions of SANS 0228, 0229, 0232, of the Explosives Act, 1956, and the Hazardous Substances Act, 1973, and any regulations made under these Acts, as the case may be,
- (2) The legislation rest with the SAPS (specifically the Chief Inspector of Explosives).
 - a. The Local Municipality does not issue any licence, but must submit a recommendation to the Chief Inspector of Explosives, where it is indorse by the Chief Fire Officer indicated there are no outstanding requirements.
 - b. The owner/occupant must comply with Section 20 of these by-laws and such certificate is valued for a period of not exceeding one calendar year.
- (3) Fireworks display must be approved by the Chief Fire Officer and;
 - a. subjected to the requirements as approved.
 - b. a application must be done at the Fire Service.
 - c. the application form must be accompanied by the proved of payment fees prescribed in Annexure I to these By-Laws and
 - d. the application must be submitted for processing to the office of the Fire Service at least fourteen (14) days (excluding Saturday, Sunday and Public Holiday) prior to the display.
- (4) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

39. GROUP II DANGEROUS GOODS**Portable Containers**

- (1) All portable metal containers and related devices for Group II dangerous goods must be manufactured, marked, maintained, filled and stored in accordance with the provisions of SANS 019, SANS 0228, SANS 0229 and SANS 0238, as the case may be.
- (2) All portable containers for liquid petroleum gas must be stored, filled and/or installed in accordance with the provisions of SANS 0228, SANS 0229, SANS 0238, SANS 019 and SANS 087, Parts I to VIII, as the case may be.
- (3) All portable containers for Group II dangerous goods must at all times be transported, stored and/or installed in a vertical position.

Bulk Containers

- (4) All bulk containers for Group II dangerous goods must be designed, manufactured, maintained and installed in terms of the provisions on the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), and any regulations made under the Act; SANS 019, SANS 087, Part III; and the provisions of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977, and any regulations made under the Act, as the case may be.

Manifold Installations

- (5) (a) No Group II dangerous good may, for any reason whatsoever, be used, stored, handled or installed indoors in any manifold installation or otherwise on any premises.
- (b) The provisions of this section are not applicable to the storage, handling or installation of a portable liquid petroleum gas container of a maximum water capacity of 45ℓ inside a detached private dwelling-house (H4 occupancy classification in terms of Regulation A20 of the National Building Regulations), on condition that the container is used solely for bona fide residential purposes: Provided that liquid petroleum gas will only be permitted indoors on condition that the prospective user is sufficient natural ventilation in the room that may be caused by a leakage or potential leakage of the gas and/or by a negligent action in respect of the use of the gas will be so neutralised as not to be within the recognised explosive limits for the gas in accordance with SANS 10087 codes.
- (i) Any person who furnishes proof, as contemplated in subsection (5)(b), must be an approved professional engineer or other registered competent person and, in terms of Regulations A19 of the National Building Regulations, be appointed by the owner or occupier of the building in question.
- (ii) Scientifically based detailed calculations and tests must be the basis of such proof.
- (6) a. No person may, without the permission of the Chief Fire Officer, use, handle, display or apply any hydrogen-filled portable containers, hydrogen devices and/or hydrogen balloons indoors, for whatever purpose.
- b. In enforcing this subsection, the concept of "hydrogen gas" includes any gas compound containing hydrogen gas, unless the non-flammable nature and/or non-explosiveness of the gas compound can be certified scientifically.
- c. The provisions of section 39(5)(b) of these by-laws are applicable *mutatis mutandis* to this subsection.
- (7) Whenever any person uses acetylene welding devices and/or cutting devices indoors, the devices must be used strictly in accordance with the requirement of SANS 0238: Provided that the Chief Fire Officer may prescribe fire protection requirements concerning the installation, storage and use of the devices.
- (8) The installation within the area of underground pipelines for any Group II dangerous good, and branches or manifolds of pipelines, as the case may be, is *mutatis mutandis* subject to the provisions of sections 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 29 and 31 of these by-laws.

Underground pipelines

- (9) Any underground pipeline for a Group II dangerous good must comply with the following requirements:
- a. The owner of the pipeline must provide fire hydrants, of which the required delivery of each individual fire hydrant must be at least 1600ℓ per minute at a work pressure of 300 kPa, and these fire hydrants must be parallel to the pipeline at every pump station within the area. The owner must maintain the fire hydrants in a working condition at all times.
- b. The owner of the pipeline must provide sufficient cathodic protection for the pipeline and maintain the cathodic protection in a working condition at all times.

- c. The pipeline must be marked with markers approved by the Chief Fire Officer and must be maintained in a functional condition at all times by the owner of the pipeline.
- d. The installation and extension of the pipeline and/or branches to consumer's premises, and the maintenance of the pipeline within the area, must *in toto* be done according to a recognised standard approved by the Chief Fire Officer.
- e. No construction work above or below the ground may be done within 16m of the pipeline reserve, unless the construction company is in possession of written authorisation to do so, which authorisation has been issued by the controlling authority and the owner of the pipeline.

(10) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

40. GROUP III DANGEROUS GOODS

Tank Manufactures

- (1) No person may install, use or utilise or attempt to install, use or utilise any storage tank for the underground storage of Group III dangerous goods, unless the tank has been manufactured in accordance with the provisions of SANS 1535.
- (2) Any person who installs, uses or utilises or attempts to install, use or utilise any underground storage tank which does not comply with the requirements of SANS 1535, is guilty of an offence.

41. INSTALLATION OF STORAGE TANKS

- (1) Any storage tank for Group III dangerous goods must be installed in accordance with the provisions of SANS 0400; SANS 089, Parts I, II and III; SANS 0131, Parts I, II and III; SANS 0108 and SANS 086, as the case may be: Provided that –
 - (a) all storage tanks installed indoors must be installed in accordance with the provisions of SANS 0131, Parts I, II and III, as the case may be;
 - (b) all pumps and filling devices installed indoors must be in purpose-built, registered premises;
 - (c) temporary installations must be approved and for not more than six months,
 - (d) no aboveground tanks classification as Class ii and iii in SANS 100131 Part I will be allowed in urban areas, excepted if it is a bulk depot accordance SANS10089 Part I;
 - (e) no aboveground tank classification Class ii will be allowed in rural area unless it been approved by the existing zoning of the land use in terms of the Town planning scheme for resale purposes;
 - (f) a maximum of three BTF will be allowed, as contemplated in subsection (1) e;
 - (g) additional safety distances for aboveground tanks classification class iii according SANS 100131 for diesel in rural area (farms) will be 15 meter from any boundary fencing, building, open flames and any other inflammable liquid stores;
 - (h) all installations, as contemplated in subsection (1)(a) and (g), as the case may be, are subject *mutatis mutandis* to the provisions of section 23 and section 24 of these by-laws, as the case may be; and

- (2) The installation within the area of underground pipelines for any Group III dangerous good, and branches or manifolds of pipelines, as the case may be, is *mutatis mutandis* subject to the provisions of sections 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 29 and 31 of these by-laws.
- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

Note: No aboveground tank for diesel in rural area is subject for resale purposes because then it is a filling station and it must then be design according SANS 10089-part iii.

PART 5**CONSTRUCTION OF VEHICLES, AS WELL AS TRANSPORTATION
AND TRANSPORT PERMITS****42. SERVICE TRANSPORT FOR FLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES**

- (1) The owner of any vehicle used for transporting flammable substances in the area must, have a valid transport permit in terms of the SANS Standards 1398, 1518, 10228, 10299, 10230, 10231, 10232 and 10233 for transporting flammable substances: Provided that-
 - a. each vehicle for which such a permit has been issued must comply with the provisions of section 42 of these by-laws;
 - b. the application form, provided for in Annexure II to these By-laws and obtainable from the Service, must be completed correctly and in full;
 - c. the application form must be accompanied by the fees prescribed in Annexure I to these by laws; and
 - d. the application must be submitted for processing to the registration office of the Service at least five days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays) prior to the proposed test date.
- (2) The transport permit must-
 - c. indicate the date of issue and the date of expiry;
 - d. be valid for a period of twelve months from the date of issue;
 - e. indicate the name, in block letters, of the issuing officer and bear the officer's signature;
 - f. indicate a year-linked serial number;
 - g. indicate the group and quantity of dangerous goods to be transported;
 - h. indicate the registration number of the vehicle in question;
- (3) The Service may send a reminder for renewal of the transport permit to the owner of the vehicle(s). A transport permit holder who has not received a reminder is not indemnified from possible prosecution.
- (4) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section, or who alters or attempts to alter a transport permit or who permits it to be altered, is guilty of an offence.

PART 6**STOREROOM FOR DANGEROUS GOODS****43. REQUIREMENTS FOR STOREROOMS****Capacity**

- (1) The certificate of registration issued for any storeroom for dangerous goods as contemplated in section 24 of these by-laws must indicate the group and the largest quantity of dangerous goods which may be kept in the storeroom.

Danger notices in storeroom

- (2) No person may use any storeroom or permit any storeroom to be used for Group III dangerous goods, unless –
- (a) symbolic safety signs prohibiting open flames and smoking, at least 290mm x 290mm in extent, manufactured in accordance with the provisions of SANS 1186, are affixed at the storeroom; and

Display of certificate of registration

- (3) The certificate of registration for storeroom, with the contents of the certificate clearly visible, must be kept and maintained in a legible condition in a weatherproof container on the outside of a door normally used as the entrance to the storeroom.

Construction of flammable liquid storerooms**(Excluding storerooms in recognised bulk depots and bulk installations)**

- (4) The construction of any storeroom must be in accordance with requirements of the General Safety Regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety Act and the following requirements:
- (a) The storeroom floor must consist of concrete;
- (b) The storeroom walls must consist of material that has a fire resistance of at least 120 minutes;
- (c) The storeroom roof must consist of-
- (i) reinforced concrete with a fire resistance of at least 120 minutes; or
- (ii) any other non-combustible material, if the storeroom-
- aa. is not situated within 5 metres of any adjacent building or boundary of the premises; or
- bb. adjoins a higher wall with no opening within 10 metres above and 5 metres on either side of the storeroom.

Doors

- (5) Any storeroom must be equipped with Class B-Type fire doors manufactures and installed in accordance with SANS 1253: Provided that –
 - (a) the said doors must open to the outside and have a lock or locks as are approved by the Chief Fire Officer;
 - (b) whenever the distance to be covered from any storeroom is 4m or more, the storeroom must have at least two Class B type fire doors, which doors must be installed as far from each other as is practicable; and
 - (c) if it is built according (4) (c) (ii) aa and bb the door can be of non-combustible material
 - (d) any door providing access to a storeroom must at times be capable of being opened easily from the inside without the use of a key.

Windows

- (6) All window frames must be manufactured of steel and must-
 - a. be fitted with wire glass with a minimum thickness of 8mm; and
 - b. have window panels with a maximum size of 450mm x 450mm : Provided that no window must be capable of being opened.

Catch pit

- (7) Any storeroom must be designed and constructed so that the floor of the storeroom is recessed below the level of the door sill to form a catch pit: Provided that –
 - a. the catch pit formed by such recessed floor or sill must have a capacity capable of accommodating the total quantity of dangerous goods able to be stored in the storeroom, plus 10%, with a maximum height of 450mm;
 - b. if required by the Chief Fire Officer the catch pit must be covered at door sill level with strong, stable, non-combustible and oxidation-free grill, which grill must serve as a floor on which corrosion-free shelves and/or the contents of the storeroom must be placed and an access hatch for cleaning purposes must be placed in a suitable position on the grill floor; and
 - c. the catch pit must, at its lowest level, have a non-corrosive drainage valve for cleaning purposes and for product recovery.

Ventilation

- (8) Any storeroom must be so designed and constructed to ensure that the collection of fumes of flammable liquids is effectively ventilated, whether naturally or mechanically, in all parts of the storeroom. The fumes must be released into the open air at a place or places where fumes are not likely to come into contact with any source of ignition, which may ignite such fumes.

Natural ventilation

- (9) The owner or person in charge of any storeroom must effectively ventilate the storeroom at a minimum cycle of 30 total air changes per hour by installing non-combustible airbricks, at least 140mm x 215mm in extent, with non-corrosive gauze wire of which the nominal opening diameter must be as least 0,5mm: Provided that the airbricks are-

- a. provided in at least three external walls; and
- b. positioned 100mm above the level of the sill and 100mm below the roof and more than 450mm apart.

Mechanical ventilation

- (10) Whenever natural ventilation as contemplated in subsection (9) cannot be effected and the depth of the sill level exceeds 300mm, the owner or the person in charge of a storeroom must equip the storeroom with a mechanical inlet and outlet ventilation system designed and installed for this purpose: Provided that –
- (a) the capacity of the system must be able to change the cubic air content in the storeroom at least 30 times an hours;
 - (b) the vanes of the system must be manufactured from static-free material;
 - (c) the fumes must be released into the open air and the outlets must not be within 5m of any opening of a building or erf boundary.
 - (d) all ventilators must be attached firmly to the inside of the walls;
 - (e) the bottom ventilators must be affixed as close as possible to the level of the sill; and
 - (f) all ventilation openings and/or air duct openings must be installed in the opposite wall, 100mm above the level of the sill to ensure cross-ventilation in conjunction with the said mechanical ventilator.

Electrical equipment

- (11) The owner or person in charge of a storeroom must ensure that –
- (a) all electrical apparatus, fittings and switchgear used or installed in any storeroom are protected and installed in accordance with the equipment of the appropriate classification for the particular area in terms of the provisions of SANS 10108;
 - (b) all switchgear, distribution boxes, fuses and any other electrical equipment not in compliance with the provisions contained in SANS 10108 must be situated outside that storeroom and positioned so as not to come into contact or possibly come into contact with fumes escaping from the storeroom;
 - (c) all metal parts and electrical fitting and any device in or in connection with a storeroom are earthed effectively with each other and the storeroom;
 - (d) switches actuating any mechanical ventilation system are situated outside the store room;
 - (e) any mechanical ventilation system is on at all times during occupation, except whenever they system is switched off for repairs and/or replacement purposes: Provided that if the mechanical ventilation system breaks down, the system must be repaired without delay, and if the system breaks down irreparably, the system must be replaced without delay; and
 - (f) whenever any storeroom is not staffed, all electrical apparatus and fittings, with the exception of the mechanical system, are switched off.

Electrical installations installed by qualified electricians

- (12) All electrical installations must be installed and certified by a suitably qualified electrician: Provided that the certificate must be submitted to the Service for record purposes immediately after installation.

Storerooms constructed from other, non-combustible materials

- (13) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, a storeroom may be constructed from other, non-combustible materials: Provided that-
- a. the storeroom is not constructed within 3m of any other building and/or the boundary premises;
 - b. the storeroom is surrounded with liquid-proof retaining walls or embankments that are capable of accommodating the quantity of dangerous goods able to be stored in the storeroom, plus 10%, and
 - i. the floor of / or space within these retaining walls or embankments is also liquid-proof to prevent ecological contamination; and
 - ii. where the storage is effected outside a flammable liquid storeroom, this is allowed when the storage is not within 15m of any ignition source.

Unauthorised access

- (14) No person may enter or, have any other person enter or permit any other person to enter any storeroom without the express permission of the occupier or any other responsible person who is in charge of such storeroom.

Abuse of a storeroom

- (15) No person may-
- e. use any storeroom , or have the storeroom used or permit the storeroom to be used for any purpose other than for the storage, use or handling of dangerous goods in the storeroom;
 - f. employ any other person in any storeroom or permit the person to work in the storeroom unless all the doors of the storeroom are wide open and/or the mechanical ventilation system is on; and
 - g. place any obstruction or hindrance, or have any hindrance or obstruction placed or permit any hindrance or obstruction to be placed in the passages or in from of any door(s) of any storeroom.
- (16) Any person who uses a storeroom or permits a storeroom to be used and does not comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

44. KEEPING AND HANDLING DANGEROUS GOODS IN STOREROOM

- (1) Any storeroom referred to in section 46 of these by-laws may be used for keeping any grouped dangerous good, with the exception of Group I dangerous goods (explosives), as defined in section 2(1) of the Dangerous Goods Act, 1973: Provided that all chemically reactive dangerous goods must be separated from each other by means of compartmental liquid-proof fire partition walls to the satisfaction of the Service, which fire partition walls must extend the bottom of the catch pit to 1m above the highest stack of each group inside the storeroom.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 46 of these by-laws, any grouped dangerous good contemplated in this section, with the exception of Group I dangerous goods (explosives), may also be stored, and kept in terms of SANS 10263: Provided that any storeroom will be subject *mutatis mutandis* to the provisions of sections 22, 23 and 24 of these by-laws, as the case may be.
- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

PART 7**SPRAY-PAINTING MATTERS AND SPRAYING PERMITS****45. REGISTRATION OF SPRAY-PAINTING ROOMS**

- (1) a. No person may spray, coat, plate or epoxy-coat any vehicle, or parts of a vehicle, or any other articles, objects or buildings, or part thereof, or permit them to be sprayed, coated, plated or epoxy-coated, whether indoors or outdoors, with a Group III dangerous good or with liquid compounds of a Group III dangerous good, or with any dangerous good, unless such person is in possession of a spraying permit in accordance with the requirements of Annexure II to these by-laws.

Prohibition of certain actions

- (2) No person may use or handle dangerous goods, or permit dangerous goods to be used or handled, on unregistered premises, unless a member is satisfied that the dangerous goods will be used or handled in a place and in a manner that will ensure that-
 - a. no dangerous good or fumes come or are able to come into contact with any fire, flame or naked light, or any other source of ignition which is likely to set the dangerous good or fumes alight; and
 - b. the escape of human beings or animals is not hampered or hindered in the event of a fire or an emergency situation.

Display and conditions of spraying permit

- (3) A spraying permit is issued on the following conditions:
 - a. The spraying permit must at all times be displayed prominently in a weatherproof container on the premises in a place designated by a member.
 - b. The spraying permit must be legible at all times
 - c. The number of spraying rooms and/or spraying booths must be indicated on the spraying permit.

- d. A serial number must be indicated on the spraying permit
- e. The spraying permit must reflect the period of validity and the date of expiry: Provided that the period of validity will, be from the date of issue for a period of twelve months.
- f. The spraying permit is not transferable from premises to premises.
- g. In the case of reconstructing, the spraying permit is, subject to the provisions of section 22 of these by-laws, transferable from control to control or from owner to owner on the same premises: Provided that –
 - i. application must be made for transfer to the Service on the prescribed form; and
 - ii. if the trade name of the premises changes, the holder of the spraying permit must ensure that the change is immediately brought to the attention of the Service,
- h. The Chief Fire Officer must be in possession of a set of approved plans as referred to in section 23 of these by-laws.
- i. The spraying permit will not be issued or renewed unless the prescribed application form has been completed in full and has been submitted to the Chief Fire Officer.
- j.
 - a. Any person who is legally in possession of a spraying permit must apply to the Chief Fire Officer in writing on the prescribed form if that person wishes to amend the number of spraying rooms and/or spraying booths, according to need.
 - b. The fees prescribed in Annexure I to these by-laws must accompany an application. The Chief Fire Officer will grant the spraying permit only if the proposed amendments comply with the relevant provisions of these by-laws.
 - c. Whenever the Chief Fire Officer approves such an application, the person concerned must hand the spraying permit to the Chief Fire Officer to be amended.
- (4) The Chief Fire Officer may send a reminder for the renewal of registration to the owner or occupier of registered premises. An owner or occupier who has not received a reminder is not indemnified from possible prosecution.
- (5) The holder of a spraying permit or certificate of registration must ensure that he/she is always in possession of a valid spraying permit and/or certificate of registration.
- (6) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section, or who alters a spraying permit or attempts to alter a spraying permit or permits a spraying permit to be altered is guilty of an offence.

46. CONSTRUCTION AND DESIGN OF SPRAY-PAINTING ROOMS

- (1) The construction of a spraying room and/or spraying booth must be in accordance with the following requirements:
 - a. the floor must be of concrete
 - b. the walls must be of brick and/or concrete
 - c. the roof must be of reinforced concrete.
 - d. the doors must be Class B type fire doors as contemplated in SANS 1253

42

- e. the window frames must be of steel and have window panels that cannot be opened, which panels must be a maximum size of 450mm x 450mm and fitted with wire glass with a minimum thickness of 8mm.
- (2) The provisions of subsection (1) are not applicable to the erection of a spraying room and/or spraying booth if, in terms of the design thereof, the room or booth complies with the following requirements:
 - a. The framework of the entire structure, including the door assemblies, must have a sturdy steel profile with a minimum wall thickness of 2,5mm.
 - b. The framework, including any doors, must be clad on both sides with sheet metal with a minimum thickness of 1,3mm.
 - c. If the sheet metal is joined, the joins and/or joints of the sheet metal so joined, including any door assembly forming an integral part of the whole, must be fume-, flame- and liquid-proof.
 - d. The floor must be of concrete or metal
 - e. The window must be of steel with window panels that cannot be opened, which panels must be a maximum size of 450mm x 450mm and fitted with wire glass with a minimum thickness of 8mm.
 - f. All materials used must have a fire integrity grading of at least 60 minutes.
- (3) The unit formed through the combination of components referred to in subsection (1) and (2), including any services constituting an integral part of the unit or required in the unit, must be constructed, installed and finished so that all surfaces are smooth to prevent any furring which may hamper the ventilation, washing and cleaning processes.
- (4) A prefabricated unit is suitable only if such a unit is evaluated by the SANS or CSIR and is found to be suitable for the particular intended purpose.

Location of and access to a spraying room

- (5) a. Notwithstanding the door(s) granting for motor vehicles or other objects to be sprayed in any spraying room, a spraying room must have at least two hinged doors for the purposes of escaping, which doors must –
 - i. open to the outside;
 - ii. be at least 800mm x 2000mm in extent;
 - iii. be positioned on opposite sides, provided that, whenever there is any object in the spraying room for processing, the distance to be covered to any of the doors may not exceed 4m; and
 - iv. be fitted with locking mechanisms that can be opened easily from the inside without the use of a key.
- b. Any spraying room must be located so that it is at all times separated from other activities and/or areas by means of an escape opening of at least 1200mm wide, which escape opening must at all times be kept free of any obstruction, refuse or combustible materials.
- c. If any activity and/or process which is operated adjacent to a spraying room may pose a probable fire danger to the spraying room, the said escape opening of 1200mm must be

identified by fire partition walls with a fire resistance of at least 60 minutes, and the height of these walls must be at least 300mm higher than the roof of the spraying room.

- d. Any spraying room contemplated in subsection (2) may be erected indoors and outdoors against firewalls: Provided that not more than two sides of the spraying room may border the firewalls.

Water floors

- (6) (a) A spraying room may have a sunken water-filled floor covered at the level of the sill by a sturdy, stable, non-combustible and corrosion-free grill that is capable of bearing the weight of the heaviest object in the spraying room.
- (b) The water in the sunken floor must be circulated through an effective non-combustible and cleanable filtering system by means of a closed-circuit pump circulation system of non-corrosive metal pipes with a suitable diameter and wall thickness.

(7). Electrical equipment

All electrical apparatus, lights, fittings and switchgear used or installed in any spraying room must be protected and installed in accordance with the provisions for equipment of the appropriate type for the particular area in terms of SANS 10108.

- (8) All switchgear, distribution boxes, fuses and any other electrical equipment not in compliance with the provisions contained in SANS 10108 must be situated outside the spraying room and positioned so as not to come into contact or possibly come into contact with fumes escaping from the spraying room.
- (9) Switches actuating any mechanical ventilation system must be situated outside the spraying room.
- (10) All metal parts and electrical fittings and any device in or in connection with a spraying room must be earthed effectively with each other and the ground.
- (11) An accredited person must install and certify all electrical installations: Provided that a copy of the certificate must be submitted to the Chief Fire Officer for record purposes immediately after installation.

(12) Mechanical ventilation

- (a) Any spraying room must be equipped with a mechanical inlet and outlet ventilation system designed and installed for this purpose: Provided that -
 - (i) the capacity of the system must be able to change the cubic air content in the spraying room at least 30 times an hour or at a flow rate of 0,5m/s;
 - (ii) the vanes of the system must be manufactured from static-free materials;
 - (iii) the fumes must be released into the open air and the outlets must not be within 4.5m of any of a building or erf boundary;
 - (iv) all ventilators must be attached firmly to the inside of the walls;
 - (v) the bottom ventilators must be affixed as close as possible to the level of the floor; and
 - (vi) all ventilation openings and/or air duct openings must be installed in the opposite wall, door(s) or roof to ensure cross-ventilation in conjunction with the said mechanical ventilation system.
 - (vii) Every spray room shall have at least one of its doors fitted with an un-openable strengthened, shatterproof glass inspection window no larger than 450mm x 450mm.

Fire dampers, fire detectors and fire alarms

- (b) A fire damper must be affixed in front of any air purification filter, or any part of a filter forming an integral part of ventilation system, on the inside of the spraying room, which fire damper must be manufactured and installed in accordance with the provisions of SANS 193: Provided that the fire damper must-
- i. close automatically by means of a sensor that is suitably located and actuated by a rise of more than 10°C in the predetermined working temperature;
 - ii. be so installed that the damper will remain in position even if the air duct distorts during a fire; and
 - iii. be provided with any overriding fusible link.
- (c) The sensor contemplated in subsection (12)(b)(i) must also-
- i. be capable of turning off the ventilation system and any heating device used in connection with the spraying room in the event of a fire or whenever there is a rise of more than 10°C in the predetermined working temperature inside the spraying room; and
 - ii. activate a visual and audible alarm inside and outside the spraying room.

Positioning of ventilation outlets

- (13) All outlet openings must be designed and positioned so as to release all fumes into the open air at a place at least 1m above a roof or 3.6m above the ground level and at least 4.5m from any opening of a building.
- (14) The ventilation system must function whenever any activities related to spray-painting take place in the spraying room.

Display of signs prohibiting open flames and smoking

- (15) No person may use any spraying room or permit any spraying room to be used, unless and until symbolic signs prohibiting open flames and smoking, at least 290mm x 290mm in extent, manufactured and installed in accordance with the provisions of SANS 1186, are affixed to the inside and outside of all doors of the spraying room.

Maintenance of spraying rooms

- (16) All spraying rooms must be maintained at all times in accordance with the provisions of this section and the manufacturers specifications. Proof of such maintenance must be provided upon request from a member.

Unauthorised access

- (17) No person may enter a spraying room or permit any other person to enter a spraying room without the express permission of the owner and/or occupier or any other responsible person in charge of the spraying room.

Abuse of spraying room

- (18) No person may –
- (a) use any spraying room or permit any spraying room to be used for any purpose other than for practising or exercising activities related to spray-painting in the spraying room;

- (b) employ any other person in a spraying room or permit any other person to work in the spraying room unless the mechanical ventilation system is on; and
- (c) place any obstruction or hindrance, or have any hindrance or obstruction placed or permit any hindrances or obstruction to be placed in the escape openings or in front of any doors of the spraying room.

Provision of fire-fighting equipment

- (19)
 - (a) Any spraying room must have a 9kg dry chemical fire extinguisher on the outside, which extinguisher must be installed in positions determined by the Chief Fire Officer.
 - (b) All spraying rooms must be protected by a fire hose reel referred to in section 32(1)(b) of these by-laws.

Drying kiln/heating devices

- (20) Whenever any manifold installation of a Group II dangerous good forms an integral part of the heating of a spraying room, the manifold installation must be in accordance with the provisions of SANS 087, Part I, and the relevant provisions of these by-laws will apply *mutatis mutandis* in the application of this section.
- (21) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

PART VIII**ANIMALS****47. HANDLING ANIMALS DURING EMERGENCIES**

- (1) Provision must be made for the professional handling of animals during an emergency on any premises, but particularly at zoological gardens, feedlots, stable, research institution, veterinary practices and/or places of veterinary science study: Provided that the Service may-
 - a. authorise a suitable qualified person to handle and/or put down the animals during an emergency situation, as the case may be; and
 - b. recover all costs involved in the matter from owner or the institution responsible for the care of the animals.
- (2) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

PART IX
PENALTIES

48. PENALTIES FOR CONTRAVENTIONS

Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of these by-laws, including any condition or requirement for a certificate of registration or spraying permit, or any instruction by a member of the Service, is guilty of an offence and on conviction liable to a fine not exceeding R5000,00 or in default of payment, liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months.

**PART X
GENERAL**

OPERATION OF THESE BY-LAWS IN RELATION TO OTHER LAWS

- 49.** The provisions of these by-laws are in addition to and not a substitution for any other law which is not in conflict or inconsistent with these by-laws.

50. REPEAL OF BY-LAWS

The following by-laws are hereby repealed:

- (1). The existing municipal fire service by-laws are contained in the following publications:

- a. Administrators Notice 1771 of 23 December 1981 as amended.
- b. Administrators Notice 354 of 8 May 1957 as amended.

51. SHORT TITLE

These by-laws are called the Emergency Service By-laws. Their provisions come into operation on a date fixed by proclamation in the *Government Gazette*.

**PART XI
ANNEXURES**

**ANNEXURE I
TARIFFS**

FEES PAYABLE TO THE SERVICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 10 AND 7 OF THE FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES ACT, 1987 (ACT 99 OF 1987), FOR PROVIDING EMERGENCY SERVICES

- A. A controlling authority may, subject to any condition contemplated in section 11(2) (a) of Act 99 of 1987), determine the fees payable by a person on whose behalf the service of the controlling authority is applied –
 - a. for the attendance of the service;
 - b. for the use of the service and equipment; or
 - c. for any material consumed.
2. A person on whose behalf, in the opinion of the Chief Fire Officer concerned, a service of a controlling authority has been employed, may in writing be assessed by that Chief Fire Officer for the payment of the fees referred to in subsection (1) or any portion thereof.
3. The prescribed fees payable to the Service as determined in to these by-laws.
4. Any person who feels aggrieved by an assessment contemplated in subsection (2) may within 14 days after receipt of that assessment object in writing against that assessment as such or the amount thereof to the controlling authority concerned.
5. As soon as an objection contemplated in subsection (3) is received that Chief Fire Officer of the controlling authority concerned shall without delay obtain written comment thereon from the Chief Fire Officer and submit it together with the objection to the controlling authority, which may confirm, alter or revoke the assessment.
6. A certificate purporting to be signed by a Chief Fire Officer and in which it is certified that the assessment specified therein was made under subsection (2), shall on production thereof in a court of law be *prima facie* proof of the amount payable by the person mentioned therein.

TRAINING INSTITUTIONS

1. The Minister may after consultation with the Training Board establish by section 2 of the local Government Training Act, 1985 (Act No. 41 of 1985), and the Board which has consulted with the service or other institution concerned –
 - a. on such conditions as he may determine by notice in the Gazette declare such a service or other institution as a training institution at which the proficiency training, or any part thereof, required for or connected with the prescribed qualifications of a Chief Fire Officer or a member of a service may be obtained; and
 - b. take such steps or cause such steps to be taken as he may deem necessary or expedient for the proper control, management and development of, or for the extension of the training facilities at, such training institution.
2. Whenever a member of a service with the approval of his employer attends a course at such training institution, that employer shall pay to the training institution the costs of such attendance according to a tariff determined by the training institution concerned.

3. The prescribed fees payable to the Service for the training as determined in to these by-laws

B. FEES FOR EMERGENCY SERVICES

1. All fees shall be as determined in terms of Section 80B of the Local Government Ordinance 1939, read with Section 7 of the Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act, Act 10 of 1998 and section 74 and 75 of the Local Government Municipal System Act, 32 of 2000 and as published in the Government Gazette.

2. GENERAL DIRECTIVES FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE FEES

- (1) All certificates of registration, certificates of compliance and/or spraying permits will be valid for twelve calendar months. A written application for the renewal of the certificate or permit must reach the Service at least one calendar month prior to the expiry thereof.
- (2) When application is made for registration, the appropriate application form, correctly completed in full, must be accompanied by the prescribed fees.
- (3) All the appropriate forms are available from the Service and must be completed in full and, where applicable, be duly signed.
- (4) If, for whatever reason, the Service rejects an application for any certificate of registration, certificate of compliance or any permit, the applicant must, within 14 days (excluding weekends and public holidays) of the date of rejection, take corrective steps to ensure that the document in question is issued at no additional cost, failing which the applicant must pay the prescribed fees again.
- (5) If there are different divisions and/or affiliates within a business and/or company situated on the same premises but each division and/or affiliate is managed separately, each division and/or affiliate is liable to registration separately.

3. EXEMPTION FROM PAYMENTS OF CHARGES

No charges shall be payable where-

- (1) a false alarm has been given in good faith;
- (2) the services were required as a result of civil commotion, riot or natural disaster;
- (3) the services were rendered in the interest of public safety;
- (4) the Chief Fire officer is of the opinion that the services were of purely humanitarian nature or were rendered solely for saving life.

ANNEXURE II

OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS

A. GENERAL

The Service must design and draw up all official documents in connection with these by-laws in accordance with the prevailing policy, and the documents must comply with the specific needs and requirements of the Service and the controlling authority, but must not detract from the directives and provisions of these by-laws.

B. STANDARD ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION IN DOCUMENTS

The following must be indicated in all documents:

1. The logo of the Service and/or controlling authority.
2. The full name of the premises in question
3. The name of the suburb in question
4. The street address of the premises in question, in full
5. The postal address of the premises in question, in full, including the postcode (on all application forms).
6. Full particulars of the occupier of the premises or the firm on the premises
7. The telephone and fax numbers of the business in question (on all application forms).
8. The signature of the issuing officer.
9. The date on which the document was issued.
10. The expiry date of the document
11. The type of document, such as :
 - (1) **“Application for a bulk depot certificate of registration” or “Bulk depot certificate of registration”**
 - (2) **“Application for a certificate of compliance”**
 - (3) **“Application for a certificate of registration/spraying permit” or “Certificate of registration/spraying permit”**
 - (4) **“Application for a transport permit” or “Transport permit”**
 - (5) **“Application for approval of plans” or “Application for inspection for the issuing of a certificate of occupancy”**
12. Any other relevant information, such as:
 - (1) the groups and subgroups of dangerous goods for which registration is required.
 - (2) the required quantity of each group of dangerous good

- (1) the manner in which the substances are to be stored, for example-
 - a. in an underground storage tank;
 - b. in an above-ground storage
 - c. in a dangerous good store; or
 - d. in a manifold installation
- (2) An indication of all spray-painting rooms and submersion tanks, as the case may be.
13. A serial number (on all permits and certificates).
14. A receipt number (on all permits and certificates)
15. The official stamp of the Service.

C. OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH THESE BY-LAWS

1. APPLICATION FORMS

- (1) The purpose for which application forms are to be used must appear at the top of all application forms.
- (2)
 - a All application forms must have all the administrative information as contained in paragraph **B (STANDARD ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION IN DOCUMENTS)**.
 - b. On all application forms, space must be left in which the correct application fees, as contained in Annexure I to these by-laws, can be indicated prominently in red figures.
 - c. A warning must appear below the space for the application fee to the effect that the applicant is granted only 14 working days (weekends and public holidays excluded) to make any corrections that may be indicated on the checklist, without any additional cost, but that if the said period of 14 days is exceeded, the prescribed fee must be paid again before any permit or certificate will be issued.
- (3) A suitable checklist must form part of each application form and must be drawn up chronologically in accordance with the appropriate requirements contained in these by-laws and/or relevant SANS codes of practice and/or specifications, as the case may be.
- (4) At the top of each checklist-
 - a) it must be stated that the checklist is for office use only;
 - b) space must be set aside for the date, time and place of the appointment for an inspection; and
 - c) space must be set aside for particulars of the contact person who will represent the applicant during the inspection.
- (5) At the end of each checklist, space must be set aside for -
 - (a) the signature of the member of the Service who completed the checklist;
 - (b) the date on which the checklist was completed; and

- (c) an indication of whether or not the application is successful
- (6) Provision must also be made on each application form for -
 - (a) full particulars of the registration officer who received the application fee;
 - (b) the method of payment, for example cash, postal or cheque; and
 - (c) an official receipt number.

2. PERMIT AND CERTIFICATES

- (1) The purpose for which permits and certificates are to be used, as contemplated in paragraph **A.1 (DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE)** in Annexure I to these by-laws must appear at the top of all permits and certificates.
- (2) All permits and certificates must have all the applicable administrative information as contained in paragraph **B (STANDARD ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION IN DOCUMENTS)**

3. TRANSPORT PERMIT

In addition to the contents in terms of the administrative provisions contained in paragraph **B (STANDARD ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION IN DOCUMENTS)**, a round disc with the following information must form part of the official documentation of the Service in the case of transport permits:

- (1) The registration number of the vehicle in question
- (2) The chassis number of the vehicle in question
- (3) The type of vehicle, for example a semi-trailer, trailer, flat-deck truck or tanker
- (4) The gross vehicle mass of the vehicle in question
- (5) The tare of the vehicle in question
- (6) The type of load to be transported, for example a single load or a multiple load, and the quantity to be transported in litres or kilograms, as the case may be.
- (7) The group of dangerous good(s) to be transported, for example Group I, II or III, or a combination of them, as the case may be
- (8) Where applicable, the make of the vehicle
- (9) The date of issue of the permit
- (10) The date of expiry of the permit
- (11) The signature of the issuing officer
- (12) A serial number
- (13) A watermark

ANNEXURE III**EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLANS****A. GENERAL**

1. Any emergency evacuation plan must contain at least the following information under the headings listed below. All emergency evacuation plans must be updated at least once a year or, alternatively, whenever the key staff member referred to in the plan leaves the employ of the employer.
2. All emergency evacuation plans must be drilled at least annually, and all the staff members must participate. The employer must also ensure that all the disciplines involved are notified in writing of an emergency evacuation plan drill at least 21 calendar days prior to the proposed date of the drill.
3. All staff members of an employer must be aware of the emergency evacuation plan of the employer. Whenever an emergency evacuation plan is updated, the designated person responsible must collect and destroy all old plans that the emergency management members have in their possession to eliminate confusion as to the validity and accuracy of the emergency evacuation plan.

B. IMPLEMENTATION OF EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLANS

1. The emergency evacuation plan must be drawn up so that any sensitive information that may appear in the document can easily be removed to make it available to specific persons in the emergency management team.

2. DEALING WITH AND FURNISHING INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLAN**(1) THE EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLAN IN ITS ENTIRETY**

- (a) The entire emergency evacuation plan must be made available to every member of the emergency management team.
- (b) A number of copies must be kept in a safe in the control room.

(2) EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBERS AND BOMB THREAT QUESTIONNAIRE

Emergency telephone numbers must be on hand at all telephones on the premises and the bomb threat questionnaire must be on hand at all designated telephones on the premises.

(3) DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF EMERGENCY PERSONNEL

All staff members involved must be informed in writing of their particular duties and responsibilities in this regard.

(4) ACTION PLANS AND EMERGENCY ACTIONS

Action plans must be available to all staff members to ensure that every staff member knows exactly what to do in an emergency.

(5) PLANS OF THE LAYOUT OF PREMISES AND ESCAPE ROUTES

Plans of the layout of the premises and escape routes must be put up permanently at all exits and strategic points on the premises.

3. TRAINING OF STAFF MEMBERS

Designated staff members must be trained in the following:

- (1) First aid and/or fire fighting
- (2) Emergency aid
- (3) Emergency evacuation procedures
- (4) Emergency management techniques

(Drills of the emergency evacuation plan are an excellent training programme and offer the opportunity for the improvement of the plan)

C. THE CONTENT OF AN EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLAN

Any emergency evacuation plan must contain the following:

- (1) Emergency telephone numbers
- (2) The following general information:
 - a. The address of the premises in question
 - b. The nature of the activities on the premises
 - c. The number of staff members present on the premises at any time
 - d. An indication of whether or not there is a control room on the premises
 - e. An indication of whether or not there is an alarm system on the premises
 - f. Particulars of contact persons
- (3) An area study with the following information:
 - a. History of incidents on the premises in question
 - b. Important features/landmarks with regard to the location of the premises
 - c. Key information of adjacent premises
- (4) Particulars regarding socio-economic or other threats and the potential impact of these threats on premises
- (5) Particulars of the following equipment available on the premises:
 - a. Equipment in the control room
 - b. Fire-fighting and first-aid equipment throughout the premises

- c. Any other equipment
- (6) The following information on manpower:
 - a. Emergency management
 - b. Fire teams
 - c. First-aid teams
- (7) The duties and responsibilities of members of the emergency team
- (8) Action plans and emergency procedures
- (9) Plans of the buildings and topographical maps of the premises.
- (10) An emergency plan register with the following information:
 - a. Updated register of emergency evacuation plan
 - b. Drill register of emergency evacuation plan.
- (11) A bomb threat questionnaire

ANNEXURE V**NORMATIVE REFERENCE LIST**

Where reference is made in these by-laws to an SANS number, the reference relates to a document bearing the number and title indicated in the following table:

1	2	3	4
SANS NO	TITLE	GOVERNMENT NOTICE NO	DATE
	National Fire Services Act (99 of 1987)		
	National Veld and Forest Fire Act (101 of 1998)		
	National Building Regulations & Standards Act (103 of 1977)		
	Occupation Health and Safety Act (85 of 1993)		
10-193	Fire-dampers		
10-543	Fire hose reels (with hose)		
10-1186	Symbolic safety signs		
10-1253	Fire door assemblies		
10087-1	Handling, storage and distribution of liquefied petroleum gas in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations – Liquefied petroleum gas installation involving gas storage containers of individual water capacity not exceeding 500 L and a combined water capacity not exceeding 3000 L per installation		
10087-3	Handling, storage and distribution of liquefied petroleum gas in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations – Liquefied petroleum gas installations involving storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 500 L		
10087-4	Handling, storage and distribution of liquefied petroleum gas in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations – Transporting of LPG in bulk by road		
10087-6	Handling, storage and distribution of liquefied petroleum gas in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations – The application of liquefied petroleum and compressed natural gasses as engine fuels for internal combustion engines.		

10087-7	Handling, storage and distribution of liquefied petroleum gas in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations – Storage and filling sites for refillable liquefied petroleum gas LPG containers of capacity not exceeding 9 kg.		
10087-8	Handling, storage and distribution of liquefied petroleum gas in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations – The fuelling of fork lift trucks and other LP gas operated vehicles		
10087-10	Handling, storage and distribution of liquefied petroleum gas in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations – Mobile filling stations for refillable liquefied petroleum gas LPG containers of capacity not exceed 9 kg.		
10089-1	The petroleum industry –Storage and distribution of petroleum products in above ground bulk installations		
10089-02	The petroleum industry: Electrical installations in the distribution and marketing sector		
10089-03	The petroleum industry: The installation of underground storage tanks, pumps/dispensers and pipe work at services station and consumer installations		
10228	The identification and classification of dangerous goods for transport.		
10229	Packaging of dangerous goods for road and rail transport in South Africa		
10230	Transport of dangerous goods- Inspection requirements for road vehicles		
10231	Transportation of dangerous goods- Operational requirements for road vehicles		
10232-1	Transport of dangerous goods- Emergency information system-Part 1: Emergency information system for road transporting.		
10232-2	Transport of dangerous goods- Emergency information system-Part 2: Emergency information system for rail transportation.		
10232-3	Transport of dangerous goods- Emergency information system-Part 3: Emergency response guides		
10233	Transport of dangerous goods- Intermediate bulk containers.		
10263	The warehousing of dangers goods- Enclosed storage areas and covered and uncovered outdoor storage yards		
10265	The classification and labelling of dangerous substances and preparation for sale and handling		
10304-1	The classification of pesticides and stock remedies for sale and handling in South Africa-Part 1: The classification of pesticides		
10304-2	The classification of pesticides and stock remedies for sale and handling in South Africa-Part 2: The classification of stock remedies		

10406	Transport of dangerous goods –the reprocessing of previously certified packing		
10105	The classification, use and routine maintenance of portable fire extinguishers		
10131	Above-ground storage tanks for petroleum products		
10400	The application for the National Building Regulations		
1518-1	Transport of dangerous goods-Design requirements for road vehicles and portable tanks. Requirements applicable to all vehicles.		
1518-2	Transport of dangerous goods- Design requirements for road vehicles and portable. Requirements for road tank vehicles.		
1518-3	Transport of dangerous goods- Design requirements for road vehicles and portable. Design requirements for portable tanks		
1560	Corrugated fibreboard boxes for dangerous goods		
10072	The safe handling of pesticides		
10139	Fire detection and alarm system for buildings – System design, Installation and servicing.		
10287	Automatic sprinkler installations for fire-fighting purposes		
10-10366	Requirements at Events		

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 52 OF 2018

CS 43/2018



NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

STANDING RULES AND ORDERS FOR THE COUNCIL MEETINGS AND ITS COMMITTEES

BY-LAW

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

STANDING RULES AND ORDERS FOR THE COUNCIL MEETINGS AND ITS COMMITTEES

MUNICIPAL NOTICE

The Newcastle Municipal Council, acting under the authority of section 195 (2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, read in conjunction with sections 13 of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, No. 32 of 2000, hereby publishes By-laws on Standing Rules and Orders.

WHEREAS

Council is vested with legislative power and competence to make a By-Law regarding all its proceedings and uphold the integrity and decorum of Council and its committees.

AND WHEREAS

These rules and order are aimed at allowing free, open and constructive debate during council and committee meetings. The rules are encouraged and promote freedom of expression in such a manner that orderly debate is ensured within the time constraints of time allocated to meetings.

AND WHEREAS

The rules endeavour to create the opportunity for councillors serving in council structures to air their view on any matter of public importance.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS	PAGE NO.
1. Definition	6 - 9
2. Application and Interpretation	9
3. Council Meetings	10
(i) <i>Ordinary Meeting</i>	10
(ii) <i>Special Meeting</i>	10
4. Service of Notice	10-11
5. Non service of Notice	11
6. Urgent Matters	11
7. Attendance at Council Meetings	11-12
8. Conduct at Meetings	12
9. Sanctions for Non-Attendance	12-14
10. Quorum	14
11. Adjournment in the event of no quorum	14
(i) <i>Walkout</i>	14
(ii) <i>Count out of Councillors</i>	15
12. Adjourned Meeting	15
13. Business Limited by Notice of Council Meeting	15
14. Agenda	15
15. Order of Business: Council Meeting	15-17
16. Confirmation and Caption of Minutes	17
(i) <i>Extraction of Minutes</i>	17-18
17. Question	18-19
18. Establishment of Sub-Committees	19
19. Reports of the Executive Committee	19
20. Delivery of Reports of Executive Committee	19
21. Submission of Report of the Executive Committee	19-20
22. Consideration of the Budget	20-21
23. Petitions	21
24. Deputations	21-22
25. Motions	22-23
26. Irregular Motions or Proposals	23-24
27. Withdrawal or Motions or Proposals	24
28. Motion or Proposal affecting budget to be referred to the Executive Committee	24

29. Motion or Proposal affecting a by-law to be referred to Executive Committee	24
30. Proposals which may be received	24-25
31. Amendment of a motion or proposal	25-26
32. Questions to be referred back for further consideration	26
33. Postponement of Consideration of Question	26
34. Adjournment of Meeting	26
35. Suspension of Debate	26
36. Voting on the matter	27
37. Precedence of Chairperson	27
38. Opportunity to speak	27
39. Length of Speeches	27
40. Councillors to speak once	27
41. Relevance	28
42. Irrelevance, tedious repetition, unbecoming language and breach of order	28
43. Removal or exclusion/suspension of councillor	28
44. Point of order and /or personal explanation	29
45. Method of voting	29
46. Interpretation of Standing Orders	30
47. Maintenance of Order	30
48. Council in Committee	30-31
49. Reporting to Executive Committee	31-32
50. Chairperson of Meetings of the Executive Committee	32
51. Time of Executive Committee Meeting	32
52. Notice of Executive Committee Meeting	32
53. Attendance Register for Executive Committee Meetings	32
54. No Quorum at Executive Committee Meeting	33
55. Participation in discussion at Executive Committee Meetings	33
56. Approval of minutes of Executive Committee Meetings	33
57. Voting at meetings of the Executive Committee	33
58. Ruling of Chairperson of Executive Committee on procedure	33-34
59. Committee of the Council	34
60. Exclusion of Councillor Publishing or Disclosing Documents	34
61. Duty to Declare Pecuniary Interest	34-35
(i) Limitation to participate in the proceedings of the council/committee, Portfolio or subcommittee	
62. Penalty Clause	35
63. Municipal Manager	35-36
64. Authority of Individual Councillors	36

65. Appointment and Responsibility of Whips	36-37
66. General Conduct of persons at meetings	37-38
67. Admission of Public Meetings	38
68. Repeal of Standing Rules of Order	38

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 In these By-laws on Standing Rules and Order for the Council and its Committees, any word or expression shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the relevant legislation, unless the context indicates otherwise -

- (a) **“A Personal Explanation”** means the explanation of some material part of a councillor’s former speech which may have been misunderstood;
- (b) **“A Point of Order”** means pointing out any deviation from, or anything contrary to, these by-laws or other by-laws of the Council or any law or any other irregularity in the proceedings;
- (c) **“Budget”** means the annual budget drawn up in terms of sections 16 and 17 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003;
- (d) **“Chairperson”** means –
 - (i) the Speaker, or if he or she is not present, an acting Speaker in relation to any meeting of Council; or
 - (ii) the Mayor in relation to the Executive Committee, or if he or she is not present, the Deputy Mayor, and if he or she is not present; a duly nominated and appointed councillor by majority members present; or
 - (iii) the member elected by council as chairperson of MPAC, or if he or she is not present, a duly nominated and appointed councillor by majority members in attendance; or
 - (iv) a Ward Councillor in relation to ward committee meetings; or
 - (v) a staff member or such person or councillor appointed as Chairperson by any meeting of Council or any meeting of any Committee of the Council;
- (e) **“Chief Secretariat”** means the Municipal Manager, including an acting Municipal Manager, as the principal administrator responsible for efficient, effective and orderly administration and management of secretariat functions and responsibilities sanctioned in these By-Laws;
- (f) **“Code of Conduct”** means the Code of Conduct for Councillors contained in Schedule 1 to the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000;
- (g) **“Committee”** means an internal statutory structure or functionary committee established in terms of section 42 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, No. 117 of 1998 or any other Committee established by the Council in terms of section 33 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act;
- (h) **“Constitution”** means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;
- (i) **“Council”** means the Council of the Newcastle Local Municipality;
- (j) **“Councillor”** means a member of the Municipal Council;

- (k) **“Day”** shall mean a calendar day excluding a public holiday, Saturday or Sunday, and for the calculation of days the first day will be excluded and the last day included;
- (l) **“Deputation”** means a person or group of persons wanting to address Council or a Committee of Council;
- (m) **“EXCO or Executive Committee”** means an executive committee defined in section 1 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act;
- (n) **“Force Majeure”** means an event beyond the control of Council or Committee and not involving fault (negligence or intention) and not forceable. Such events, may include but not limited to;
- (o) **“In Committee”** means the part of the meeting of council or its committee where the meeting will be closed and councillors of the public and press, and such municipal officials as determined by the Speaker or Chairperson, excluding the Municipal Manager in council meeting or such other senior official or official (*with the consultation of the Municipal Manager*) in a committee meeting, will be excluded from the meeting, based on the nature of the business being transacted;
- (p) **“Mayor”** means the councillor of the Executive Committee elected by the Council as the Mayor in terms of section 48 of the Local Government: Structures Act, and who shall preside at meetings of the Executive Committee;
- (q) **“Meeting”** means a meeting of the Council or any one of its Committees;
- (r) **“Member”** means a councillor of the Council or its Committee;
- (s) **“MEC or Member of Executive Council”** means the provincial member of the executive council in KwaZulu Natal government who is responsible for local government;
- (t) **“Motion”** means a matter submitted in writing in terms of rule 25 of these By-Laws;
- (u) **“Municipal Manager”** means the Head of the Administration and also the Accounting Officer for the municipality appointed by the Council in terms of the provisions of section 82 of the Local Government: Structures Act N°. 117 of 1998;
- (v) **“Municipality”** means the Newcastle Local Municipality;
- (w) **“Mutatis Mutandis”** means that the reference to a specific matter or section of these By-Laws shall apply similarly with the necessary changes having been made or once the necessary changes have been made;
- (x) **“Order Paper”** means a document compiled as a consequence to Section 14.1 which document sets out the procedure to be followed at the Council meetings;

- (y) **“Point of Order”** means the pointing out of any deviation from, or anything contrary to, the conducting of proceedings or any other irregularity in the proceedings raised by a Councillor;
- (z) **“Privilege”** means the right of freedom of speech for councillors in council and committee meetings, subject to these By-Laws and any ruling of the Chairperson in terms thereof as well as the right not to be held liable for civil or criminal proceedings for –
- (i) anything said, within the bounds of legality,
 - (ii) produced; or
 - (iii) submitted,
- to the Council or Committee.
- (aa) **“Proposal”** means any proposal, with the exception of a motion, moved and seconded during a meeting;
- (bb) **“Quorum”** means a majority number of councillors that must be present at a meeting before the meeting may commence or before any matter may be considered and/ or voted on;
- (cc) **“Report”** means any item appearing on the agenda, or inserted by the Chairperson, as the case may be, for consideration in the meeting and includes statutory reports. A report may be in writing or oral: provided that in the event of any oral reporting shall be reinforced by written documentation, *as guided by the sensitivity, nature, urgency, privacy of such matter*;
- (dd) **“Sargent-at-Arms”** means the person in the full time employment of the Municipality entrusted to assist the Chairperson to maintain order during the meeting and assisted by such staff members as the Chairperson may direct;
- (ee) **“Secretariat”** means the office of the Secretary of Council/Committee, led by the Secretary of Council as the Senior Manager accountable to the Chief Secretary thereof;
- (ff) **“Secretary of Council/ Committee”** means Strategic Executive Director (SED): Corporate Services - who shall attend Council/Committee meetings in person unless excused or granted leave of absence by the Chief Secretary; or his or her delegate who shall conduct secretariat services, including interpretation and translation, in the Council/committee;
- (gg) **“Senior Manager”** means the staff member appointed by the council as the municipal manager and all managers directly accountable to the municipal manager as approved on the official organizational structure of the municipality;
- (hh) **“Statutes or Legislations or Common/Case law or Regulations or By-Laws”** shall means all laws applicable to the Municipality or local government within the jurisdiction of the Republic of South Africa;

- (ii) “**Speaker**” means the Chairperson of the Council elected in terms of section 36 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act N°. 117 of 1998;
- (jj) “**Ward Committee**” means a ward committee defined in section 1 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No. 117 of 1998.
- (kk) “**whip**” means a member of the municipal council appointed by each political party represented in the Council;
- (ll) “**Whip of the Council**” means the person elected as the chief whip of the council.

2. APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION

- 2.1 The By-Law applies to all meetings of council and any committee established within the municipality, unless stated otherwise herein.
- 2.2 The rules and orders are applicable to –
 - (a) All councillors;
 - (b) Traditional Leaders participating in Council and its committees in terms of section 81 of the Municipal Structures Act;
 - (c) Senior managers;
 - (d) Municipal staff members; and
 - (e) Members of the public, including the media, while present in council or committee meeting, chamber or precinct.
 - (f) These By-laws shall not specifically apply to a committee or such structure, other than a statutory committee, established within the municipality, whose terms of reference are mandated for a specific task and explicitly excludes the application of these by-laws for such structure.
- 2.3 The ruling of the Speaker of the Chairperson in the event of a Committee meeting, with regard to the application and interpretation of the rules as well as other procedural matters not dealt with in the rules shall be final and binding: *Provided that the Speaker or Chairperson may be required to provide reasons for a ruling.*
- 2.4 Any ruling made by the Speaker must be made having due regard to the provisions of the Constitution, national and provincial legislation, municipal by-laws and policies, rules of natural justice and where necessary case law.
- 2.5 Any interpretation and ruling made by the Speaker should be registered by the Secretariat in such register kept for this purpose by the Municipal Manager and kept for this purpose by the Municipal Manager and kept for safekeeping similar to the agendas and minutes of all meetings.

3. COUNCIL MEETINGS

Meetings of Council shall be convened as follows:

(i) Ordinary Meeting

- 3.1 The Council shall hold an ordinary meeting for the transaction of business as often as may be necessary but not less than once in every three months.
- 3.2 At least 7 days before any ordinary meeting of the council, a notice to attend the meeting shall be sent to members, specifying the business proposed to be transacted thereat and signed by the Speaker or the Municipal Manager.
- 3.3 Council meetings may fixed in an annual calendar.

(ii) Special Council Meeting

- 3.4 The Speaker may at any time, and shall:
- 3.4.1 at the request of a majority of the Councillors of the Municipality, call a special meeting of the Council. A request for the calling of a special meeting, shall –
- 3.4.1.1 be signed by no less than 50% plus one of all Councillors of the Municipality; and
- 3.4.1.2 be accompanied by –
- 3.4.1.2.1 a duly signed notice of Motion, and
- 3.4.1.2.2 a statement giving reasons as to why the intended business of the special meeting is urgent and cannot wait for an ordinary meeting of the Council.
- 3.4.1.3 at least, give all councillors 48 hours' notice prior to the date and time set for the special meeting.
- 3.5 In the event where the Speaker fails and/or refuses to call a special meeting when requested in accordance with rule 3.4 above, the Municipal Manager of the municipality must call the meeting.

4. SERVICE OF NOTICES

- 4.1 Notice of the date, time and place of every meeting, including special meeting, of the Council shall be served or delivered on every Councillor personally, or by short message service ("SMS"), or by electronic mail, or by leaving the same at his usual place of abode / business or delivered to an accessible distribution point within the municipality as determined by Council from time to time at least 24 (twenty-four) hours before such meeting.

4.2 Notice may also be displayed on all public notice boards of the municipal and municipal offices.

4.3 A written notice of council meeting shall be signed by the Municipal Manager or the Secretary of Council, or in the event of SMS and electronic mail in consultation with the Municipal Manager.

5. NON-SERVICE OF NOTICES

5.1 The Office of the Secretariat shall endeavour to ensure proper service upon all councillors.

5.2 The accidental omission to serve such notice on any Councillor shall not affect the validity of any meeting.

6. URGENT MATTERS

6.1 No business shall be transacted at a meeting of the council other than that specified in the agenda relating thereto, except any matter which the Speaker considers urgent and the Speaker has ruled the matter to be urgent.

6.2 The Municipal Manager may, in consultation with the Speaker, raise a matter which in his / her discretion is urgent, for decision by the council. A matter will be deemed urgent when the omission to make a decision or resolution may, if unreasonably delayed, adversely prejudices the best interest of the Municipality and / or its operations.

6.3 The Speaker will determine an appropriate time when the Municipal Manager may raise urgent matters and the time available for consideration, discussion and resolution by Council: provided that the Speaker may rule that the matter is not urgent.

7. ATTENDANCE AT COUNCIL MEETINGS

7.1 Attendance of council meetings is mandatory to all councillors.

7.2 An attendance register shall be provided in the Council Chamber or Mayor's parlour or such other venue, which register shall be signed by each Councillor attending any meeting of the Council.

7.3 A member applying to the Council for leave of absence from any meeting / meetings of the Council of which he or she is a councillor (*unless on the ground of illness, force majeure, or the like*) shall lodge an application in writing with the Speaker and/or the Municipal Manager before the commencement of the meeting to which the application is to be submitted.

7.4 All applications for leave must be submitted at least 12 hours before the starting time of the meeting;

- 7.5 In terms of the provisions of section 4.2 of the Code of Conduct for Councillors, a councillor who is absent without leave from three or more consecutive meetings of a municipal council, or from three or more consecutive meetings of a committee, which that councillor is required to attend, must be removed from office as a member;
- 7.6 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these rules, whenever leave of absence from meetings of any committee is granted to any councillor necessitating the absence of such councillor from more than three consecutive meetings of such committee, the Council upon the motion of any councillor may forthwith appoint a temporary councillor to fill the vacancy in such committee for the period of such leave.

8. CONDUCT AT MEETINGS

- 8.1 Every councillor has a responsibility to uphold good governance and orderly conduct.
- 8.2 It is incumbent upon, and responsibility of each councillor of council to act responsibly, cordially towards his or her fellow councillor during all meetings of council and its committee.
- 8.3 The Speaker or the chairperson of the meeting in the event of a meeting other than a council meeting shall :-
- (a) Maintain order during meetings;
 - (b) Ensure compliance with the Code of Conduct for Councillors during meetings;
 - (c) Ensure that meetings are conducted in accordance with these By-laws;
 - (d) Ensure that councillor's conduct themselves in a dignified and orderly manner during meetings;
 - (e) Ensure that members of the public attending meetings are seated in areas designated for that purpose;
 - (f) Ensure that members of the public attending meetings conduct themselves in an orderly manner and obey any ruling made by the Speaker or chairperson of the meeting;
 - (g) Ensure that any councillor or member of the public refusing to comply with the ruling of the Speaker or chairperson leaves the meeting; and
 - (h) Ensure that the Whip of each political party represented in the municipal council as well as the Chief Whip of Council maintains discipline during any meeting.

9. SANCTIONS FOR NON-ATTENDANCE

- 9.1 Subject to compliance with the procedure in section 9.3, a Councillor who is absent without leave from a meeting of which notice has been given shall be liable to pay a fine to be determined by the Council in accordance with a uniform standing procedure which must comply with the rules of natural justice.

- 9.2 The fine may be deducted from remuneration due to the Councillor concerned.
- 9.3 Where a Councillor has been absent without leave from a meeting –
- (a) the Chairperson of the meeting concerned shall invite the Councillor to provide a written explanation of his or her absence;
 - (b) the Chairperson shall consider the explanation and decide whether or not the Councillor was absent with good cause, providing appropriate reasons for the decision;
 - (c) the Councillor may appeal in writing within 14 days of receipt of the Chairperson's decision to –
 - (i) the Council, in respect of absence from a Committee meeting; and
 - (ii) the Executive Committee, in respect of absence from portfolio committee meeting; and
 - (b) the Council or Executive Committee, as the case may be, shall –
 - (i) consider the Councillor's appeal, together with any comments from the Chairperson of the meeting concerned;
 - (ii) allow the Councillor an opportunity to make representations; and
 - (iii) make a finding as to whether the Councillor was absent with good cause.
- 9.4 The Municipal Manager shall keep a record of all incidents in respect of which Councillors have been found to be absent without leave and without good cause and shall submit a written report thereon to the Speaker at least once during every three month period.
- 9.5 Whenever a report submitted to the Chairperson in terms of rule 9.4 identifies a Councillor as having been absent from 3 or more consecutive meetings which the Councillor was required to attend, the Speaker must –
- (a) submit the report to Council;
 - (b) allow the Councillor an opportunity to make any representations; and
 - (c) recommend to Council for recommendation to the Member of the Executive Council responsible for local government whether or not the Councillor should be removed from the Council.
- 9.6 The Member of the Executive Council for local government may, after having considered the appeal, confirm, set aside or vary the decision of Council and inform the Councillors and the Council of the outcome of the appeal.

- 9.7 The Councillor ceases to be a Councillor on the date that the Member of the Executive Council responsible for local government informs the Municipal Manager that the Councillor has been removed from office.

10. QUORUM

- 10.1 A majority of the Councillors must be present at a meeting of Council before a matter may be considered or a vote taken subject thereto that -
- (a) all questions concerning matters mentioned in section 160 (2) of the Constitution (i.e. *functions which may not be delegated by the Council namely: passing of by-laws, approval of budgets, composition of rates and other taxes, levies and duties, and the raising of loans*) are determined by a decision taken by the Council with a supporting vote of a majority of the councillors; and
 - (b) all other questions before the council are decided by a majority of the votes cast (*subject to section 34 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 - Dissolution of Municipal Councils*).
- 10.2 A majority of the members of the Committee constitute a quorum for a meeting and any question before the committee is decided if there is agreement amongst at least the majority of the councillors present at the meeting.

11. ADJOURNMENT IN THE EVENT OF NO QUORUM

- 11.1 The council or a committee may adjourn a meeting to any date or hour, but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting except such as was set out in the notice for the meeting of which it is an adjournment;
- 11.2 When a meeting is adjourned, notice of the adjourned meeting shall be sent out to each councillor of the council or committee, specifying the time, date and place of such adjourned meeting.
- 11.3 If at the expiry of 20 minutes after the time at which a meeting is due to commence a quorum has not assembled, no meeting shall take place unless:
- (a) In the event of Council meeting, the meeting must be suspended for no more than 20 minutes, and if at the end of the said period there is still no quorum, the Speaker or Chairperson may suspend the meeting for such a period he/she deems fit and thereafter adjourn the meeting to another date, time and/or venue;
 - (b) In the event of a committee meeting, it is unanimously agreed by the councillors present to allow further time not exceeding 10 minutes in order to enable a quorum to assemble.
- (i) **Walkout**
- 11.4 If a councillor or group of councillors leave any meeting in protest, and the remainder of the councillors constitute a quorum the business of the meeting shall be proceeded with.

(iii) Count out of councillors

- 11.5 If, during the meeting, the attention of the Chairperson is drawn to the number of councillors present, such councillors shall be counted by the Speaker and if it is found that there is no quorum, the Chairperson shall allow an interval of at least 5 minutes and if there is still no quorum, the Chairperson shall forthwith adjourn the meeting in terms of section 11 above.

12. ADJOURNED MEETING

- 12.1 When a meeting is adjourned, notice of the continuation meeting shall be served in terms of section 4 of these By-laws.
- 12.2 Subject to the provisions of section 15.2, no business shall be transacted at a continuation meeting except such as is specified in the notice of the meeting which was adjourned.

13. BUSINESS LIMITED BY NOTICE OF COUNCIL MEETING

- 13.1 Subject to the provisions of section 15.2 and, with the exception of an urgent report of the Executive Committee, no business which is not specified in the notice of the meeting, shall be transacted at that meeting.
- 13.2 A councillor may during a meeting propose that the provision of section 13.1 be suspended to enable him to make a proposal reduced by him or her to writing and read out.
- 13.3 The proposal thus reduced to writing shall be signed by the proposer and seconder and handed to the Speaker / Chairperson and shall be dealt with in terms of the provisions of these By-laws.
- 13.4 The proposer contemplated in section 13.2 shall have the right to reply.

14. AGENDA

- 14.1 Subject to sections 14.2 and 14.3 below, all meetings must be conducted in accordance with the order in which matters appear on the agenda and only matters which appear on the agenda may be debated.
- 14.2 The Speaker or chairperson may, after considering a duly motivated request, change the order of matters appearing on the agenda.
- 14.3 The Speaker or chairperson may, after considering a duly motivated request, direct that a matter be moved between the confidential and open parts of the agenda.

15. ORDER OF BUSINESS: COUNCIL MEETINGS

- 15.1 The order of business at every meeting of Council is as follows :-

COUNCIL	EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE AND MPAC	PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE / SUBCOMMITTEE
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opening: Moment of Reflection • Notice of the meeting • Applications for leave of absence • Official notices • Unopposed proposal by Speaker • Declaration of interest • Confirmation of minutes from previous meeting • Execution of resolutions Report of the Executive Committee: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Recommendations from the Executive Committee for consideration by Council; (ii) Reports from the Executive Committee on resolutions taken in terms of delegated powers, for the information of Council; • Reports from MPAC • Reports on ward committees / consolidated report on ward committees • Input by the Traditional Leader • Reports:- “In-Committee” • Notice of Motion • Questions • Petitions • Deputations • Urgent reports - allowed only with the consensus of the chairperson; and MM 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opening: Moment of reflection • Notice of the meeting • Applications for leave of absence • Official notices • unopposed proposal by Mayor / Chairperson • Declaration of interest • Presentations • Confirmation of minutes from previous meeting • Execution of resolutions • Reports from Portfolio and Ward Committees (<i>in respect of EXCO</i>) • Reports from Audit Committees • Reports from SALGA • Reports from Local Labour Forum • In-Committee reports • Urgent reports allowed only with the consensus of the Chairperson and MM 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opening: Moment of reflection • Notice of the meeting • Applications for leave of absence • Official notices • unopposed proposal by Portfolio Chairperson • Declaration of interest • Presentations • Confirmation of minutes from previous meetings • Execution of resolutions • In-Committee reports • Notice of Motion (<i>referred by EXCO to the relevant department</i>) • report on monthly activities (<i>in respect of Portfolio Committee</i>) • Urgent reports allowed only with the consensus of the chairperson and SED (<i>in respect of Portfolio Committee</i>)

- 15.2 General items of an urgent nature may be placed on the agenda by the Municipal Manager or his or her delegate with the prior consent of the Chairperson.
- 15.3 Oversight conducted by MPAC shall be governed in terms of the Terms of Reference approved by Council.

16. CONFIRMATION AND CAPTION OF MINUTES

- 16.1 Every Council or committee, excluding ward committee meeting, and except when specifically exempted from this provision by a resolution of the council or the executive committee in view of the sensitivity, confidentiality or otherwise of the subject matter of a particular meeting and provided the final resolution or recommendation is duly recorded in writing, shall record minutes of its proceedings and cause the same to be duly kept by the Secretary of Council/Committee.
- 16.2 The minutes of every meeting shall be confirmed at the next ordinary meeting.
- 16.3 If a copy of the minutes of a meeting has been served on every councillor in the manner as provided in section 4 of these Standing Rules and Order, the minutes shall be taken as read with a view to confirmation.
- 16.4 The Chief Secretariat shall be responsible and accountable for the correctness of the minutes, including reflect the names of the councillors that attended the meeting, those that are absent and those that have been granted leave of absence.
- 16.5 Minutes of the proceedings of every meeting of the council or a committee shall be word processed or typed and printed, and shall if confirmed, be signed at the next ensuing ordinary meeting by the Chairperson. Minutes shall be bound and kept secure by the senior manager in the secretariat.
- 16.6 At every ordinary meeting of a committee the unconfirmed minutes shall be taken as read, with a view to confirmation, provided that a copy of such minutes shall have been sent to each councillor of the committee twenty four hours previously.
- 16.7 No discussion shall be allowed upon the minutes, except as to their accuracy save at portfolio committees and even then at the sole discretion of the chairperson.
- 16.8 No motion, proposal or discussion shall be allowed on the minutes, except as to its accuracy.
- 16.9 The minutes in relation to any item considered by the Council-in-Committee, shall be kept separately from other minutes of the Council, unless consideration of that item was finalised in Open Council and such minutes shall be approved by the Council-in-Committee at its next meeting.

(j) Extraction of Minutes

- 16.10 Notwithstanding section 16.1, the Municipal Manager may extract and confirm correctness of a resolution or such decision of council or committee, as the case may be, to implement for the effective and efficiency of the Municipality.

- 16.11 In the event of section 16.7, the Municipal Manager must disclose such extraction in the succeeding meeting to confirm minutes.

17. QUESTION

- 17.1 The Speaker shall, at least twenty four hours before the commencement of an ordinary Council meeting and at least two hours before the commencement of a special Council meeting, convene a Whips meeting for the purpose of inter-alia naming speakers at the meeting, receiving notice of questions/proposals to be put by Councillors at the meeting and compiling an order paper for the meeting.
- 17.2 A councillor may at a meeting put a question –
- (a) on a matter arising out of or connected with any item of the report of the Executive Committee when such item has been called or during discussion thereon;
 - (b) concerning the general work of the Council not arising out of or connected with any item of the report of the Executive Committee: Provided that such question shall only be put if at least ten days' notice in writing has first been lodged with the Municipal Manager / Senior Manager: Corporate Services, who shall forthwith furnish a copy thereof to the Speaker and the Chairperson of the Executive Committee.
- 17.3 A question on a matter which in the opinion of the Speaker / Chairperson is of urgent importance, may be put at a meeting after notice thereof has been lodged in writing with the Municipal Manager / SED: Corporate Services at least ten minutes before the question is put and the Municipal Manager / SED: Corporate Services shall forthwith furnish a copy thereof to the Speaker and/or the Chairperson of the Executive Committee.
- 17.4 A councillor who has put a question in terms of section 17.2(b) shall, on request, be entitled to be furnished with a written reply in due course.
- 17.5 The Chairperson of the Executive Committee shall, not later than at the next ordinary meeting of the Council, reply to questions in terms of sections 17.2(b) and 17.2.
- 17.6 Subject to the provisions of section 17.4, any question put in terms of this section, shall be answered by or on behalf of the Chairperson of the Executive Committee at a time during the meeting which shall be determined by the Chairperson.
- 17.7 If, after his question has been replied to, a councillor is of the opinion that the reply to his question is not clear, he may with the consent of the Chairperson request elucidation thereof, but no additional questions shall be put without the consent of the Chairperson.

17.8 The decision of the Chairperson as to whether a councillor has asked a question in terms of section 15.2(a) or has spoken in terms of section 37 and/or as to whether the question is out of order or not clearly put and therefore rejected by him, is final and cannot be further discussed.

17.9 All questions duly given notice of and all responses submitted shall be recorded in the minutes of the meeting.

18. ESTABLISHMENT OF SUB-COMMITTEES

18.1 Upon the appointment of any sub-committee of the council a committee shall specifically determine the terms of reference of such sub-committee and shall fix the quorum of such sub-committee.

18.2 The council's standing rules and orders shall apply to all sub-committees.

19. REPORTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

19.1 A report submitted by the Executive Committee in terms of section 44.4 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 shall contain, despite the number of volumes comprising the report or the order in which matters appear in the report or the dates on which such functions have been exercised by the Executive Committee :-

- (a) the matters in respect of which the Executive Committee does not have delegated authority and on which recommendations have been made; and thereafter
- (b) the matters which have been delegated to the Executive Committee and which are submitted for noting only.

20. DELIVERY OF REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

20.1 A report of the Executive Committee, with the exception of a report accepted by the Chairperson as a matter of urgency, shall, for the purposes of a meeting, be served in the manner provided in section 3 of these Standing Rules and Order.

21. SUBMISSION OF REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

21.1 The Chairperson of the Executive Committee or a councillor called upon by him to do so, shall submit a report of the Executive Committee to a meeting by proposing "That the report be considered" which proposal shall be seconded and which proposal shall not be discussed.

21.2 When the report of the Executive Committee is being considered, the Speaker or the person acting in his stead shall put the recommendations in that part of the report in respect of which the Executive Committee has no delegated powers, seriatim, unless for a good cause he sees fit to amend the order.

- 21.3 The recommendations in the report of the Executive Committee as mentioned in section 21.2 shall be deemed to have been proposed and seconded.
- 21.4 When a recommendation contemplated in section 21.2 has been adopted, such recommendation shall become a resolution of the Council.
- 21.5 After the matters in respect of which the Executive Committee has no delegated powers have been dealt with the Speaker shall permit debate of the matters delegated to the Executive Committee: Provided that –
- (a) such debate shall be limited to a period not exceeding 1 hour or such extended period as the Council may determine;
 - (b) a councillor, except the chairperson of the Executive Committee, shall not speak on such matters for longer than 5 minutes;
 - (c) during such debate a councillor may request that his opposition to a resolution in respect of which the Executive Committee has delegated powers, and his reason therefore, be minuted, after which the Municipal Manager / SED: Corporate Services shall minute or cause to be minuted such opposition and reason.
- 21.6 The Chairperson of the Executive Committee (or a councillor as contemplated in section 21.1) may –
- (a) with the consent of the majority of the councillors of the Executive Committee present, which shall be granted or refused without debate, withdraw any item;
 - (b) subject to the provisions of section 21, amend any item in the report with the consent of all the councillors of the Executive Committee present and of the majority of the councillors present, which shall be granted or refused without debate.
- 21.7 If the Chairperson of the Executive Committee (or a councillor contemplated in section 21.1) takes part in the debate concerning any item in the report, he shall, subject to the proviso in section 40.1, close the debate on such item: Provided that the chairperson or councillor concerned may nominate another councillor of the Executive Committee who, in his opinion, is more conversant with the item which is being debated, to close the debate on his behalf, irrespective of whether such councillor has previously taken part in the debate on that item, in which case the provisions of section 40.1 pertaining to the Chairperson of the Executive Committee, shall also apply to such councillor.

22. CONSIDERATION OF THE BUDGET

- 22.1 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these By-laws, the following provisions shall apply when the budget is considered by the Council:-

- (a) A proposal which is designed to increase or decrease the estimated revenue or expenditure of the Council shall be put to the vote immediately after debate.
- (b) Once all the amendments have been dealt with, and if any proposal contemplated in section 22(a) has been accepted, the budget shall not be deemed to have been amended by the proposal thus accepted, but the meeting shall be adjourned to a date and time determined by the Speaker, unless the Chairperson of the Executive Committee, or a member of the Executive Committee authorised by him, decides that such adjournment is not necessary.
- (c) If it is decided in terms of section 22(b) that the meeting need not be adjourned, the budget shall be deemed to have been amended in accordance with the proposal accepted in terms of section 22(a).
- (d) After an adjournment in terms of section 22(b), the Executive Committee shall investigate the implications of every proposal accepted and shall report thereon to the Council upon resumption of the meeting.
- (e) After the Executive Committee has reported in terms of section 22(d) the Speaker shall -
 - (i) permit debate on the proposals accepted;
 - (ii) thereafter, he/she shall put every such proposal to the vote again, and if such proposal is accepted, the budget shall be amended in accordance with that resolution.

23. PETITIONS

- 23.1 A petition may be submitted by a councillor during the course of a meeting and he may not mention or divulge the content or the title thereof when it is submitted and no comment or address may be delivered when it is submitted.
- 23.2 A petition as contemplated in section 23.1 shall be referred to the Executive Committee for report to the Council.

24. DEPUTATIONS

- 24.1 A deputation desiring an interview with the Council or the Committee shall submit a memorandum to the Municipal Manager / SED: Corporate Services in which is set out the representations it wishes to make.
- 24.2 The Municipal Manager / SED: Corporate Services shall submit the memorandum contemplated in section 24.1 to the Executive Committee which may receive the deputation and deal with the matter raised in the memorandum if the necessary powers has been delegated to it.

24.3 A deputation shall not exceed five persons in number and at an interview contemplated in this clause, only one person shall speak on behalf of the deputation, (except when a councillor puts a question in which case any person forming part of the deputation, may reply to such question) and that only for a period not exceeding 10 minutes provided that the Speaker / Chairperson may allow a further period not exceeding 10 minutes.

24.4 The matter shall not be further considered until the deputation has withdrawn.

25. MOTIONS

25.1 Subject to the provisions of any other law –

- (a) every notice of motion shall be in writing and such notice shall be signed by the councillor submitting it and also by another councillor acting as seconder;
- (b) a motion shall be given to the Municipal Manager / Secretariat who shall enter it in a book kept for that purpose which shall be open to inspection by any councillor;
- (c) notice of a motion shall not be specified in the summons for a meeting unless it is received at least 7 days prior to such a meeting;
- (d) a motion shall lapse if the councillor who submitted it is not present at the meeting when such motion is being debated.

25.2 At the request of a councillor who gave notice of a motion, the Municipal Manager/ Secretariat shall acknowledge receipt thereof in writing.

25.3 Every motion shall be relevant to the administration of or conditions in the municipality or shall deal with a matter in respect of which the Council has jurisdiction and before any notice of motion is placed on the agenda it shall be submitted to the Speaker / Chairperson who, if he/she be of the opinion that this is out of order, shall cause the mover of the notice to be so informed and shall direct that such notice be not placed on the agenda.

25.4 A councillor submitting a motion shall move such motion and shall have the right of reply.

25.5 Every motion as contemplated in section 25.1(a) shall on receipt be dated and numbered and shall be entered by the Chief Secretariat / SED: Corporate Services upon the agenda in the order in which it is received: Provided that when a motion in the opinion of the Chief Secretariat / SED: Corporate Services amends another motion, it shall be entered upon the agenda immediately after the latter motion, irrespective of the time when notice of the motion to amend was given.

25.6 No councillor shall have more than 2 motions as contemplated in section 25.1(a) entered upon the agenda with the exception of a deferred motion.

25.7 When a councillor moves a motion in terms of this section –

- (a) which is intended to rescind or amend a resolution passed by the Council taken within the preceding twelve months; and
- (b) which has the same intent as a motion which was rejected within the preceding twelve months;

such motion shall only be entered upon the agenda if the notice of such motion is signed by no fewer than 7 of the councillors in addition to the councillor who proposed the motion.

25.8 No revocation / alteration of any resolution of the Council within the period of 12 (twelve) months commencing on the day on which such resolution is taken shall be valid unless determined and decided upon by a majority of at least two-thirds of the councillors present at the meeting at which such revocation / alteration is proposed.

25.9 No councillor shall propose a motion similar to one which was dealt with in terms of the provisions of section 25.7 before a period of six months after it has been dealt with has elapsed.

25.10 Notwithstanding the provisions of sections 25.7 and 25.9, the Council may at any time, following a recommendation by the Executive Committee, rescind or amend any resolution passed by it.

25.11 In dealing with motions -

- (a) the Speaker / Chairperson shall read out the number of every motion and the name of the mover and seconder;
- (b) the Speaker / Chairperson shall ascertain which motions are unopposed and these shall be passed without debate; and

thereafter the Speaker / Chairman shall call the opposed motions in the order they appear on the agenda.

26. IRREGULAR MOTIONS OR PROPOSALS

26.1 The Speaker / Chairperson shall reject a motion or proposal –

- (a) which in his/her opinion might lead to discussion of a matter already dealt with in the agenda or which has no bearing on the administration of or conditions in the municipality;
- (b) in respect of which -
 - (i) the Council has no jurisdiction;
 - (ii) a decision by a judicial or quasi-judicial body is pending.
- (c) which, if passed, would be contrary to the provisions of these by-laws or of any other law, or would be impractical:-

Provided that if such motion or proposal in the opinion of the Council, justifies further investigation, it shall be referred to the Executive Committee.

27. WITHDRAWAL OR MOTIONS OR PROPOSALS

- 27.1 A motion or proposal may be withdrawn or amended by the mover with the consent of the Council / Executive Committee which shall be given or refused without debate.
- 27.2 Once consent for the withdrawal of a motion or proposal has been granted, no councillor shall speak upon such motion or proposal.
- 27.3 Once consent for the withdrawal of a motion or proposal has been refused, a councillor may speak upon such motion or proposal.

28. MOTION OR PROPOSAL AFFECTING BUDGET TO BE REFERRED TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

- 28.1 A motion or proposal which is designed to increase or decrease the approved budget of the Council, shall not be adopted before the Executive Committee has reported thereon to the Council: *Provided that such a report by the Executive Committee may be dispensed with if the Chairperson of the Executive Committee deems such report unnecessary.*

29. MOTION OR PROPOSAL AFFECTING A BY-LAW TO BE REFERRED TO EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

- 29.1 A motion or proposal, other than a recommendation of the Executive Committee, affecting the making or amendment of a law or a by-law shall, before the Council adopts a resolution thereon, be submitted to the Executive Committee for a report thereon.

30. PROPOSALS WHICH MAY BE RECEIVED

- 30.1 Subject to the provisions of section 44, when a motion or proposal is under debate at a meeting, no further proposal shall be received except the following, that :-
- (a) the motion or proposal be amended;
 - (b) the question be referred back to the Executive Committee for further consideration;
 - (c) consideration of the question be postponed;
 - (d) the meeting be adjourned;
 - (e) the debate be suspended;
 - (f) the question be put to the vote;

Provided that such proposal shall only be deemed to have been submitted to the Council for decision if it was duly seconded and the provisions of sections 41.2 - 41.5 are not applicable to any proposal made in terms of section 26.1(b)-(f).

- 30.2 A proposal in terms of section 30.1(a) or (b) may only be put by a councillor while he is speaking on a motion or proposal under debate.
- 30.3 If a proposal is put in terms of section 30.1(a) or (b), no further proposal may be put in terms of section 26.1 before the mover and seconder of the motion or proposal under debate have spoken thereon.
- 30.4 A proposal in terms of section 30.1(c), (d), (e) or (f) may only be put at the conclusion of a speech by a councillor who did not take part in the debate on the motion or proposal under discussion.
- 30.5 A second proposal in terms of section 30.1(c), (d), (e) or (f) shall not be put within half an hour of a similar proposal on the same matter unless, in the opinion of the Speaker / Chairperson, the circumstances are materially altered.
- 30.6 Subject to the provisions of sections 30.2 and 30.3, a councillor who has made a proposal in terms of section 30.1, may speak thereon for not more than 5 minutes but the seconder shall not be allowed to speak thereon, and there shall be no right of reply.
- 30.7 The councillor who submitted the motion or proposal under debate may, when a proposal is made in terms of section 30.1, without forfeiting his right of reply if the proposal is not carried, speak on such proposal for not more than 5 minutes and the proposal shall subsequently be put to the vote without further debate.
- 30.8 A proposal in terms of section 30.1 shall be dealt with in terms of the provisions of sections 30 to 35.

31. AMENDMENT OF A MOTION OR PROPOSAL

- 31.1 An amendment which is moved in terms of section 30.1(a) –
 - (a) shall be relevant to the motion or proposal on which it is moved;
 - (b) shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover and the seconder and handed to the Speaker / Chairperson; and
 - (c) shall be clearly stated to the meeting by the Speaker / Chairperson before it is put to the vote.
- 31.2 Once an amendment of a motion or proposal has been proposed and seconded, a further amendment cannot be proposed before a decision has been made concerning the first amendment.
- 31.3 If the amendment is accepted, the amended motion or proposal replaces the original motion or proposal and becomes the substantive motion or proposal in respect of which a further amendment may be proposed.

- 31.4 No councillor shall move more than one amendment of the same motion or proposal.

32. QUESTIONS TO BE REFERRED BACK FOR FURTHER CONSIDERATION

- 32.1 A proposal in terms of section 30.1(b) shall only be submitted in respect of a recommendation by the Executive Committee which is being considered by the Council.
- 32.2 A proposal in terms of section 30.1(b) shall not be put to the vote until the Chairperson of the Executive Committee has spoken on it, and if such proposal is carried, the debate on the recommendation shall end and the Council shall proceed to the next business.

33. POSTPONEMENT OF CONSIDERATION OF QUESTION

- 33.1 If a motion is carried that consideration of a question be postponed to a specific date as contemplated in section 30.1(c), the motion or proposal, if the question did not arise from a recommendation of the executive committee shall, subject to the provisions of section 31, be placed first among the motions or proposals contemplated in section 12.1, which are to be considered on the particular date, or if such a question arises from a recommendation of the Executive Committee, it shall be contained in the report of that committee to the Council on the day in question.

34. ADJOURNMENT OF MEETING

- 34.1 No councillor shall at any meeting move or second more than one proposal for the adjournment of the meeting.

35. SUSPENSION OF DEBATE

- 35.1 If a proposal that the debate be suspended, as contemplated in section 30.1(e), is carried, the Council shall deal with the next question on the agenda and the question in respect of which the debate has been suspended shall, notwithstanding the provisions of section 33, be placed first on the list of motions or proposals contemplated in section 12.1, of the next meeting and the discussion thereof shall be resumed at that meeting.
- 35.2 On resumption of a suspended debate, the councillor who moved its suspension shall be entitled to speak first.
- 35.3 No councillor shall move or second more than one proposal for suspension of the same debate.

36. VOTING ON THE MATTER

- 36.1 The mover of a motion or proposal under debate shall, notwithstanding the fact that the proposal has been adopted in terms of section 30.1(f), have the right to reply in terms of section 36 before the question is put to the vote.

37. PRECEDENCE OF CHAIRPERSON

- 37.1 Whenever the Speaker / Chairperson speaks, any councillor then speaking or offering to speak are to be silent so that the Chairman may be heard without interruption.

38. OPPORTUNITY TO SPEAK

- 38.1 A councillor can only speak when so directed by the Speaker and if the name of the councillor appears on the order paper.
- 38.2 A councillor may indicate a desire to speak by raising his or her hand and awaiting the direction of the Chairperson.
- 38.3 When speaking, Councillors shall stand and they shall address the Chair.

39. LENGTH OF SPEECHES

- 39.1 Subject to the provisions of sections 17, 26, 44 and 56, a councillor may speak for no longer than 5 minutes on a motion or proposal: Provided that the Speaker may permit a speech to be continued for a further period or periods of 5 minutes.
- 39.2 The Speaker may waive the provisions of section 35.1 in regard to a statement made with the consent of the Council by the Chairperson of the Executive Committee or a councillor of the Executive Committee, in relation to any matter arising from a report of the Executive Committee.
- 39.3 The provisions of this section shall not apply to a councillor delivering the Mayoral / Annual report or in the presentation of the estimates of income and expenditure.

40. COUNCILLORS TO SPEAK ONCE

- 40.1 Subject to provisions to the contrary in these by-laws contained, no councillor shall speak more than once on any motion or proposal: provided that the Speaker/Chairperson may allow a councillor to speak more than once should he/she deem it necessary and provided further that the mover of an amendment may reply in concluding the debate, but shall confine himself to answering to previous speakers and shall not introduce any new matter into the debate.
- 40.2 The Speaker may permit the Chairperson of the Executive Committee or a councillor who made a proposal in terms of section 26 to make an explanatory statement prior to consideration of any particular item contained in the report of the Executive Committee or during discussion of such report, in reply to a specific question.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 386 - PART 4



KwAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE
KwAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE
ISIFUNDAZWE sAKwAZULU-NATALI

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe

(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)
(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

PIETERMARITZBURG

Vol. 12

7 JUNE 2018
7 JUNIE 2018
7 KUNHLANGULANA 2018

No. 1961

PART 4 OF 4

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Prevention is the cure

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1994-4558



01961



9 771994 455008

41. RELEVANCE

41.1 A councillor who speaks shall confine his speech strictly to the matter under discussion or to an explanation or a point of order and no discussion shall be permitted:-

- (a) which will anticipate any matter on the agenda; or
- (b) in respect of any matter in respect of which a decision by a judicial or quasi-judicial body or a commission of inquiry, whether instituted in terms of legislation or not, is pending.

42. IRRELEVANCE, TEDIOUS REPETITION, UNBECOMING LANGUAGE AND BREACH OF ORDER

42.1 The Speaker/ Chairperson shall call the attention of the councillors to irrelevance, tedious repetition, unbecoming language, misconduct, unseemly behaviour, persistent obstruction of business and unnecessary challenging of the ruling of the Speaker / Chairperson or any breach of order on the part of a councillor and shall direct such councillor, if speaking to discontinue his speech or, in the event of persistent disregard of the authority of the chair, to retire from the meeting.

42.2 The Speaker/Chairperson shall direct a councillor to apologise or withdraw an allegation if it is unbecoming or injures or impairs the dignity or honour of a councillor or official of the Council.

43. REMOVAL OF EXCLUSION/ SUSPENSION OF COUNCILLOR

43.1 If a councillor refuses to comply with a direction in terms of section 38 the Speaker/Chairperson may direct an official to remove the councillor or to cause his removal and to take steps to prevent his return to the meeting.

43.2 The Council may exclude / suspend from meetings of the Council for such period as it may determine, a councillor who so misconducted him / herself, or behaved in an unseemly manner or who wilfully disregards the authority of the chair or who wilfully and persistently obstructs the business at any meeting: Provided that such suspension / exclusion shall not equal or exceed such period as would result in the vacation of such councillor's office in terms of section 4(2) of the Code of Conduct for Councillors.

43.3 A proposal to exclude / suspend any person may be moved at any stage of the meeting.

43.4 Such councillor shall recuse himself from the meeting and leave the Council Chamber during the consideration by the Council of his suspension and the period thereof. During the whole of the period of suspension of a councillor in terms of this sub rule, such councillor shall not perform any of the duties or functions of a councillor of the Council (including attendance as a councillor at meetings of the Council or any of its committees), nor shall he receive payment of any allowance or the like normally payable to him as a councillor.

44. POINT OF ORDER AND / OR PERSONAL EXPLANATION

- 44.1 Any councillor, whether he/she has addressed the Council on the matter under debate or not, may:
- (a) make a point of order; or
 - (b) give a personal explanation.
- 44.2 The point of order takes precedence over everything else in the meeting and the Chairperson must grant immediate hearing to the councillor raising the point of order and rule accordingly.
- 44.3 Subject to the provisions of section 46, the ruling of the Speaker/Chairperson on a point of order or on the admissibility of a personal explanation shall be final and shall not be open to discussion.

45. METHOD OF VOTING

- 45.1 Every motion or proposal shall be submitted to the Council by the Speaker who shall call upon the councillors to indicate whether they are for or against it. When a motion or proposal is put to the vote, the Chairman shall decide on the manner of voting, whether it be by a show of hands or by secret ballot. The Municipal Manager or his/her nominee, shall be teller and shall record the result of voting, but the Chairperson shall announce the result of the voting.
- 45.2 Only after the Speaker has declared the result of the voting in terms of subsection 41.1 may a councillor demand:
- (a) that his vote be recorded against the decision; or
 - (b) a division, by putting such demand to the Speaker.
- 45.3 When a division in terms of section 45.2 (b) is demanded, the Speaker shall accede thereto and state so clearly, and no councillor shall leave or enter the Council Chamber until after the result of the division has been declared.
- 45.4 A division shall take place in the manner prescribed in section 41.1 and the vote of each councillor shall be taken separately by name and recorded in the minutes by the Senior Manager: Corporate Services.
- 45.5 When a division takes place in accordance with the preceding provisions, every councillor present, including the Speaker, shall be obliged to record his vote for or against the motion or proposal.
- 45.6 A councillor demanding a division shall not leave the Council Chamber before such division has been taken.
- 45.7 The Speaker shall have a second or casting vote in cases of an equality of votes.

46. INTERPRETATION OF STANDING ORDERS

- 46.1 Any councillor may request that the ruling of the Speaker as to the interpretation of the Standing Orders be recorded in the minutes and a register of such rulings shall be kept by the Senior Manager: Corporate Services.
- 46.2 The Speaker shall sign the entry in the register referred to in section 46.1 of each ruling given by him.
- 46.3 A councillor who has made a request in terms of section 46.1, may verbally during the meeting or within 5 days thereof in writing require the SED: Corporate Services to submit the matter to the Executive Committee, in which event the Executive Committee shall consider the ruling and report thereon to the Council.
- 46.4 The Council may only upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee direct that the ruling of the Speaker be amended or substituted.

47. MAINTENANCE OF ORDER

- 47.1 The Speaker/Chairperson may at any time during a meeting, if he deems it necessary for the maintenance of order, direct an official to remove or cause the removal of any person, excluding a councillor, from the Council Chamber or order that the public be cleared from the said Chamber.
- 47.2 Any person who refuse to carry out any instruction given in terms of subsection 47.1, or who wilfully obstructs the carrying out of such instruction or otherwise contravenes the provisions of section 47.1, shall be guilty of an offence.

48. COUNCIL IN COMMITTEE

- 48.1 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these by-laws, a councillor may :-
- (a) at any time after an item on the agenda has been called or during consideration thereof, move that the Council/Executive Committee resolve to go into committee for the further consideration of that item; or
 - (b) if the Council / Executive Committee is in committee as contemplated in paragraph (a), move that for the further consideration of the item under debate, the Council / Executive Committee resolve to consider the matter in open Council ; Provided that the Chairperson of the Executive Committee or the councillor of the Executive Committee contemplated in section 21.1, may at any time move that the Council/Executive Committee resolve to go into committee for consideration of one or more items on the agenda.

- 48.2 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these bylaws, only the councillor moving a motion in terms of section 48.1 may speak on such motion and shall restrict his speech to the reasons why the Council should resolve to go into committee or discuss the matter in open council, as the case may be; Provided that if a motion is moved in terms of section 48.1, the councillor concerned may speak for a period not exceeding 5 minutes on each item in respect of which such proposal is made.
- 48.3 If the Council/Executive Committee is in committee, the provisions of these bylaws, except insofar as they are in conflict with this section, shall apply.
- 48.4 If the Council/Executive Committee adopts a resolution in terms of section 48.1, the further debate on the item in question, whether in or out of committee, shall for all purposes be deemed to be a continuation of the preceding debate on that item.
- 48.5 If a proposal in terms of the proviso to section 48.1 is carried, the Speaker/Chairman shall determine when the items concerned shall be considered and all such items shall be considered consecutively.
- 48.6 At the conclusion of consideration of items in committee, the Council/Executive Committee may, if necessary, revert to consideration of further items in open council and when resuming in open Council / Executive Committee the action of the Council / Executive Committee whilst in committee shall be formally confirmed.
- 48.7 When the Council resolves to go into committee, all councillors of the public and Council officials except the Municipal Manager, Heads of Departments and such other official as the Speaker/Chairperson may require to remain, shall leave the Council Chamber and shall not return to the Council Chamber for the duration of the proceedings in committee.
- 48.8 The Speaker/Chairperson may direct an official to remove or cause to be removed any person who remains in the Council Chamber in contravention of section 48.7, or take steps to prevent the entry of any person into such chamber in contravention of the subsection.

49. REPORTING TO EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

- 49.1 For the purposes of this section, "Head of Department" means the head of any section or branch who is not directly responsible to any senior official, other than the Municipal Manager.
- 49.2 A report by a Head of Department shall be submitted to the Municipal Manager who may in turn submit it to the Executive Committee: Provided that the Municipal Manager shall submit a report when this is required by the Council or Executive Committee or has to be considered in terms of any law.
- 49.3 The Municipal Manager may refer a report back to a departmental head for amendment or any addition thereto and may, if he deems it necessary, comment or make a recommendation in respect of any report which he submits.

- 49.4 A Senior Manager, or his representative, at any committee meeting shall be entitled to express the views of his department on any relevant matter under consideration and where any such matter requires the decision of the Council the Senior Manager shall be entitled to request the Municipal Manager to ensure that his views are made known to the Council.

50. CHAIRPERSON OF MEETINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

- 50.1 At every meeting of the Executive Committee the Mayor, or if he be not present, the Deputy Mayor shall be Chairperson. If both are absent, then such councillor as the councillors then present shall choose, shall be Chairperson.

51. TIME OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

- 51.1 The Executive Committee shall determine the dates and times of its meetings.
- 51.2 No meeting of the Executive Committee shall be held during a meeting of the Council without the Council's consent.

52. NOTICE OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

- 52.1 An ordinary meeting of the Executive Committee shall be convened by way of a written notice signed by the Chief Secretariat / SED: Corporate Services and such notice shall contain the business to be dealt with, upon the understanding that such matters as may, in the opinion of the Municipal Manager, require the urgent attention of the Executive Committee, may nevertheless be tabled at the meeting of the Executive Committee in question by the Municipal Manager, despite the fact that no mention is made thereof in the notice.
- 52.2 The notice contemplated in section 52.1 shall be delivered to every councillor of that committee personally or left at his business or residential address not later than 24 hours before the commencement of any ordinary meeting, and should the notice accidentally not be so delivered or left, the validity of the meeting shall not be affected thereby. Said notice shall also be displayed on all public notice boards at the municipal and municipal suburb offices.

53. ATTENDANCE REGISTER FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETINGS

- 53.1 An attendance register shall be kept in which every councillor of the Executive Committee attending a meeting of that committee shall sign his name.
- 53.2 Whenever a councillor who is not a councillor of the Executive Committee attends a meeting of that committee, he shall enter his name in the attendance register.

54. NO QUORUM AT EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

- 54.1 If, after the expiry of 10 minutes after the time at which a meeting of the Executive Committee is due to commence there is no quorum, the meeting shall not take place unless it is unanimously agreed by all councillors present to allow further time not exceeding 10 minutes in order to enable a quorum to assemble and if there is still no quorum the meeting shall be postponed and held on a day and at an hour determined by the Municipal Manager.

55. PARTICIPATION IN DISCUSSION AT EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETINGS

- 55.1 Any person including other councillors of the Council requested or permitted by the Executive Committee to attend a meeting of that committee may, subject to the permission of the Chairperson who shall have the sole discretion in this regard, speak at such meeting.

56. APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETINGS

- 56.1 At any ordinary meeting of the Executive Committee, after consideration of applications for leave of absence, the minutes of any previous meeting of the committee as have not yet been confirmed shall, subject to the provisions of section 56.2, be read, approved with or without amendment and signed by the Chairperson of the Executive Committee on the last page thereof and every amendment shall be initialled by him.
- 56.2 The minutes contemplated in section 56.1 may be taken as read if they have been open to inspection by the councillors of the committee for not less than one hour prior to the commencement of the meeting: provided that the minutes shall be read if a councillor so requires, unless the committee decides to defer consideration thereof to the next meeting.
- 56.3 No proposal or discussion shall be allowed upon the minutes, except as to their accuracy.

57. VOTING AT MEETINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

- 57.1 The Chairperson of the Executive Committee shall allow the councillors of the Executive Committee to vote by a show of hands or by secret ballot.
- 57.2 A councillor of the Executive Committee may request that his vote be recorded against a recommendation or resolution.
- 57.3 The chairperson shall have a second or casting vote in cases of an equality of votes.

58. RULING OF CHAIRPERSON OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON PROCEDURE

- 58.1 Subject to the provisions of subsection 58.2, a ruling by the Chairperson of the Executive Committee as to procedure shall be final.

- 58.2 If a ruling of the Chairperson of the Executive Committee is called in question, such ruling shall be discussed and revised, if necessary at the next meeting of the Executive Committee, and for this purpose the Chairperson of the Executive Committee shall vacate the chair.

59. COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

- 59.1 All committees of the Council shall determine its own procedure subject to any directions from Council and these By-laws.
- 59.2 The Chairperson of a committee shall preside at every meeting of the committee at which he/she is present. He/she shall be entitled to vote in the first instance and in the case of an equality of votes, shall give a second or casting vote. In his/her absence the Acting / Deputy Chairperson shall have the same powers and rights of voting as those conferred on by the Chairperson.
- 59.3 A councillor of a committee wishing to resign shall tender his resignation in writing to the Municipal Manager and thereafter such resignation may not be withdrawn.

60. EXCLUSION OF COUNCILLOR PUBLISHING OR DISCLOSING DOCUMENTS

- 60.1 Any councillor who publishes or discloses or causes to be published or disclosed any document or record of the Council or the proceedings of any committee of the Council relating to any purchase or expropriation of land or other property by the Council, or any legal or arbitration proceedings in which the Council is concerned, or the agenda or minutes or document or records, or any part thereof, of the Council in committee or of the Executive Committee or another committee of the Council when in committee, or any matter the publication or disclosure of which would or might be prejudicial to the interests of the Council, shall be guilty of an offence.
- 60.2 The Council may exclude for such period as it may determine, any councillor who in its opinion is guilty of an offence in terms of section 60.1. Provided that such exclusion shall not equal or exceed such period as would result in the vacation of such councillor's office in terms of section 4(2) of the Code of Conduct for councillors.
- 60.3 If a councillor attends a meeting in contravention of a decision in terms of section 60.2 to exclude such councillor, the Speaker / Chairperson may call upon an official to remove such councillor and to take steps to ensure that such councillor does not return to the meeting.

61. DUTY TO DECLARE PECUNIARY INTEREST

- 61.1 A councillor wishing to declare a pecuniary interest in respect of any item before Council or any committee of Council, shall do so forthwith after the item or motion in respect of which such interest exists, has been called.

- 61.2 No councillor shall speak for more than 5 minutes on the question of whether his pecuniary interest as contemplated in section 57.1, is so small or remote as to render a clash of interests unlikely, unless the Speaker / Chairperson allows him to continue his speech for a further 5 minutes.
- 61.3 The speech contemplated in section 57.2 shall not for the purposes of section 39 be regarded as a speech on the item or motion under debate.
- (i) **Limitation to participate in the proceedings of the council / committee, portfolio committee or subcommittee**
- 61.4 A councillor shall-
- (a) Disclose to the council, or to any committee of which that councillor is a councillor, any direct personal or private business interest that the councillor, or the spouse, partner or business associate of that councillor may have in any matter before the council or the committee;
 - (b) Withdraw from the proceedings of the council or committee meeting when the matter is being considered by the council or committee, unless the council or the committee decides by resolution, that the Councillor's direct or indirect interest in the matter is trivial or irrelevant;
 - (c) A councillor who has so disclosed his/her interest may, with the approval of majority of the councillors of the council or its committee, address the council or committee on the matter prior to the deliberation and vote on the matter taking place, subject always to the ruling of the Speaker or chairperson on the time to be allowed for such an address.
- 61.5 A councillor who, or whose spouse, life time partner or business associate or close family councillor, acquires or stands to acquire any direct benefit from a contract concluded with the Municipality, must disclose full particulars of the benefit of which the Councillor is aware at the first meeting of the Council or Committee of the Council at which it is possible for the Councillor to make a disclosure.
- 61.6 This provision does not apply to an interest or benefit which a Councillor, or a spouse, life time partner or business associate or close family councillors, has or acquired in common with other residents and ratepayers of the municipality.

62. PENALTY CLAUSE

- 62.1 Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision contained in these By-Laws, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R300.

63. MUNICIPAL MANAGER

- 63.1 The Municipal Manager shall exercise all functions imposed by law or proclamation upon him or in terms of powers delegated to him. He/she shall be the Chief Secretariat and Accounting Officer of the Council and shall be responsible for the proper conduct of the Council's business.

- 63.2 The Municipal Manager shall see that it is carried out with order and regularity in accordance with what is prescribed by law, these By-laws, standing orders or any regulations of the Council and the orders of reference to the various committees. He/she shall cause to be reflected in the minutes of the meetings of each committee every decision arrived at or instruction given by such committee and shall supply information relating to municipal work which may be applied for by councillors.
- 63.3 The chairperson at a meeting must give the Municipal Manager an opportunity to address the meeting on any matter before the meeting in order to advise the meeting as to the legality of any proposal or motion before the meeting.
- 63.4 The Municipal Manager has the right to have his or her advice regarding any motion or proposal which may -
- (a) cause unauthorised expenditure; or
 - (b) be beyond the authority of the Municipality,
- be recorded in the minutes of the meeting where the advice was given.

64 AUTHORITY OF INDIVIDUAL COUNCILLORS

- 64.1 Individual Councillors shall not have any executive power and cannot give instructions to officials or make any decisions binding on anyone else in regard to Council matters; subject to the right to request the Municipal Manager to report on any matter, or to ask the committee concerned to institute an enquiry into or otherwise deal with any aspect of matters of the Council which he feels requires attention.
- 64.2 A councillor or group of councillors shall not have official dealings or discussions with outside persons or bodies in connection with any matters being dealt with or to be dealt with by the Council or any committee of the Council unless the Municipal Manager or other official nominated by him is present.
- 64.3 A councillor shall not inspect Departmental records or premises except by arrangement with the Municipal Manager.
- 64.4 The Council may suspend and exclude for such period as it may fix any councillor who is guilty of a breach of the provisions of sub-rules (1), (2) and (3) above provided that such suspension and exclusion shall not equal or exceed such period as would result in the vacation of such councillor's office in terms of section 4(2) of the Code of Conduct for Councillors.

65 APPOINTMENT AND RESPONSIBILITY OF WHIPS

- 65.1 Each party represented by more than two Councillors must appoint one of its members as a Whip. In the case of parties represented by one Councillor, that Councillor will take up the responsibility of the Whip of that party.

- 65.2 The Whip in general ensures that the interests of the party, he or she represents, is protected under all circumstances.
- 65.3 The Whip ensures that the party discipline is maintained and that the instructions of the caucus are executed.
- 65.4 The Whip ensures liaison with other parties, participation of councillors in the activities of Council.
- 65.5 The Whip is the Secretary of the caucus meeting and as such ensures that copies of agendas or minutes of meetings, or any other material that may be needed in the caucus meeting, is available at the meeting venues.

66 GENERAL CONDUCT OF PERSONS AT MEETINGS

- 66.1 Councillors and officials -
- (a) must conduct the business of the Council in the highest decorum and integrity that the occasion deserves;
 - (b) must be dressed appropriately for the dignity of the meeting of the Council;
 - (c) must not use an offensive or objectionable language, use a cell phone during, or bring a firearm into, a meeting.
- 66.2 A Councillor of the public or the media or an employee other than the Municipal Manager or a departmental head attending a council or committee meeting may not -
- (a) address the meeting at any time, unless he or she is a councillor of a deputation;
 - (b) obstruct the business of the meeting;
 - (c) make any interjections; and
 - (d) make unwelcome or obscene gestures.
- 66.3 A councillor of the public or media attending a council or committee meeting is subject to the authority of the chairperson of the meeting.
- 66.4 If a Councillor commits misconduct during a meeting of Council or any of its Committees, the Chairperson shall direct the Councillor to conduct himself properly and, if speaking, to stop speaking and resume his or her seat.
- 66.5 In the event of disregard of the directions of the Chairperson, the Chairperson shall direct such Councillor to retire from the meeting until the item under discussion has been finalized and, if necessary, shall cause him or her to be ejected therefrom.

- 66.6 Any misconduct by a Councillor shall be dealt with in terms of the Councillor Code of Conduct contained in Schedule 1 to the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000.

67. ADMISSION OF PUBLIC TO MEETINGS

- 67.1 Meetings of the Council and those of its Committees are open to the public, including the media, and the Council or such Committee may not exclude the public, including the media, from a meeting, except when :-

- (a) it is reasonable to do so having regard to the nature of the business being transacted : and
- (b) a By-Law or a resolution of the Council specifying the circumstances in which the Council or such Committee may close a meeting and which complies with sub-rule 64.1(a), authorises the Council or such Committee to close the meeting to the public.

- 67.2 The Council, or a Committee of the Council, may not exclude the public, including the media, when considering or voting on any of the following matters:-

- (a) a draft by-law tabled in the Council;
- (c) a budget tabled in the Council;
- (d) the municipality's draft integrated development plan, or any amendment of the plan, tabled in the Council;
- (e) the Municipality's draft performance management system, or any amendment of the system, tabled in the Council;
- (f) the decision to enter into a service delivery agreement.

- 67.3 An Executive Committee mentioned in section 42 of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 may, subject to sub-rule 64.2, close any or all of its meetings to the public, including the media.

- 67.4 The Council may take reasonable steps to regulate public access to, and public conduct at meetings of the Council and its Committees.

68. REPEAL OF STANDING RULES OF ORDER

- 68.1 These By-Laws shall be called the "*Standing Rules and Orders for Council Meetings and Its Committees, as Amended 2018*" and shall come into effect on publication in the Provincial Gazette.

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 53 OF 2018

NEWCASTLE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



BY-LAWS

PREVENTION AND SUPPRESSION OF HEALTH NUISANCES

**CERTIFIED
TRUE COPY**

PREVENTION AND SUPPRESSION OF HEALTH NUISANCES**ENABLING PROVISIONS**

The Newcastle Municipality acting in terms of Section 156(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act 1996 (Act 108 of 1996), read with Section 13 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) and Section 80A of the National Traffic Act, 1996 (Act no. 93 of 1996) hereby publishes the by-laws as set forth hereafter as by-laws made by the Municipality which by-law will come into effect on the first day of the month following the date of publication hereof.

PURPOSE

To create a safe, healthy and peaceful living environment and to give effect to the Municipality's mandate to promote a safe and healthy environment as contained in Section 152 (d) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 108 of 1996 as amended.

APPLICATION

This by-law applies to the local community as contemplated in Section 1 of the Local Government: Systems Act 32 of 2000 and legal personae existing or incorporated within the Municipal area.

COMMENCEMENT

These By-laws shall come into operation on the date of publication thereof in the Provincial Gazette.

BE IT ENACTED by the Newcastle Local Municipality, as follows:

**CERTIFIED
TRUE COPY**

INDEX

Section 1: Definitions	4-5
Section 2: Use of Property	5-6
Section 3: Removal of Objectionable Material	6-7
Section 4: Penalties and Offences	7
Section 5: Short Title	7

**CERTIFIED
TRUE COPY**

1. DEFINITIONS –

In these by-laws any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act, shall have the meaning so assigned to it and, unless the context otherwise indicates:

- 1.1 **"Cost"** means the amount determined by a duly authorised employee of Council;
- 1.2 **"Council"** means the council of the Newcastle Local Municipality;
- 1.3 **"Health nuisance"** means any activity, condition, premises or thing which on account of effluent, vapours, chemical effluvia, odours, noise, vibration, refuse, waste products, dirt, vermin, vegetation, lack of proper general hygiene, ventilation, lighting, situation on account of any other cause or practise whatsoever, is in the opinion of the Chief Environmental Health or a duly authorised council employee dangerous to health;
- 1.4 **"Objectionable material"** means garden litter, rubbish, waste material, rubble, scrap metal, article or thing, disused machinery,, motor cars or other vehicles, as well as the disused parts thereof, and includes any solid, liquid or gas which is or may become a nuisance or which materially interferes with the ordinary comfort or convenience of the public;
- 1.5 **"Occupier"** in relation to any premises means and includes-
- (a) Any person in actual occupation of those premises, or
 - (b) Any person having the charge or management of those premises or
 - (c) Any person having the charge or management of those premises, and includes the agent of any such person when he is absent from the Republic of South or his/her whereabouts are unknown.
- 1.6 **"Offensive"** means a state of affair which is a health hazard or which has the potential to result in a health hazard;
- 1.7 **"Owner"** include-
- (a) The person or persons in whom from time to time shall be vested the legal title to any immovable property;
 - (b) In any case where a property is subject to a registered lease, the lessee of such property;

**CERTIFIED
TRUE COPY**

- (c) In case where the person in whom the legal title is vested is insolvent or deceased, or is of unsound mind or whose estate has been assigned for the benefit of his creditors, the person in whom the administration of the property is vested as trustee executor or assignee or administrator;
- (d) In cases where the owner as above described is absent the agent or person receiving the rent of the property in question; and
- (e) In any case where the property is beneficially occupied under a servitude or right similar thereto the occupier of such property.

1.8 **"Premises"** means any building, tent, or any other structure together with the land on which the same is situated and the adjoining land used in connection therewith and any land without buildings or tents;

1.9 **"Verminous"** means being infested with vermin which includes but not limited to lice, fleas, vectors and any organism which may infest or be parasitic on a person;

1.10 **"Night soil"** means human excrement not disposed of in an approved sanitary convenience.

2. **USE OF PROPERTY** – (1) No person shall - (a) Use, cause or permit to be used a shop or business premises, vacant land or any portion thereof which is open to the public, for the purpose of storing, stocking or keeping any waste material, refuse, crates, cartons, containers or any other articles in such a way as to cause a health nuisance.

(b) Allow any Erf to be overgrown with bush, weeds, grass, shrubs and trees to such an extent that in the opinion of council, it may be used as a shelter by vagrants, wild animals or vermin or may threaten the public health or safety of any member of the community.

(c) Fail to maintain the sewer, drains, water fitting, waste water fittings and all other sanitary accessories forming part of or attached to any building or structure in good and sound repair.

(d) Deposit, keep, cause or permit to be deposited or kept any night soil or any premises, except in a proper sanitary convenience approved by council.

**CERTIFIED
TRUE COPY**

- (e) Allow, permit or cause to permit a swimming pool to breed mosquitos or be a health nuisance.
- (f) Carry, convey or permit to be carried or conveyed through or in any street or public place, any objectionable material or thing, liquid or solid which is or may become a health nuisance.
- (g) Cause or permit any foul or polluted water or any foul liquid or objectionable material to run or flow from any premises to that owned or occupied by another person, whether occupied for trade , business, manufacturing, dwelling or other purposes, onto any land into any storm water, river or canal system.
- (h) Commit, cause or permit to be committed any act which may pollute any water to which inhabitants of the area of jurisdiction of the council have the right of use or access.
- (i) Commit, cause or permit to be committed any act which may pollute air to which inhabitants of the area of jurisdiction of council have the right of use, access or inhale.
- (j) Occupy, cause or occupies any premises for inhabitable purposes so as to be a health nuisance whether by overcrowding or otherwise.
- (k) Keep, cause or suffer to be kept any factor or trade premises so as to cause or give rise to smells or effluvia that constitute a health nuisance.

3. **REMOVAL OF OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL** - (1) Where any objectionable material , article or matter of whatsoever nature has been accumulated or stored on any erf street, thoroughfare, public square or commonage or where there is overgrowth of bush, shrubs,trees,weeds,grass or vegetation on any erf in contravention of Section 2(1)(a) the municipality shall serve a notice to abate such health nuisance on –

- (a) The person directly or indirectly responsible for such accumulation or storing; or
- (b) The owner of such material, article or thing whether or not responsible for such accumulation or storing; or
- (c) The owner of the erf on which such accumulation is taking takes place, whether or not he is responsible the erf; or
- (d) The owner of the erf on which there is an overgrowth of bush, weeds, grass, trees, shrubs or vegetation.

**CERTIFIED
TRUE COPY**

(2) In the event of the recipient failing to comply with the requirements of a notice served on him/her in terms of Section 3(1) within the time specified in such notice, the Council may at the expense of the recipient, together with any assistants and advisors it may require, forthwith enter upon such premises and clear from such premises any such trees, bushes, weeds, grass or vegetation. The cost of such work shall be recoverable by council, by debiting the municipal account of the accountholder of the premises.

4. PENALTIES AND OFFENCES - (1) Any person who –

(a) contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of this By-law or fails to comply with the provisions of these by-laws or of any of them, conditions, requirements, any notice lawfully issued in terms thereof;

(b) causes or permits any other person to commit any of the aforesaid acts shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable upon conviction –

i. in the case of a first conviction to a fine not exceeding R500.00 (five hundred rands)

ii. in the case of a second or subsequent conviction for the same offence, a fine not exceeding R2 000.00 (two thousand rand);

iii. or in default of payment of any fine imposed in either case mentioned in par (i) and (ii) above, imprisonment for period not exceeding 3 (three) months.

5. SHORT TITLE – (1) These by-laws shall be called the Prevention and Suppression of Health Nuisance By-laws 2017.

**CERTIFIED
TRUE COPY**

7

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 54 OF 2018

NOTIFICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 33(4), OF THE DEVELOPMENT FACILITATION ACT NO. 67 OF 1995 SITUATED ON PORTIONS 2 AND 3 OF THE FARM BARTENHEIM NO 13194, REGISTRATION DIVISION HV (TO BE REDESIGNATED ERF 1 THANDA ROYAL ZULU ESTATE A (comprising 37 erven numbered 2-38) AND ERF 1 THANDA ROYAL ZULU ESTATE B (comprising 12 erven numbered 2-12) COMMONLY KNOWN AS THANDA ROYAL ZULU SITUATED WITHIN THE AREA OF JURISDICTION OF THE JOZINI AND BIG5 HLABISA MUNICIPALITIES.

I, the undersigned Sboniso Nkosingathi Myeni in my capacity as an official of the Jozini Municipality, appointed in terms of section 60(2)(c) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act No. 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA) and authorized in terms of appointment by the Municipal Manager in a letter dated 14 August 2017, I hereby give notice that the Development Facilitation Tribunal has approved the development on **PORTION 2 AND PORTION 3 OF THE FARM BARTHENHEIM NO.13194 REGISTRATION DIVISION HV SITUATED IN JOZINI AND BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL**, subject to the following conditions of establishment-

- (a) The suspension of the following laws
 - (i) Section 11, 11*bis*, 12-29, 32, 35-39, 44, 45, 47*bis*, of the Town Planning Ordinance, 1949 (Ordinance 27 of 1949) and
 - (ii) The subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, 1970 (Act 70 of 1970). The operation of the above laws shall be suspended in respect of the individual erven, until such time as any such erf is registered in separate title, and
- (b) The application of the following building standards
 - (i) The National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1973 (Act 103 of 1973), and
- (c) The following Land use controls as listed in Schedule 1 below

Schedule 1

THANDA TOWN PLANNING CONTROLS
USE ZONES

USE ZONE	ERVEN	PURPOSES FOR WHICH BUILDINGS MAY BE ERECTED AND USED AND LAND MAY BE USED	PURPOSES FOR WHICH BUILDINGS MAY BE ERECTED AND USED AND LAND MAY BE USED ONLY WITH SPECIAL CONSENT	PURPOSES FOR WHICH BUILDINGS MAY NOT BE ERECTED AND USED AND LAND MAY NOT BE USED
Resort	"1 to	Dwelling House	Private	Buildings and

Village	34"		Recreation Area Recreational Building	Land Uses not Included in Columns 3 and 4
Amenity Reserve	"35"	Conference Centre Maintenance Building Private Recreation Area Recreational Building Restaurant Roads and Gatehouses	Residential Building	Buildings and Land Uses not Included in Columns 3 and 4

DENSITY, COVERAGE AND HEIGHT

AREA ZONE	MAXIMUM DENSITY PER SITE	MAXIMUM COVERAGE PER SITE	HEIGHT RESTRICTION	ADDITIONAL CONTROLS
Amenity Reserve	N. A	2500m2 *Refer to Additional Controls	2 Storeys	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A Residential Building will be limited to a hotel with no more than 15 bedrooms 2. The maximum permitted Coverage includes all buildings to be erected within this zone 3. A common architectural theme will apply 4. A storey is defined as follows: Is a room or set of rooms at any level, including any room, the floor of which is split into two or more levels, and shall have the following implications: (a) The floors of a building, not used for residential

				<p>purposes but for the purpose of parking vehicles, service installation, such as transformer and metre rooms, or storage shall not count as a storey provided such an area or areas constitutes a basement</p> <p>(b) Storey shall not be higher than 4,5 metres between the finished floor and ceiling levels. If a storey is higher than this, each 4,5 metres or part thereof shall count as a storey; and</p> <p>(c) With the exception of liftrooms, mechanical and service structures, masts or aërials, staircases and pitched roofs, any structures or architectural features situated on the roof of a building and greater than 2,0 metres in height shall constitute a storey</p>
Resort Village	One Dwelling House per Erf *Refer to Additional Controls	1500m ²	2 Storeys	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A common architectural theme will apply. 2. A storey is defined as follows: Is a room or set of rooms at any

				<p>level, including any room, the floor of which is split into two or more levels, and shall have the following implications:</p> <p>(a) The floors of a building, not used for residential purposes but for the purpose of parking vehicles, service installation, such as transformer and metre rooms, or storage shall not count as a storey provided such an area or areas constitutes a basement</p> <p>(b) Storey shall not be higher than 4,5 metres between the finished floor and ceiling levels. If a storey is higher than this, each 4,5 metres or part thereof shall count as a storey; and</p> <p>(c) With the exception of liftrooms, mechanical and service structures, masts or aerals, staircases and pitched roofs, any structures or architectural features situated on the roof of a building and greater than 2,0</p>
--	--	--	--	---

				metres in height shall constitute a storey.

DEFINITIONS:**DWELLING HOUSE:**

means a freestanding dwelling unit used as a dwelling for a family, together with such outbuildings as are ordinarily used therewith

CONFERENCE CENTRE:

means a building or group of buildings, including associated land, used for socials, meetings, gatherings, indoor recreation, commercial exhibition hall and related catering facilities

MAINTENANCE BUILDING:

means a building which is used for the accommodation and maintenance of plant, equipment, materials and horticultural requisites, and shall include buildings related to the supply of utility services such as water reservoir, sewage treatment plant, electrical sub-station, telephone exchange and such other utilities as may be necessary for health, communication and sanitation.

PRIVATE RECREATION AREA:

means a sports ground, playing field or other open space or recreational buildings of a club, firm or other body, provided that such uses shall be excluded from any conservation area defined in terms of clause 2.10, where they may, in the opinion of the Local Authority, as advised by the Building and Development Committee, detract from the spirit and purpose of such conservation area.

RECREATIONAL BUILDING:

means a clubhouse, gymnasium, squash court, pavilion, shelter, changeroom and any similar building used in conjunction with a sport or informal recreation activities. A clubhouse may include such facilities as are ordinarily appurtenant thereto.

RESIDENTIAL BUILDING:

means a building or a portion of a building other than a dwelling house, duplex flat, semi-detached house, terrace house or maisonette used for human habitation, together with such outbuildings as are ordinarily used therewith, and includes a block of flats, cabanas, boarding house, hotel, residential club or hostel.

RESTAURANT:

Means a building or portion of a building used primarily for the preparation and sale of food, confectionery and beverages for consumption on the premises.

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 55 OF 2018



MAPHUMULO MUNICIPALITY

PUBLIC NOTICE CALLING FOR THE INSPECTION OF THE FIRST SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION ROLL

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 49 (1) (a) (i) read together with section 78 (2) of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004), hereinafter referred to as the "Act", that the Third Supplementary Valuation Roll for the financial years 2013/2014 to 2018/2019 is open for public inspection at the Maphumulo Municipal offices or at website <http://www.maphumulo.gov.za>, from 31 May 2018 to 30 June 2018. An invitation is hereby made in terms of section 49(1)(a)(ii) of the Act that any owner of property or other person who so desires should lodge an objection with the municipal manager in respect of any matter reflected in, or omitted from, the property valuation roll within the period 31 May 2018 to 30 June 2018.

Attention is specifically drawn to the fact that an objection must be in relation to a specific individual property and not against the property valuation roll as such. The form for the lodging of an objection is obtainable at the municipal offices in Maphumulo. **For enquiries, please telephone the Revenue Accountant (Mr. SI Mthethwa) at 032 481 4500/69 or email.mthethwas@maphumulo.gov.za**

.....
MR PN MHLONGO
Municipal Manager

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065